



TOWN COUNCIL WORK SESSION & MEETING

Zoom Webinar

Public Works Dept, 145 3rd Ave, Severance, CO 80550

AGENDA

TOWN COUNCIL WORK SESSION & MEETING

Tuesday, September 10, 2024, at 6:00 PM

A. CALL TO ORDER WORK SESSION

The Goal of the Work Session is to have the Town Council receive information on topics of Town business from the Town Manager, Town Attorney and Town Staff in order to exchange ideas and opinions regarding these topics.

- 1. Pledge of Allegiance**
- 2. Severance-Windsor Open Space Preservation Concept**
 - Discussion
 - Staff Presentation: Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager

B. CALL TO ORDER REGULAR MEETING

- 1. Roll Call**
- 2. Agenda Review by Town Manager**
- 3. Consent Calendar**

The Consent Calendar is intended to allow the Town Council to spend time and energy on the important items and not routine actions. A Council Member may request an item on this calendar to be "pulled" off the Consent Calendar and considered separately as a regular agenda item. Items remaining on the Consent Calendar will be approved by Town Council with one vote.

a. 8.27.24 Minutes

- 4. Approval of Agenda**
- 5. Public Comment**

The purpose of the Public Comment is for members of the public to speak to the Town Council on any subject not scheduled on the agenda. To accomplish scheduled agenda items, comments should be limited to three minutes for those attending in person or an appropriate time as deemed by the Mayor. The Town Council is not obligated to make decisions or take action on comments but may choose to schedule the matter for a later discussion. Those addressing the Town Council, please state your name and address and sign-in.

6. Council Member Comments

7. Reports

Council approval may be sought for administrative actions in association with staff reports.

- a. Town Attorney
- b. Pg 17 - Town Staff
- c. Town Management
- d. Council Members Liaisons
- e. Mayor

C. TOWN COUNCIL

- 1. Resolution 2024-34R: Adopting the Windsor-Severance Fire Protection District's Updated Emergency Services Impact Fee Schedule, Effective January 1, 2025**
 - Legislative
 - Staff Presentation: Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager
- 2. Ordinance 2024-16: Amending Chapter 10, Offenses, of the Severance Municipal Code to Add a New Section 10-5-35 Regarding the Safe Use of Public Property to Limit Public Camping and Prohibit Temporary Structures on Public Property**
 - Legislative
 - Staff Presentation: Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager
- 3. Resolution 2024-35R- Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Town of Severance and the Colorado Department of Transportation Pertaining To Federal Aid Funding for the Design and Construction of the CR 80 Bridge Rehabilitation Project (CDOT Project Number: BRO M192-006)**
 - Legislative
 - Staff Presentation: Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager
- 4. Resolution 2024-36R- Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Town of Severance and the Colorado Department of Transportation Pertaining To Federal Aid Funding for the Design and Construction of the Great Western Trail & Paving Project (CDOT Project Number: TAP M192-005)**
 - Legislative
 - Staff Presentation: Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager
- 5. Resolution 2024-37R- Approving the Intergovernmental Agreement of the Colorado Information Sharing Consortium and Authorizing the Town's Agreement to the Terms and Conditions Thereof**
 - Legislative
 - Staff Presentation: Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager

6. Saddler Ridge Exemption Request

D. COUNCIL MEMBER PETITIONS

Council Members may ask for items to be added to future agendas.

E. ADJOURN

Town Council MEETING

Tuesday, September 10, 2024, 6:00 PM (MDT)

Registration URL

https://us02web.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_GSL5tq02RNOARXxagWeWpA

The Town of Severance does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in the provision of services. For disabled persons needing reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in a town service, program, public meeting, or activity, call 970-686-1218 at least 72 hours in advance. Disabled access is available from the front entrance of the Town Hall.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

AGENDA ITEM	SUBMITTED BY	PRESENTED BY
Severance-Windsor Open Space Preservation Concept	Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager	Wade Willis, Town of Windsor
ACTION REQUESTED		
Management asks that the Town Council review and discuss the Severance Windsor Open Space Preservation Concept and provide any comments or suggestions they deem necessary to staff.		<u>Presentation Discussion</u>
BRIEF SUMMARY		
The Town of Severance has been approached by the Town of Windsor to discuss a possible future Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) regarding open space preservation. A draft IGA has been included in the packet, and Wade Willis, Open Space and Trails Manager for the Town of Windsor will be in attendance to provide an overview of the proposal and answer any questions the Council may have.		
PUBLIC SUPPORT/CONCERN		
None at this time.		
ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION		
Management asks that the Town Council review and discuss the Severance Windsor Open Space Preservation Concept and provide any comments or suggestions they deem necessary to staff.		
MATERIALS SUBMITTED		
The following materials were submitted and included in this packet: 1. Draft TOW Severance OS Preservation Concept 2. Severance Windsor IGA Presentation WS 09102024		

DRAFT

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT FOR ACQUISITION, OWNERSHIP AND
MANAGEMENT OF OPEN SPACE LAND**

This Intergovernmental Agreement for Acquisition, Ownership and Management of Open Space Land (“Agreement”) is made this [date], by and between the TOWN OF SEVERANCE, COLORADO (“Town”) and TOWN OF WINDSOR, COLORADO (“Town”), each a Colorado home rule municipality.

WHEREAS, part of 2 of Article 1 of Title 29, C.R.S. authorizes governments to cooperate and contract with one another to provide any function, service or facility lawfully authorized to each, including the sharing of costs; and

WHEREAS, the parties are in the process or will be in the process of developing individual master plans which will further define and guide potential strategic open lands acquisitions and joint management areas; and

WHEREAS, each party may in the future acquire lands without contribution from the other, yet such acquisitions may fit into the overall strategic objectives of the Guide; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to assure that independently-acquired lands will be subject to cooperative management and use as permitted and contemplated herein; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to cooperate and contract with one another concerning the sharing of costs and responsibilities for the acquisition, ownership, improvement, and management of the properties acquired by each.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

A. Prior to Contracting for Purchase. Prior to the execution of any agreement for purchase of real property interests that may be appropriate for administration under this Agreement, the parties will:

- (1) Communicate regarding the suitability of each parcel under consideration, and will arrive at consensus as to whether the acquisition meets the criteria found in the Plan and the Guide.
- (2) Communicate regarding acquisition of interests in open space lands through fee transfers, conservation easements or other legal means, and will arrive at the preferred mode of ownership interest for each suitable parcel.
- (3) Communicate as to whether title to the acquisition will be held jointly or separately.

DRAFT

- (4) Communicate as to contractual terms for closing, title insurance, appraisals, due diligence and other items, and will between them allocate responsibility for such terms.
- (5) Communicate regarding each party's contribution, if any, toward the purchase price of any interests being acquired, and will obtain required authority to commit funds to each acquisition.

B. Approval of Purchase Contracts. The specific terms of purchase will be reduced to writing and subject to the following requirements:

- (1) Each party's representatives will obtain required governing body approval for each contract of sale for each acquisition of property interests that may be appropriate for administration under this Agreement.
- (2) The parties' representatives will coordinate and cooperate to assure timely governing body approval, understanding that executive sessions may be required to assure acceptable terms are negotiated and legal opinions are received as needed.
- (3) In the event one or the other party does not receive governing body approval for execution of a purchase agreement, the other party may proceed with the acquisition independently of the non-approving party. In this event, the acquiring party shall bear all expense associated with the acquisition. Nothing in this sub-section shall prevent the parties from later negotiating terms for the joint management of a parcel acquired separately by either party.

C. Pre-Closing Contract Performance. Each party will carry out its agreed responsibilities for contract terms necessary to satisfy closing requirements. The parties will coordinate any contractual interpretations, modifications and communication with seller representatives in a manner mutually-acceptable to accommodate unforeseen circumstances. Neither party shall be compelled to undertake any obligation or commit additional funds outside of the approved contract terms without first obtaining governmental body approval, if such governmental body approval is needed in the sole estimation of any party.

D. Post-Closing. Upon closing of a parcel acquisition, the parties will negotiate a parcel-specific Management Plan as described in Section E below.

E. Property Management Plans. For each acquisition intended for administration under this Agreement, the parties will arrive at acceptable terms for a written management ("Management Plan") to be adopted as provided in this Section.

- (1) Ownership. The parties will specifically agree as to how title to each acquisition will be held for so long as the acquisition is administered under this Agreement. Nothing herein will be deemed to compel joint ownership if the open space values of the parties can

DRAFT

otherwise be achieved. Regardless of how title is held, management of each acquisition will be undertaken jointly as set forth in the approved management plan for the acquisition.

- (2) Management Best Practices. Each acquisition will be managed in accordance with industry best practices as set forth in the Management Plan, subject to any prior leases, declarations, or other legal restrictions otherwise affecting the property.
- (3) Management Cost-sharing. The Management Plan for each acquisition will define the sharing of cost and human resources needed to administer the property in a manner that promotes the parties' open space values. The dedication of fiscal resources in future fiscal years will be subject to appropriation and legal availability of funds. Unless otherwise expressly agreed in the Management Plan for a particular acquisition, liabilities and costs outside of customary management costs for site improvements, the Poudre River Trail, or property management will be shared by the parties in proportion to their ownership interest in the acquisition. However, in the event such liability or extraordinary costs arise solely or in part from the negligent acts or omissions of one party, the responsible party shall be responsible for such liability or extraordinary cost attributable to its acts or omissions.
- (4) After-imposed Encumbrances, Restrictions, Conditions. The Management Plan for each acquisition will identify any encumbrances, restrictions or conditions the parties agree are appropriate, subject to approval of each party's governing body. Regardless of how title is held, neither the Town nor the Town may establish, memorialize or record any encumbrance or restriction on a parcel subject to a Management Plan established under this Agreement without the express consent of the other party.
- (5) Improvements. To the extent improvements to an acquisition are mutually agreed-upon by the parties (including, without limitation, Recreational Improvements, Landscape Improvements, and Habitat Improvements), the improvements and cost sharing therefor will be included in the applicable Management Plan.
- (6) Revenue Generation. To the extent any acquisition held pursuant to this Agreement generates revenue, any such revenue shall be applied to the customary costs of property management for the current or in future years, unless otherwise expressly agreed by the parties. To the extent that accumulated revenue attributed to an acquisition exceeds sums needed for current or reasonably anticipated future management costs, the parties may apply such accumulated revenue for improvements to any or all acquisitions held pursuant to this Agreement.
- (7) Memorialization of Management Plans. Once all terms for management of an acquisition have been reduced to writing, the written Management Plan will be executed by the Town Manager and Town Manager, or their designees. Nothing herein shall be deemed

DRAFT

to prohibit each party from undertaking management activity before execution of the written Management Plan, if doing so preserves the open space values of both parties on an interim basis.

- (8) **Modifications to Approved Management Plans.** In the event the parties mutually determine that modifications to an executed Management Plan are necessary or appropriate to promote the parties' open space values, such changes may be made by written amendments executed by the Town Manager and Town Manager or their designee. No amendments will be construed to permit or compel any changes to ownership or additional encumbrances on a parcel without governing body approval as required in sub-sections E. (1) and (4) above.
- (9) **Updates to Management Plans.** To the extent necessary for management of acquisitions, the parties will consider updated Management Plans every ten (10) years, or as circumstances may otherwise require.
- (10) **Emergencies, Unforeseen Circumstances.** The parties recognize that exigencies may arise that fall outside of even the best-crafted Management Plan. Therefore, in the event of emergency or unusual circumstances requiring immediate response, the party responsible for administering the Management Plan will be entitled to use reasonable discretion in responding to such circumstances, regardless of the expressed terms of the Management Plan, provided that reasonable efforts are made to consult with the other party regarding the proper course of action.
- (11) **Responsible Party.** Each Management Plan will identify the entity responsible for administering the Management Plan and, if practical, identify individuals or departments with primary management responsibility. Any changes in composition or personnel will be updated to ensure both the Town and the Town are accountable to each other on an ongoing basis.
- (12) **Periodic Reports.** The responsible party will provide periodic reporting of management activity for each acquisition on no less than an annual basis. Each party will identify the person or persons to whom reports shall be provided. All items of material importance to the parties will be disclosed through periodic reporting, including but not limited to disclosure of fiscal and human resources devoted to the property during the prior year, to assure that each party is discharging its respective obligations with respect to each acquisition.
- F. **Disposition of Property.** The parties recognize that circumstances may arise which render continued joint management of an acquisition impractical or infeasible. Under such circumstances, the parties agree to the disposition of property held pursuant to the Agreement as follows:

DRAFT

- (1) Buy-out, jointly-held and Withdrawing Party-held acquisitions. If for any reason a party no longer desires to participate in joint management of an acquisition (“Withdrawing Party”) to which title is held jointly or solely in the name of the Withdrawing Party, the Withdrawing Party will provide written notice accordingly to the other party (“Remaining Party”). Upon notification, the other party may respond with an offer to purchase to Withdrawing Party’s interest in the acquisition upon terms acceptable to the Remaining Party, which offer the Withdrawing Party must receive within sixty (60) days of the Withdrawing Party’s notice of request for withdrawal. If the Remaining Party’s offer is accepted by the Withdrawing Party, the parties will proceed to transfer ownership in accordance therewith. If the parties are unable to come to terms for the buy-out of the Withdrawing Party’s interest, then title and management of the acquisition will remain as previously agreed pursuant to the then-current Management Plan.
- (2) Sale to third party, jointly-held and Withdrawing Party-held acquisitions. If a party (“Transferring Party”) wishes to transfer its interest in an acquisition held jointly or solely by the Transferring Party to a third party, the Transferring Party shall first notify the other party (“Remaining Party”) accordingly. The Remaining Party will have thirty days to request relevant information regarding the party to whom the Transferring Party wishes to transfer its interest (“Third Party”), in order to assess the Third Party’s qualifications to perform the Transferring Party’s responsibilities under the applicable Management Plan. The Remaining Party shall have sixty (60) days following receipt of the Third Party’s qualifications to object to the transfer. If no objection to the Third Party’s qualifications is tendered within sixty (60) days, the Remaining Party will be deemed to consent to the proposed transfer. If the Remaining Party lodges a timely objection to the transfer, the parties will endeavor to resolve the Remaining Party’s concerns. In the absence of a mutual resolution of the Remaining Party’s concerns, title to the acquisition and its management will remain as previously agreed pursuant to the then-current Management Plan.
- (3) Transfer of management responsibilities only. If a party for any reason determines it is unable to continue the joint management of an acquisition under the terms of the then-current Management Plan (“Withdrawing Party”), the Withdrawing Party will tender a request to be relieved of ongoing management responsibility to the other party (“Remaining Party”). The parties will undertake negotiations to modify the terms of the Management Plan. If the parties are unable to modify the Management Plan, the management of the acquisition will remain as previously agreed pursuant to the then-current Management Plan.
- (4) Transfer of both parties’ interests to a third party. The parties may at any time agree to dispose of an acquisition undertaken pursuant to this Agreement. Unless otherwise expressly agreed prior to the transfer, the parties will divide equally the net proceeds of any transfer to a third party. If a governmental entity other than the Town or the

DRAFT

Town by eminent domain take all or any portion of an acquisition held pursuant to this Agreement, the proceeds of the taking will be divided equally between the parties unless otherwise expressly agreed otherwise.

(5) Appraisals. Each party may request one (1) appraisal of any acquisition being disposed of in accordance with this sub-section 9, and the parties will share equally in the cost of each such appraisal.

(6) The foregoing terms with respect to disposition of acquisitions held pursuant to this Agreement shall not be deemed exclusive. If the foregoing terms for disposition of acquisitions are unsuccessful, either party may seek equitable relief in the state courts of Colorado sitting in Weld County.

(7) Nothing herein shall be deemed to modify the requirements for disposition of real property interests applicable to the parties under their adopted codes, charters and policies

G. Term and Termination. This Agreement shall take effect upon execution, and shall remain in force for a period of twenty (20) years from the date first appearing above. Notwithstanding this term, the parties commit to reviewing their relationship hereunder every five (5) years to determine whether amendments are necessary. This Agreement may be extended by mutual agreement for additional terms to be negotiated. Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time with written notice to the other party of not less than thirty (30) days. Notwithstanding the expiration or termination of this Agreement, any Management Plan adopted by the parties shall survive termination, and the terms of Section F shall remain in effect as to the disposition of any acquisition held under a Management Plan at the time of the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

H. Miscellaneous.

1. This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the prior written consent of the other party.

2. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties' respective successors and permitted assigns.

3. Financial obligations of the parties payable after the current fiscal year are contingent upon the governing bodies of the parties, in their discretion, appropriating the necessary funds therefor.

4. Nothing in this Agreement waives the immunities, limits of liability, or other terms and conditions of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act as now in force or hereafter amended.

DRAFT

5. This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties with respect to its subject matter, and shall not be deemed a modification of any other written agreements between the parties relating to other topics.

6. Any notices required or permitted to be given shall be in writing and personally delivered to the office of the parties of by first class mail, postage prepaid, as follows:

To the Town:

To the Town:

Wade Willis, Open Space and Trails
Manager
922 N. 15th Street
Windsor, CO 80550

Any such notice shall be effective (i) in the case of personal delivery, when the notice is actually received, or (ii) in the case of Certified Mail, the third day following deposit in the United States mail, certified mail postage prepaid, addressed as set forth above. Any party may change these persons or addresses by giving notice as required above.

6. This Agreement shall be effective upon the date first appearing above.

TOWN OF SEVERANCE, COLORADO

By: _____

[Mayor's name], Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Town Clerk

[Town Attorney's name], Town Attorney

TOWN OF WINDSOR, COLORADO

By: _____

Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DRAFT

Karen Frawley, Town Clerk

Town Attorney

DRAFT



SEVERANCE & WINDSOR OPEN SPACE COLLABORATIONS

Town Board Strategic Planning 9/10/2024

Open Space Vision and History

- Adopted OST Strategic Plan April 2022
 - Recommendation – to add 1,290 acres of open space
- Dedicated Perpetual $\frac{1}{4}$ cent OS Sales Tax Passed November 2022
 - Anticipated annual 1st year revenue of \$1.68 million
 - Purpose- open space land acquisition, stewardship, operation and maintenance





STRATEGIC GROWTH



Strategic Growth ▾ Vital Infrastructure ▾ Vibrant and Healthy Economy ▾

[Home](#) / [Strategic Growth](#) / [Acquire additional open space to...](#)

Acquire additional open space to ensure Windsor maintains its identity and quality of life



Description	Progress
Annually present open space acquisition process for review to Town Board	
Work with the State of Colorado to determine the best path to transfer management of the Frank State Wildlife Area to the Town of Windsor	

Pursue IGAs with Severance & Timnath to collaborate on conservation of open space.

Establish community identity through primary Windsor entry points.	
Develop the philosophy and process for purchase and acquisition of open space	

Goals of Land Acquisition

- Ensuring acquired open space land will remain undeveloped and **lessen the impact** of residential housing growth, thereby reducing community impacts such as **traffic**, the **cost of maintaining roads, sewer, stormwater** and **acquiring and treating water**.
- Enable the town to develop and maintain open space that will **increase public recreation opportunities**.
- Obtain, manage and **preserve working farms** and **community separators** that will keep Windsor unique from neighboring cities and towns.
- Promote and perpetuate open space that **conserves valuable wildlife habitats, protects the environment** and **creates green spaces** and **waterfront access to lakes, streams, and the Cache la Poudre River**.





OPEN SPACE

Goal: Establish community separators and conserve open space that ensure Windsor maintains its identity and for the benefit and protection of wildlife.

Open Space refers to lands that include agriculture lands, scenic viewsheds, and trails. Open space exists in a natural state and contain few or no structures; they may also contain significant natural, aesthetic, and recreational features that warrant protection.

Community Separator — a parcel of undeveloped land, sometimes in the form of open space, separating two or more urban areas under different municipal jurisdictions which has been designated to provide a permanent low-density area preserving the communal integrity of the two municipalities.





CONSERVATION TOOLS

Types

- Fee Acquisition
- Conservation Easement (somewhat rare)

Funding Options

- OS Tax
- Grant (GOCO, LWCF, Etc.)
- Partner i.e.(Conservation Fund, Trust for Public Land)
- Donor



AN IGA COULD:

1

Identify types of properties eligible for partnership

2

Define criteria and/ or process to consider parcels

3

Guide who participates in process

4

Determine steps for approval and ways to collaborate



FINANCIAL COMMITMENT

Would be a consideration of each potential project and could take many forms



Trust for Public Lands Partnership

Public Land for **Public Good**

Since 1972, we've completed thousands of land protection projects, including national and state parks, community forests, and we've restored tribal and indigenous ancestral lands. Read about the impact we've made with help from supporters like you.

Finding the funding

enabling TPL to purchase the property for \$8.5 million, utilizing a \$1.25 million GOCO grant



QUESTIONS?



TOWN COUNCIL WORK SESSION & MEETING

Zoom Webinar

Public Works Dept, 145 3rd Ave, Severance, CO 80550

WORK SESSION & MEETING MINUTES

Tuesday, August 27, 2024, at 6:00 PM

Present:

Mayor:

Matthew Fries

Mayor Pro-tem:

Brittany Vandermark

Council Members:

David Bruen

Dan Meyers

Stephen Gagliardi

Tad Borrett

Craig Joseph

Absent:

Audience:

Staff:

Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager

Lindsay Radcliff-Coombes, Deputy Town Manager

Leah Vanarsdall, Town Clerk

Shani Porter, Planning Director

Ken Chavez, Police Chief

A. CALL TO ORDER WORK SESSION

The Goal of the Work Session is to have the Town Council receive information on topics of Town business from the Town Manager, Town Attorney and Town Staff in order to exchange ideas and opinions regarding these topics.

1. Pledge of Allegiance

2. Council Member Petition: Proposed Letter to Governor

- Discussion
- Staff Presentation: Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager

Presented by Council Member Gagliardi

3. Council Member Petition: Short-Term Rental

- Discussion
- Staff Presentation: Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager
Presented by Mayor Pro-tem Vandermark

4. Council Member Petition: Safe Passageways and Enclaves

- Discussion
- Staff Presentation: Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager
Presented by Council Member Bruen

B. CALL TO ORDER REGULAR MEETING

1. Roll Call

2. Agenda Review by Town Manager

3. Consent Calendar

The Consent Calendar is intended to allow the Town Council to spend time and energy on the important items and not routine actions. A Council Member may request an item on this calendar to be "pulled" off the Consent Calendar and considered separately as a regular agenda item. Items remaining on the Consent Calendar will be approved by Town Council with one vote.

MOTION WAS MADE BY Mayor Pro-tem Vandermark, seconded by Council Member Bruen to Approve the Consent Calendar. All Council Members present voting Yes.

MOTION PASSED

a. Pg 36- 8.13.24 Minutes

b. Pg 41 - Resolution 2024-31R: A Resolution of the Town Council of the Town of Severance, Colorado, providing for an amendment to appropriations in fiscal year 2024 for the de-appropriation of the identified projects and expenditures and to modify fund balances pertaining to the same

c. Pg 44 - Resolution 2024-32R: A Resolution of the Town Council of the Town of Severance, Colorado, providing for an amendment to appropriations in the fiscal year 2024 for the appropriation of the identified expenditures and to modify fund balances pertaining to the same

d. Pg 47 - July 2024 Payables

e. Pg 53 - July 2024 Financial Statements

4. Approval of Agenda

MOTION WAS MADE BY Mayor Pro-tem Vandermark, seconded by Council Member Bruen to Approve the Agenda as presented. All Council Members present voting Yes.

MOTION PASSED

5. Public Comment

The purpose of the Public Comment is for members of the public to speak to the Town Council on any subject not scheduled on the agenda. To accomplish scheduled agenda items, comments should be limited to three minutes for those attending in person or an appropriate time as deemed by the Mayor. The Town Council is not obligated to make decisions or take action on comments but may choose to schedule the matter for a later discussion. Those addressing the Town Council, please state your name and address and sign-in.

NONE

6. Council Member Comments

Great Severance Days - commended Staff on a job well done.

7. Reports

Council approval may be sought for administrative actions in association with staff reports.

a. Town Attorney

b. Town Staff

c. Town Management

d. Council Members Liaisons

Council Member Bruen to attend the next Library Board Meeting for Council Member Joseph on August 29th.

e. Mayor

C. TOWN COUNCIL

1. **Pg 152 - Resolution 2024-33R: A Resolution of the Town Council of the Town of Severance, Colorado, finding substantial compliance of an annexation petition, initiating annexation proceedings, and setting a public hearing on the petition in accordance with the Municipal Annexation Act of 1965 for property known as the Bower North Annexation**

- Legislative
- Staff Presentation: Shani Porter, Planning Director

MOTION WAS MADE BY Council Member Meyers, seconded by Mayor Pro-tem Vandermark to Approve **Resolution 2024-33R: A Resolution of the Town Council of the Town of Severance, Colorado, finding substantial compliance of an annexation petition, initiating annexation proceedings, and setting a public hearing on the petition in accordance with the Municipal Annexation Act of 1965 for property known as the Bower**

North Annexation. All Council Members present voting Yes.

MOTION PASSED

2. **Pg 164 - Ordinance 2024-14: An Ordinance of the Town Council of the Town of Severance, Colorado, Calling an Election on November 5, 2024, and Submitting to the Voters a Ballot Issue to Authorize a One Percent Sales and Use Tax Increase for the Purpose of Funding Transportation Maintenance and Improvement Projects; and to Approve the Ballot Title and Text of the Ballot Issue to be Submitted at Such Election; and Amending Chapter 4 (Revenue and Finance) of the Severance Municipal Code to Implement Such Tax Increase and to Create a Fund Therefor, Conditioned upon Voter Approval of the Ballot Issue**

- Legislative
- Staff Presentation: Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager, Mary Lynn Macsalka, Town Attorney

MOTION WAS MADE BY Mayor Pro-tem Vandermark, seconded by Council Member Borrett to Adopt **Ordinance 2024-14: An Ordinance of the Town Council of the Town of Severance, Colorado, Calling an Election on November 5, 2024, and Submitting to the Voters a Ballot Issue to Authorize a One Percent Sales and Use Tax Increase for the Purpose of Funding Transportation Maintenance and Improvement Projects; and to Approve the Ballot Title and Text of the Ballot Issue to be Submitted at Such Election; and Amending Chapter 4 (Revenue and Finance) of the Severance Municipal Code to Implement Such Tax Increase and to Create a Fund Therefor, Conditioned upon Voter Approval of the Ballot Issue.** All Council Members present voting Yes.

MOTION PASSED

3. **Pg 173 - Ordinance 2024-15: An Ordinance of the Town Council of the Town of Severance, Colorado, Amending Article 1 (Utility Services) of Chapter 13 (Municipal Utilities) to Repeal the Transportation Utility Fee, Contingent Upon Voter Approval of the Ballot Issue Referred to the Town's Voters in Ordinance No. 2024-14**

- Legislative
- Staff Presentation: Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager, Mary Lynn Macsalka, Town Attorney

MOTION WAS MADE BY Mayor Pro-tem Vandermark, seconded by Council Member Bruen to Adopt **Ordinance 2024-15: An Ordinance of the Town Council of the Town of Severance, Colorado, Amending Article 1 (Utility Services) of Chapter 13 (Municipal Utilities) to Repeal the Transportation Utility Fee, Contingent Upon Voter Approval of the Ballot Issue Referred to the Town's Voters in Ordinance No. 2024-14.** All Council Members present voting Yes.

MOTION PASSED

D. COUNCIL MEMBER PETITIONS

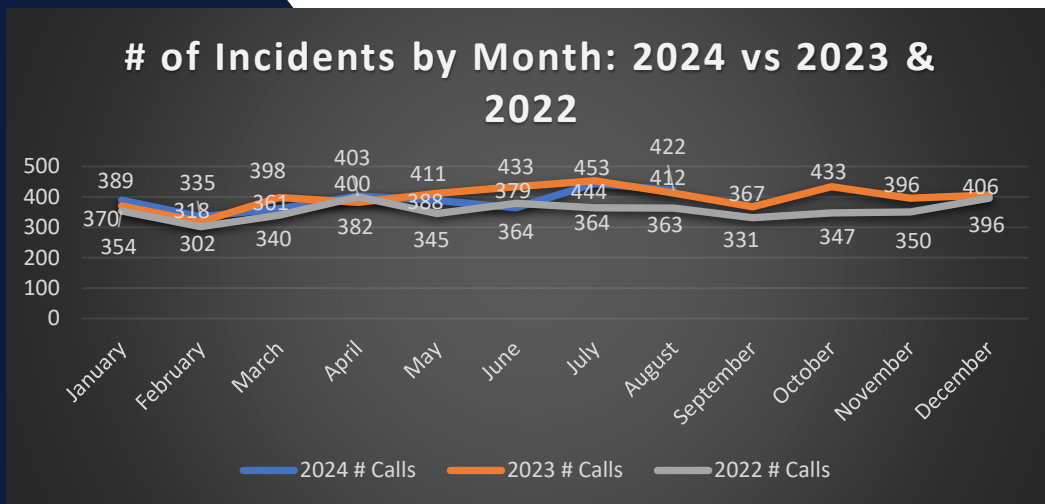
Council Members may ask for items to be added to future agendas.

E. ADJOURN

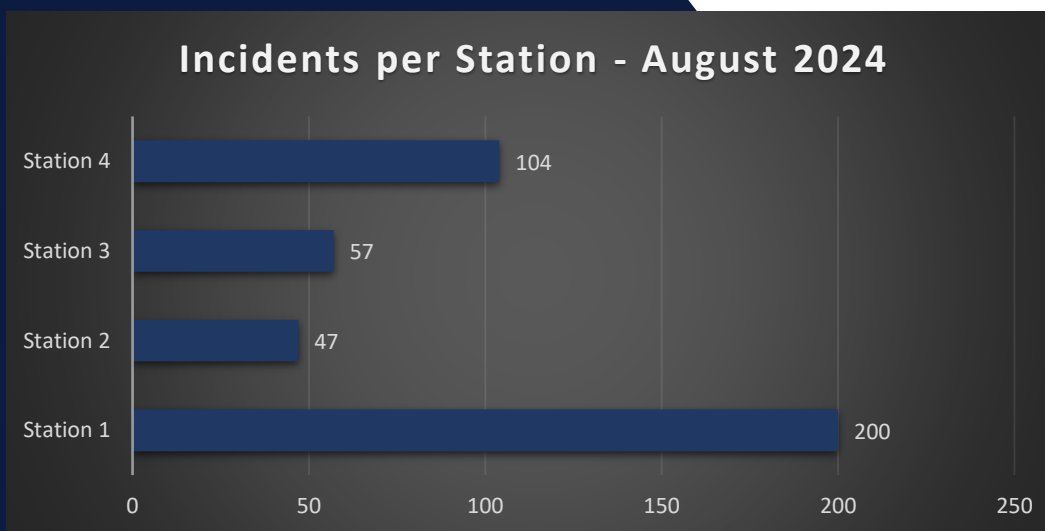
8:24 pm

MAJOR INCIDENT TYPE	# INCIDENTS											
	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	YTD 2024	YTD 2023	YTD 2022	
Fires	5	5	2	9	7	6	8	9	51	46	61	
Overpressure rupture, explosion, overhear - no fire	0	0	2	1	1	0	1	0	5	1	3	
Rescue & Emergency Medical Service	231	227	238	262	268	215	261	241	1943	1654	1614	
Hazardous Condition (No Fire)	11	6	8	7	7	6	11	13	69	78	51	
Service Call	44	28	38	51	27	36	57	46	327	436	208	
Good Intent Call	42	28	42	33	42	42	46	62	337	295	335	
False Alarm & False Call	55	41	31	40	35	59	59	51	371	252	210	
Severe Weather & Natural Disaster	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	2	1	0	
Special Incidents	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	
TOTAL	389	335	361	403	388	364	444	422	3106	2764	2484	
Mutual Aid/Auto Aid Given	8	1	5	7	13	9	8		51	70	106	
Mutual Aid/Auto Aid Received	2	4	1	2	3	1	2		15	35	37	

The National Fire Incident Response System (NFIRS) uses these 9 categories to track emergency response incidents nationally.



This chart illustrates the calls for service by month relative to the past years.



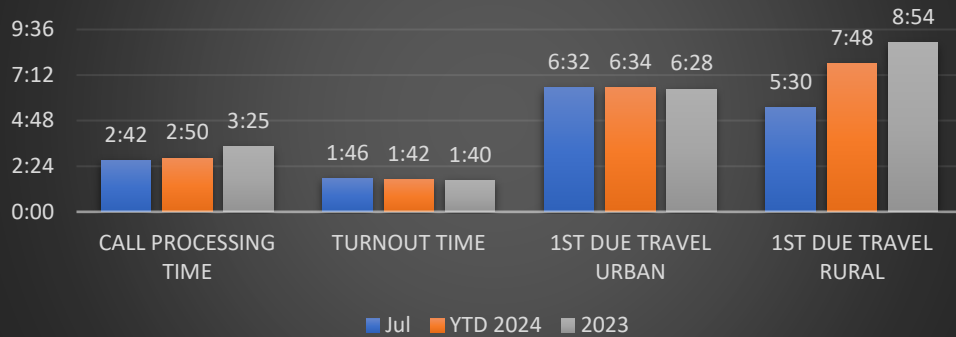
WSFR tracks incidents by the location of the incident based on which station is the closest.



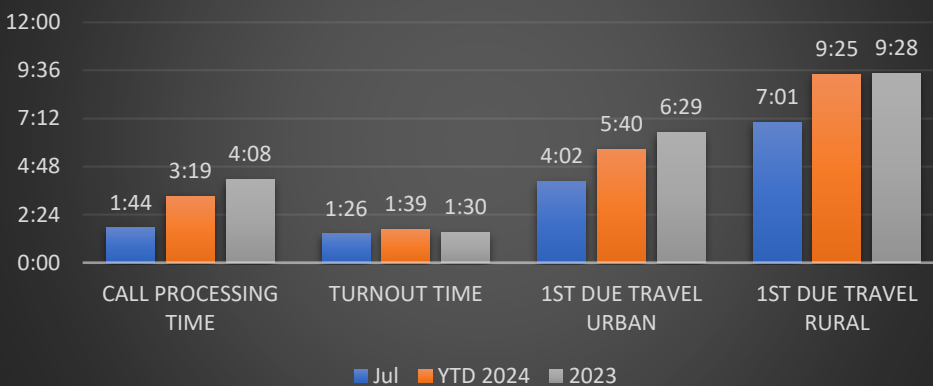
WSFR Response Report: September 2024



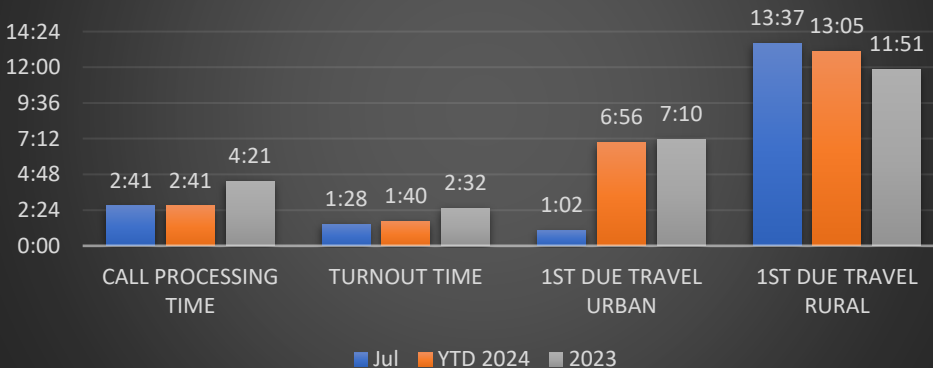
EMS Response Times - 90th Percentile for July 2024



MVA Response Times - 90th Percentile for July 2024



Fire, Wildland, Hazmat and Technical Rescue Response Times - 90th Percentile for July 2024



These graphs are looking at the average (90th percentile) for the following 3 segments: Call Processing times (911 answering), Turnout Times (time it takes WSFR/UCH units to begin to respond), and 1st Due Travel (time it takes for the first arriving unit to travel to the incident). When added together, that is the total time for responding to incidents. WSFR also looks at our response data at the 90th percentile as a measure of greater accuracy as part of our accreditation data analysis.



WSFR Response Report: September 2024



Revenue Type Summary

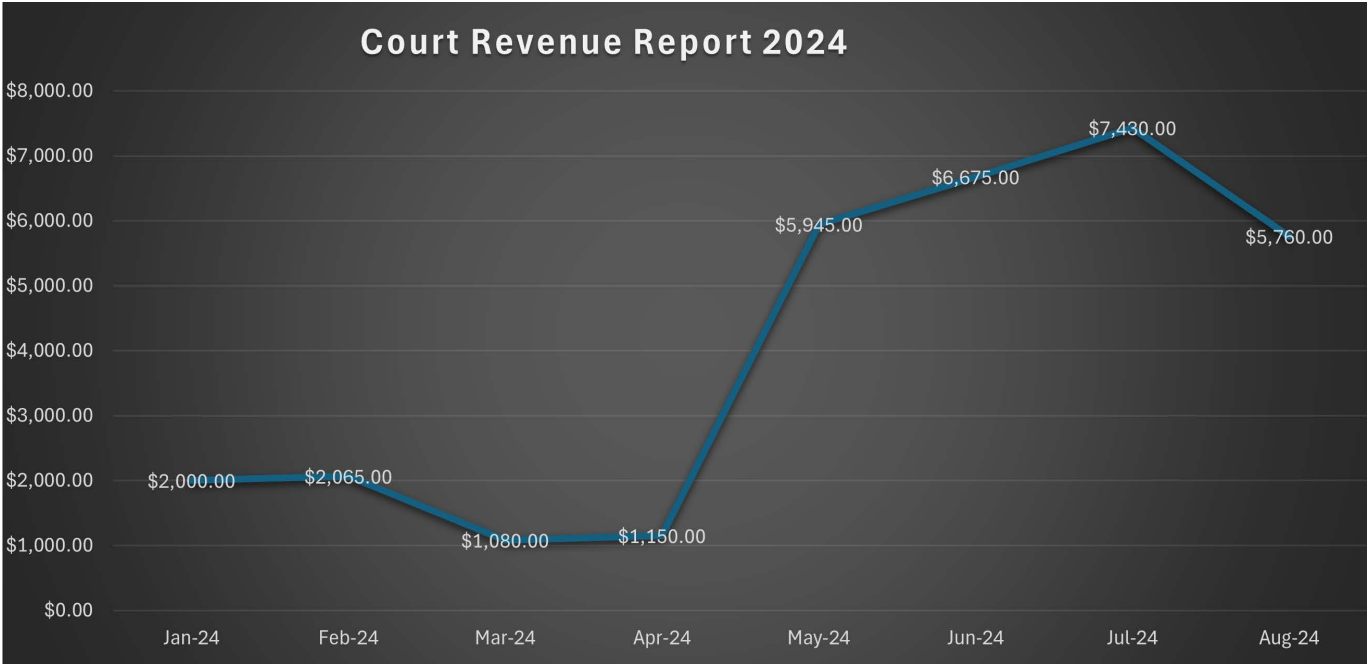
Period: 8/1/2024 - 8/31/2024
Created by: SARAH JACOBSEN on 9/3/2024 1:10:05 PM

Severance Court Clerk
Severance Municipal Court
3 S. Timber Ridge Parkway
Severance, CO. 80550

Payment Amounts by Type

Type	Amount
COURT COSTS	\$30.00
FINES	\$5,110.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$620.00
Payments Total	\$5,760.00

Payment Amounts by Subtype



Fines Paid by Description

Description	Amount
ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	\$0.00
BENCH WARRANT	\$0.00
COMMUNITY SERVICE	\$0.00
CONTEMPT	\$0.00
COURT COSTS	\$30.00
DEFAULT FEE	\$0.00
FINE	\$0.00
FINES	\$5,110.00
FTA/FTP FINE	\$0.00
LATE FEE	\$0.00
OJW	\$0.00
OVERPAYMENT	\$0.00
RESTITUTION	\$0.00
RESTITUTION (LOCKED)	\$0.00
RETURNED PAYMENT FEE	\$0.00
STATE ASSESSMENT	\$0.00
SUMMONS	\$0.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$620.00
WARNING LETTER	\$0.00
Total Fees	\$5,750.00
Over Charged Amount	\$10.00
Total Paid	\$5,760.00

Fines Paid by Pay Method

Description	Amount
CASH	\$0.00
CHECK	\$680.00
CREDIT CARD	\$5,080.00

Overpaid Cases

Case	OverPaid
------	----------

Revenue Summary

Period: 8/1/2024 - 8/31/2024
Created by: SARAH JACOBSEN on 9/3/2024 1:09:39 PM

Severance Court Clerk
Severance Municipal Court
3 S. Timber Ridge Parkway
Severance, CO. 80550



Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400198	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/7/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine/Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00



Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400176	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/2/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine/Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00



Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400178	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/9/2024	\$170.00	CHECK (#514)	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine/Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400199	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/7/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400157	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/29/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400208	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/26/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00



Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400188	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/5/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00



Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400174	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/12/2024	\$170.00	CHECK (#129)	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00



Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400193	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/20/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00



Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400202	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/30/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine/Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00



Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400100	\$320.00	\$0.00	\$320.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/7/2024	\$320.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine/Fee	Amount
FINES	\$300.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00



Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2938	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/16/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine/Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400187	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/5/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400197	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/23/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400177	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/12/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400195	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/15/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine/Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400165	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/11/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine/Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2934	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/15/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine/Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400216	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/27/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400183	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/4/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400184	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/19/2024	\$170.00	CHECK (#146)	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00



Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400175	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/14/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00



Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400207	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/13/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00



Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400211	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/30/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00



Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400200	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/19/2024	\$170.00	CHECK (#2264)	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00



Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400201	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/21/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00



Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400171	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/5/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400194	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/23/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine/Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400080	\$200.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/1/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine/Fee	Amount
COURT COSTS	\$30.00
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400196	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/23/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine/Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400139	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/3/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400180	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/20/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00

[REDACTED]

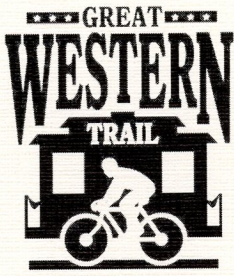
Docket #	Total Fines	Restitution	Total Payments
D2400170	\$170.00	\$0.00	\$170.00

Payment Details

Date	Amount	Type	Notes
8/27/2024	\$170.00	CREDIT CARD	

Fines/Fees Details

Fine / Fee	Amount
FINES	\$150.00
SUR-CHARGE	\$20.00



Great Western Trail Authority

231 W. 4th Avenue
Severance, CO 80546
gwtrail.com

TO: Town Board Members of Windsor, Severance, and Eaton and the Weld County Commissioners

FROM: Tom Jones, Chr
Great Western Trail Authority

DATE: August 23, 2024

RE: Stakeholder Report

The Great Western Trail Authority (GWTa) board presents this report on our activities to IGA members Windsor, Severance and Eaton and to the Weld County Commissioners.

2024 Highlights

Grand Opening: A Grand Opening ceremony for the Great Western Trail (GWT) was held on April 20th during a snowstorm. Present were the mayors from all 3 towns as well as 3 Weld County commissioners. Prior to the ribbon cutting, the Great Western Trail Foundation (GWTF), in conjunction with the Windsor Community Foundation, sponsored the Great Western Trail Race organized by *run.Windsor*. This run is scheduled to be an annual event on the trail.

Counters: The GWTa has two permanent bike and pedestrian counters along the trail near the Severance Middle School and near the Eaton Recreation Center. Projected 2024 usage is 45,000 trips with 20% being bicyclists and 80% pedestrian.

Community Outreach: The GWTa had a booth at Bike Everywhere Day (Windsor), Eaton Days, and Severance Days to promote the Great Western Trail and answer questions from citizens. Each year the comments about the Great Western Trail by citizens at these events have become more and more positive.

Resignation: Long-serving GWTa board member Steve Bagley resigned from the board in January. Steve, a retired civil engineer, had been on the board since 2009. During his term he oversaw the construction of the trail between Severance and Eaton. His oversight resulted in the project coming in substantially under budget. Steve also served as GWTa secretary for many years.

Trailheads: The GWTa applied for, but was not awarded, a Colorado State Trails grant to construct 3 trailheads between Severance and Eaton at 3 county road crossings (CR's 23, 29, and 37). Estimated costs for all 3 was \$215,000.

2025 Forecast

Trail Manager: Andy Nagel, the GWTa's Trail Manager, will no longer be doing maintenance on the trail. He will continue to participate in and/or coordinate other trail operations including:

- Management/coordination of contract maintenance providers (commercial and/or IGA towns)
- Periodic trail safety inspections
- Repairs to trail fencing and signage
- Trash removal
- Seeding and landscape improvements
- Trail user and neighbor relations
- GWTA administrative duties as assigned (e.g. Insurance, accounting, reporting)
- Grant application assistance
- Attendance at GWTA board meetings
- Events
- Promotions
- Enforcing Trail Rules
- Budget Preparation
- Liaison to Omnitrax
- Preparing Annual State Audit

Funding Request: Again, we thank each of the 3 towns and Weld County for your continued financial support. For 2025, as in 2024, we are requesting a contribution of \$15,000 from each town. **In addition, we are asking that each town provide maintenance (weed control, mowing) of the portion of the trail within *their* jurisdiction.** Six and ½ miles of the trail lie within unincorporated Weld County. There is no formal agreement with the county for maintenance on that portion. Weld County has been contributing \$10,000 annually for GWT maintenance since 2021. For 2025, the GWTA has requested a \$20,000 contribution from Weld to hire an outside contractor for weed control and mowing in the county section.

Additional Funding: The GWTA continues to seek donations for trail capital projects via the Great Western Trail Foundation (GWTF) and investigate grant opportunities when they arise.

Trailhead: Eaton’s recently updated Parks Master Plan calls for a park near the terminus of the Great Western Trail just east of Cheyenne Avenue. It’s the GWTA’s hope that we can partner with the town to develop a trailhead/park utilizing contiguous GWTA and Eaton properties.

GWTA 2025 Budget: Please see the attached proposed GWTA budget for 2025. This budget includes the \$15,000/town requested for the coming year as well as \$20,000 from Weld County. In the 2025 budget there is a line item for “Unanticipated Maintenance Expenses”. Examples of these expenses over the past several years are:

- \$2500 – dead trees needing removal in the ROW where they were in danger of falling onto an adjacent property (2023)
- \$5000 – needed for stabilizing part of the trail surface that was washed out near CR 33 in June of 2023 from a torrential downpour (2025)
- \$5600 - #2 Ditch bridge inspection (2023)
- \$6000 – irrigation ditch washout encroaching on the trail surface (2021)
- \$5000 – fee for crossing the Roullard Lateral Canal (2022)

Respectfully submitted,

Tom Jones

CURRENT GWTA BOARD MEMBERS

EATON

Mark Duggan – Sales Representative
Glenn Babcock – Retired Executive, Agriculture Industry
Laura Bulzomi – Eaton Town Board Member

SEVERANCE

Stephen Gagliardi – Severance Town Board Member
Monica Pettypool, Secretary - Realtor
John Flanagan – Vice-Chr. – Construction Estimator

WINDSOR

Tom Jones, Chr. – Retired Veterinarian
Steve Wrenn, Treasurer – Weld County Deputy District Attorney
Lainie Peltz – Windsor Town Board Member

Great Western Trail Authority			
2024 YTD + 2025 Budget Approved 7/10/24	2024 Budget	2024 Actual YTD	2025 Budget
Cash on Hand - Money Market	\$100,000	\$270,600	\$100,000
Cash on Hand - Public Funds	\$4,000	\$7,374	\$3,160
Total Cash on Hand-Beginning of Year	\$104,000	\$277,974	\$103,160
Revenue			
Town of Windsor	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
Town of Severance	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
Town of Eaton	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
Weld County	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$20,000
Interest		\$383	
Refunds-ADP/Pinnacol Assurance/CIRSA		\$7	
Insurance Proceeds			
Rebate on Local Construction Match-5.5 Miles			
Balance of CPW Grant Due			
Windsor Held Balance from CPW Grant-2021			
Total Revenue	\$55,000	\$55,390	\$65,000
Cash Available-Reserves + Revenue	\$159,000	\$333,364	\$168,160
Expenses			
Advertising & Promotions	\$1,000	\$100	\$1,000
Accounting-QBO subscription	\$1,600	\$360	\$1,720
Auto Expense		\$1,434	\$750
Computer & Internet Hosting	\$20	\$20	\$20
Dues & Subscriptions	\$100		\$100
Bank Charges	\$20		\$20
Grant Expense	\$100		\$100
Insurance (CIRSA)	\$2,200	\$2,508	\$2,600
Legal Fees	\$1,000		
Meals	\$300		\$300
Miscellaneous Expense			
Office Supplies/Postage	\$100		\$100
Printing & Reproduction	\$200		\$200
Public Meetings			
Trail Manager (Salary, Insurance, Mileage, Taxes, Payroll Fees)	\$15,000	\$5,005	\$6,000
Website	\$200	\$188	\$200
Trail Maintenance Expenses			
Bridge Maintenance	\$2,000		
Crusher Fine Maintenance	\$5,000		
Drainage & Erosion Control			
Fence Construction & Maintenance	\$1,000		
Equipment Maintenance & Repairs	\$400	\$51	
Grading			
Mowing and Trimming			
Pest Management	\$600		\$600
Counter data subscription and batteries	\$1,000	\$1,335	\$1,000
Seeding	\$500		
Sign Installation and Replacement	\$500	\$449	\$500
Trail Construction Expense	\$2,000		
Trash Removal + Portolet fees	\$500	\$1,365	\$2,300
Tree and Shrub Maintenance	\$3,500	\$2,500	
Weed Management	\$2,000	\$745	\$20,000
Unanticipated Maintenance Expenses	\$15,000		\$15,000
O & M Expense Subtotal	\$55,840	\$16,060	\$52,510
Net Operating Cash Flow	\$103,160	\$317,305	\$115,650
Reserved for Grant Matches *	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
Available Funds After Expenses	\$3,160	\$217,305	\$15,650
Capitalized Expenses			
Trail Design, Engineering, Construction-Local Match			
Severance trail link			
Total Capitalized Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0
Cash Reserve (Carryover)	\$3,160	\$217,305	\$15,650
NOTE: * Amount remaining from towns' grant matching contributions			



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

AGENDA ITEM	SUBMITTED BY	PRESENTED BY
Resolution 2024-34R: Adopting the Windsor-Severance Fire Protection District's Updated Emergency Services Impact Fee Schedule, Effective January 1, 2025	Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager	Nicholas J. Wharton, MPA
ACTION REQUESTED		
Town Management asks that the Town Council discuss Resolution 2024-34R and take action on Adopting the Windsor-Severance Fire Protection District's Updated Emergency Services Impact Fee Schedule, Effective January 1, 2025. • Actions that may be taken: ○ Move to approve Resolution 2024-34R ○ Take No Action		<u>Resolution</u> <u>Presentation</u> <u>Attorney Approved</u> <u>Action Requested</u>
BRIEF SUMMARY		
Per the March 2021 Intergovernmental Agreement with the Windsor Severance Fire Protection District: <i>The District will update the Nexus Study no less frequently than every seven years ("Updated Nexus Study"). If the Updated Nexus Study recommends any changes to the Impact Fee Schedule, then by September 1 of the then-current calendar year, the District Board shall, after considering such recommendations, adopt a Resolution approving an updated Impact Fee Schedule at a level no greater than necessary to defray the impacts of new development on the District's Capital Facilities ("Updated Impact Fee Schedule"). On or before September 10 of the then-current calendar year, the District shall submit to the Town a copy of: (i) the Updated Impact Fee Schedule; (ii) the Resolution approving the Updated Impact Fee Schedule; and, (lii) the Updated Nexus Study. Unless the Town objects to the Updated Impact Fee Schedule in accordance with Section 5 below, a copy of the Updated Impact Fee Schedule shall be effective January 1 of the following calendar year.</i>		
PUBLIC SUPPORT/CONCERN		
None at this time.		
ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION		
Town Management recommends that the Town Council take action and move to approve Resolution 2024-34R.		
MATERIALS SUBMITTED		
The following materials were submitted and included in this packet: 1. Reso 2024-34R -Adopt WSFPD Updated Emergency Services Impact Fee Schedule 2. WSFPD's Res. 2024-02 Adopt Updated Impact Fee Schedule		

- | | |
|----|--|
| 3. | WSFR_Final Report Impact Fees 2024 |
| 4. | 3.19.21 IGA Assessment, Collection, and Remittance of Emergency Services Impact Fees |

**TOWN OF SEVERANCE
RESOLUTION NO. 2024-34R**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF SEVERANCE,
COLORADO, ADOPTING THE WINDSOR-SEVERANCE FIRE PROTECTION
DISTRICT'S UPDATED EMERGENCY SERVICES IMPACT FEE SCHEDULE,
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Colorado Revised Statute ("C.R.S.") § 29-1-203, local governments may cooperate or contract with one another to provide a function, service or facility lawfully authorized to each of the cooperating or contracting units of government, including the sharing of costs, the imposition of taxes, or the incurring of debt; and

WHEREAS, the Windsor-Severance Fire Protection District ("District") provides fire protection, rescue, and emergency services (collectively, "Emergency Services"), as well as other services including fire suppression, public education, hazardous materials, emergency medical, and ambulance services, to the citizens and property within its jurisdiction, and to individuals passing through its jurisdiction, either directly or through third-party providers; and

WHEREAS, the District provides Emergency Services within the Town of Severance; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to C.R.S. § 32-1-1002(1)(d.5), the District has authority to receive and spend impact fees or other similar development charges imposed pursuant to the provisions described in §29-20-104.5, C.R.S.; and

WHEREAS, the District obtained an Impact Fee Report in 2020, to evaluate the nexus between new development within the District's jurisdictional boundaries and the projected impact that such development has on the District's capital facilities ("Impact Fee Report "), and adopted an impact fee schedule for both residential and non-residential development at a level no greater than necessary to defray the impacts of new development on the District's capital facilities; and

WHEREAS, the District and the Town of Severance entered into an Intergovernmental Agreement for the Assessment, Collection, and Remittance of Emergency Services Impact Fees in 2021 (the "IGA"), which IGA sets out the terms, conditions, and procedures for the Town's collection and remittance of the District's Emergency Services impact fees in connection with all development for which a building permit is submitted to the Town for property within the District; and

WHEREAS, the IGA provides that the District will update the Impact Fee Report no less frequently than every seven years ("Updated Impact Fee Report ") and, if the Updated Impact Fee Report recommends any changes to the District's impact fee schedule, then by September 1 of the then-current calendar year, the District Board shall, after considering such recommendations, adopt a resolution approving an updated impact fee schedule at a level no greater than necessary to defray the impacts of new development on the District's capital

facilities ("Updated Impact Fee Schedule"), submit such resolution to the Town with a copy of: (i) the Updated Impact Fee Schedule; (ii) the District's resolution approving the Updated Impact Fee Schedule; and, (iii) the Updated Impact Fee Report, and that absent an objection by the Town, the Updated Impact Fee Schedule shall be effective January 1 of the following calendar year; and

WHEREAS, the District recently obtained an Updated Impact Fee Report through a consultant, which study was completed in June 2024, and, on August 21, 2024, the District's Board of Directors approved District Resolution No. 2024-02, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, adopting an Updated Impact Fee Schedule based on the Updated Impact Fee Report; and

WHEREAS, the Town of Severance has reviewed the District Resolution No. 2024-02 and the District's Updated Impact Fee Report, and the Town Council desires to adopt the Updated Impact Fee Schedule for the District's Emergency Services impact fees, to be assessed, collected, and remitted by the Town in accordance with the terms of the IGA; and

WHEREAS, the Town Council finds that the adoption of the District's Updated Impact Fee Schedule for Emergency Services will serve a public purpose and will promote the safety, security, and general welfare of the inhabitants of Town of Severance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF SEVERANCE, COLORADO, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The Town Council adopts the following updated Emergency Services Impact Fees based on the findings of the Windsor-Severance Fire Protection District's Updated Impact Fee Report and the District's Resolution No. 2024-02, copies of which are attached to this resolution and incorporated herein by this reference:

**Windsor-Severance Fire Protection District
Emergency Services Impact Fee Schedule:**

Residential	
Single Family Residential	\$1,976.00 Per Dwelling Unit
Multifamily Residential	\$1,299.00 Per Dwelling Unit
Nonresidential	
Commercial	\$00.98 Per Square Foot
Industrial	\$00.98 Per Square Foot

Section 2. This resolution shall take effect on January 1, 2025, and on such date all Emergency Services Impact Fees previously adopted by the Town in accordance with the IGA shall be repealed in their entirety and replaced by the Windsor-Severance Fire District Emergency Services Impact Fee Schedule adopted in Section 1 hereof.

Section 3. Beginning on the effective date of this resolution, the Town of Severance shall assess, collect, and remit the fees adopted in Section 1 hereof in accordance with the terms and conditions of the IGA.

RESOLVED AND APPROVED this 10th day of September, 2024.

TOWN OF SEVERANCE, COLORADO

Matthew Fries, Mayor

ATTEST:

Leah Vanarsdall, Town Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-02

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE WINDSOR-SEVERANCE FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT ESTABLISHING AN IMPACT FEE SCHEDULE

WHEREAS, the Windsor-Severance Fire Protection District (the “District”) is a special district and political subdivision of the State of Colorado, organized and existing pursuant to Title 32 of the Colorado Revised Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the District is permitted to assess an impact fee pursuant to Sec. 32-1-1002(1)(d.5) and Sec. 29-20-104.5, C.R.S.; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Directors (the “Board”) previously contracted with BBC Research and Consulting to perform an impact fee study, which was completed and reduced to a written report on September 10, 2020 (“Original Impact Fee Report”); and

WHEREAS, the District proceeded with adopting an impact fee scheduled based on the Original Impact Fee Report and entered into Intergovernmental Agreements with the Towns of Windsor and Severance along with Larimer County for the collection of District impact fees (“IGA’s”); and

WHEREAS, consistent with the Original Impact Fee Report and the IGA’s, the District recently contracted with BBC Research and Consulting to perform an updated review of the District’s impact fee schedule, which was completed and reduced to a written report on June 20, 2024 (“Updated Impact Fee Report”); and

WHEREAS, the Board believes that it is in the best interests of the District to adopt an updated impact fee schedule based on the Updated Impact Fee Report to ensure that new development pays for its impact on the future capital facility needs of the District.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE WINDSOR-SEVERANCE FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT THAT:

- 1. Impact Fee Schedule.** The Board hereby adopts the following updated impact fee schedule based on the findings of the Updated Impact Fee Report, attached to this Resolution as **Exhibit A**. Terms used in this Resolution which are defined in the Updated Impact Fee Report shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Impact Fee Report.

Fee Schedule:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| • Single Family Residential | \$1,976.00 Per Dwelling Unit |
| • Multifamily Residential | \$1,299.00 Per Dwelling Unit |
| • Commercial | \$00.98 Per Square Foot |
| • Industrial | \$00.98 Per Square Foot |

- 2. Exemptions.** The following development projects shall be exempted from paying the District’s impact fee:

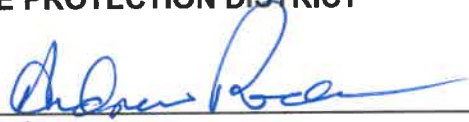
- Construction of any project which qualifies as affordable housing
- Construction of any projects by governmental entities with a demonstrated public benefit

In addition, development projects which voluntarily install sprinkler systems consistent with current fire code recommendations, as confirmed by the District, shall qualify for a 100% impact fee reduction.

3. **Effective Date.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon passage.
4. **Severability.** If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

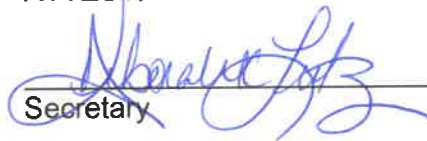
ADOPTED AND APPROVED this 21ST day of AUGUST, 2024.

**WINDSOR-SEVERANCE
FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT**



President

ATTEST:



Secretary

EXHIBIT A
(Impact Fee Report)

Windsor Severance Fire Rescue Impact Fee Study

Final Report

June 20, 2024

Windsor Severance Fire Rescue Impact Fee Study

Prepared for:

Windsor Severance Fire Rescue
100 N 7th St
Windsor, CO 80550

Prepared by:

BBC Research & Consulting
1999 Broadway, Suite 1470
Denver, Colorado 80202-9750
303.321.2547 fax 303.399.0448
www.bbcresearch.com
bbc@bbcresearch.com



SECTION I.

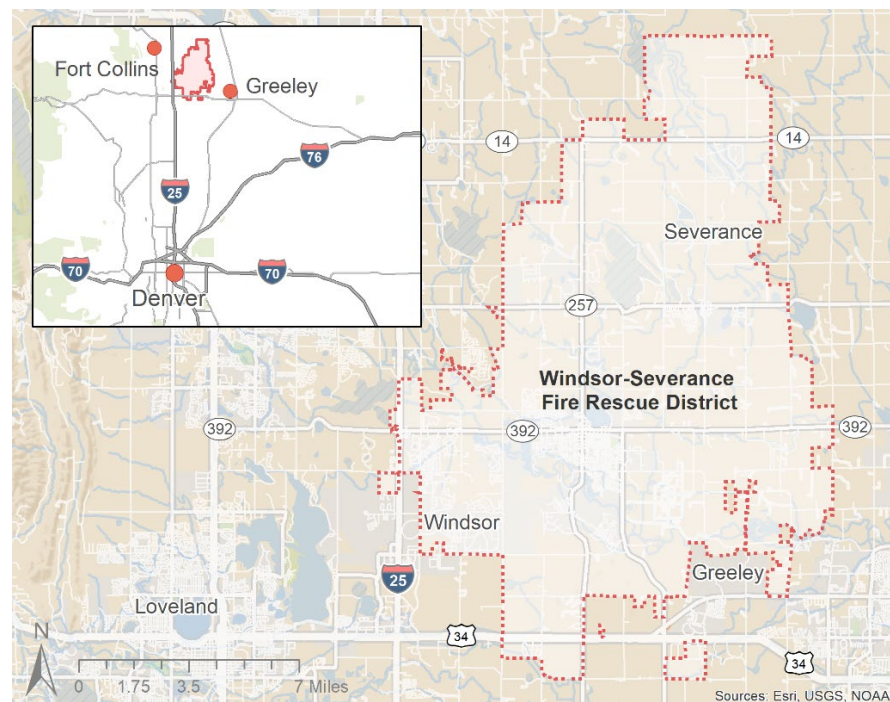
Introduction

This report presents the analysis underlying calculation of updated proportional development impact fees for Windsor Severance Fire Rescue (WSFR or the District). This section describes fee design requirements and various implementation considerations.

WSFR provides fire rescue and emergency services to more than 50,000 residents across 100 square miles in Weld and Larimer Counties,¹ serving the towns of Windsor, Severance, and the surrounding communities, as shown in Figure I-1.

Figure I-1.
Windsor Severance
Fire Rescue District
Service Area

Source:
BBC Research & Consulting
from ArcGIS shapefiles, 2024.



Objectives

Many fire districts in Colorado impose development impact fees for expansion of public infrastructure. Colorado statute and a series of United States Supreme Court decisions dictate the amounts that districts can charge in impact fees and how they can devise, impose, and spend them. Because of those requirements, WSFR retained BBC Research & Consulting (BBC) to prepare a report documenting the calculation of updated proportional and defensible impact fees to ensure it can maintain its existing service standards as development occurs in its service area.

¹ Windsor Severance Fire Rescue, <https://www.wsfr.us/about-us>

This report documents BBC’s analysis and recommendations for an updated impact fee that recovers the proportional capital costs associated with new development and in a manner consistent with the Colorado Revised Statutes.

Colorado Impact Fee Requirements

Development impact fees have been used in Colorado going as far back as the 1920s, when cities began charging developers for the water rights required to serve new development.² Other states also charged impact fees to new development, and in 1947 one of the first legal challenges to impact fees was filed in Illinois. In that case, the Illinois Home Builders Association sued the Hinsdale Sanitary District over its tap fee. The case was appealed all the way to the Illinois Supreme Court, which ruled that the District’s fee was legal so long as the revenues were used for capital expenditures and not operating expenses.³

In Colorado, impact fee requirements were heavily influenced by a 1999 lawsuit between Krupp and the Breckenridge Sanitation District. The case, known as *Krupp v. Breckenridge Sanitation District*, was heard by the Colorado Supreme Court, which ruled that impact fees are legal so long as they meet certain requirements. The requirements defined in the ruling on *Krupp v. Breckenridge Sanitation District* were formally codified by the Colorado Legislature with the passage of Senate Bill 01S2-015, “An Act Concerning Land Development Charges That May Be Imposed by Local Governments.”

The Bill, which modified Section 29-20-104.5 of Title 29 of Colorado Revised Statutes, allowed local governments to impose impact fees on new development to fund expenditures on capital facilities needed to maintain existing service standards.⁴ The impact fees are applicable to a broad set of land uses and can be calculated based on development characteristics of local land uses that roughly approximate each land use’s burden on capital facilities. This enabling legislation allowed municipalities to charge a single impact fee to each type of development (e.g., residential, commercial, and industrial) rather than calculating fees on a case-by-case basis.

In 2016, the Colorado Legislature passed House Bill 16-1088, known as the “Public Service Fairness Act,” which authorized fire protection districts organized under Article 1 of Title 32, C.R.S., or a fire authority established pursuant to Section 29-1-203.5, to levy impact fees on new development. The bill amended C.R.S. 29-20-104.5 to allow fire protection districts to charge development impact fees as a condition of issuance of a development permit and to use the funds for expenditures on capital facilities that provide fire protection, rescue, and emergency services related to the new development.

In May 2024, the Colorado Legislature passed SB24-194, known as the “Special District Emergency Services Funding Act,” allowing special districts to impose and directly collect impact

² Lillydahl, J.H, 1987. Impact Fees in Colorado: Economic, Political, and Legal Overview. Presented at A Symposium on Impact Fees, 1987 Conference of the American Planning Association. New York City. Cited in White and Dahl, 2001.

³ Carswell, A.T, 2012. The Encyclopedia of Housing, Second Edition. SAGE Publications. p. 385. ISBN 978-1-4129-8958-9. Retrieved 2023-04-03. Cited in Wikipedia, “Impact Fee;” accessed 2023-11-08 at https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Impact_fee.

⁴ Local governments were defined as counties; home rule municipalities; and statutory cities, towns, territorial charter cities.

fees on new development without the requirement of an intergovernmental agreement between the district and the local government body.

To meet the requirements of current Colorado legislation, development impact fees charged by a fire protection district must:

- Be a one-time charge imposed on new development;
- Quantify the reasonable impacts of proposed development on existing capital facilities and establish the impact fee or development charge at a level no greater than necessary to defray such impacts directly related to proposed development;
- Be reasonably related to the overall cost of the capital. Fees must be fairly calculated and rationally based. Mathematical exactitude is not required, however, and the particular mode adopted by the district in assessing the fee is generally a matter of that district's discretion;
- Ensure no impact fee or other similar development charge shall be imposed to remedy any deficiency in capital facilities that exists without regard to the proposed development; and
- Ensure that impact fees adopted by a local government do not require individual landowners to provide any site-specific dedication or improvements that meet the same need for capital facilities for which the district's impact fee is imposed.

Because the setting of rates and fees involves many questions of judgment and discretion, districts have the flexibility to choose the most appropriate rate-setting method so long as it uses reasonable assumptions and logic in the basis of calculating the development impact fee schedule.

U.S. Supreme Court Decisions

In *Sheetz v. County of El Dorado* (2024), the U.S. Supreme Court unanimously ruled that impact fees are subject to the Takings Clause of the Fifth Amendment of the U.S. Constitution. The two most notable court decisions that are used to analyze takings clause cases are often referred to as *Nollan* and *Dolan*⁵.

Guidance from these decisions requires that there be an "essential nexus" between the exaction/fee and the state interest being advanced by that exaction. In the more recent *Dolan v. City of Tigard* (1994) decision, the U.S. Supreme Court held that in addition to an essential nexus, there must be a "rough proportionality" between the proposed exactions and the project impacts that the exactions are intended to mitigate. In *Dolan*, the court further states that rough proportionality need not be derived with mathematical exactitude but must demonstrate some relationship to the specific impact of the subject project:

"We think a term such as 'rough proportionality' best encapsulates what we hold to be the requirements of the Fifth Amendment. No precise mathematical calculation is

⁵ *Nollan v. California Coastal Commission*, 483 U.S. 82; 1987 and *Dolan v. City of Tigard* (1994) 114S.Ct. 2309.

required, but the city must make some sort of individualized determination that the required dedication is related both in nature and extent to the impact of the proposed development.”⁶

Over the past two decades since *Dolan*, many fire districts have imposed impact fees; thus, there now is a broad set of common practices when considering how best to reflect these judicial and statutory requirements in fee design efforts.

Fee Applicability

As noted above, fire districts can only use impact fee revenue to cover the costs of any necessary expansion of capital facilities that are required to serve new development. In addition, fee amounts can only be set in a manner that is proportional to the cost of capital facility expansion needed to maintain—but not improve—existing standards of service.

Capital facilities. *Capital facilities* are the physical component of public services. Under Colorado statute, the definition of *capital* can include all equipment that has at least a five-year lifetime. It does not include personnel or any operational elements of service costs, even in circumstances where new staff are required to operate new facilities. Capital facilities generally include buildings, apparatus, vehicles, office furniture, or other support facilities.

Nature of capital investments. Not all capital facility costs are associated with community growth or with the expansion of capacity. Most fire districts make investments in capital facilities not because of growth pressures but for the repair and replacement of existing capital. For example, fire districts often make capital investments related to:

- *Repair and replacement of existing facilities*, such as annual building maintenance or replacing a roof;
- *Betterment of existing facilities*, such as introducing new services or improving existing capital facilities without increasing service capacity; and
- *Facilities expansions*, such as expanding an existing building to accommodate growing personnel requirements.

Fire districts are not allowed to account for such investments as part of impact fee calculations nor are they allowed to expend impact fee funds on such investments.

Capital Standards

In designing impact fees, fire districts must determine the appropriate capital standards applicable to each category of infrastructure. Facility standards can vary widely between districts. Whereas some states have legislation that describes such criteria with great specificity, other states—like Colorado—use more general standards. There are two primary approaches for calculating capital standards.

⁶ *Dolan v. City of Tigard* (1994) 114S.Ct. 2309.

Capital buy-in approach. Capital standards can be estimated using the replacement value of specific capital facilities and the qualified equipment necessary for each category of capital facilities. For example, a city of 2,500 homes with a 20,000 square foot recreation center that has a replacement value of \$5 million would have a recreation center standard of 8 square feet per housing unit (i.e., 20,000 square feet/2,500 homes = 8 square feet per home) and a replacement value of \$250 per square foot (i.e., \$5 million/20,000 square feet = \$250 per square foot). Thus, each existing residence would have an embedded recreational investment of \$2,000 per home (i.e., \$250 x 8 square feet = \$2,000 per home), representing the community's recreational facility standard, which is what a developer could be charged for recreational facilities for each new unit.

One important dimension of the capital buy-in approach is the use of the replacement value of each asset. As mentioned earlier, the purpose of impact fees is to maintain the current level of service. Therefore, the value of each asset should be assessed by its current functionality, not its dollar value. For example, even if a dump truck were purchased in 1980 and its present resale value is less than \$10,000, the replacement value for that dump truck would be equal to the market rate of a new unit that performs the same function as the original vehicle.

If capital standards are defined using a capital buy-in approach, then calculations of those standards must account for any debt that applies against the relevant capital facilities. Because current residents are already responsible for that debt, it would be duplicative and inappropriate to charge developers impact fees that also include that debt.

Plan-based approach. Fire districts can also use a *plan-based approach* to set capital standards, which relies on capital improvement or other specific plans to estimate the value of capital required to serve future development. A plan-based approach requires forecasts of residential and commercial growth and detailed data on capital expansion plans and costs. Plan-based approaches must focus on expansion-related projects or the expansion portion of projects rather than betterment or replacement projects.

Other Considerations

Over time, some consensus has emerged on how best to ensure that impact fees comply with state statutes and court rulings. Many of the factors that fire districts must consider in designing fees appropriately are described above, but BBC also presents other considerations to be made:

- **Land use allocation.** Courts have indicated that all forms of development that have facility impacts—that is, residential, industrial, and commercial developments—must pay their fair share of expansion costs. If one type of development is exempted from fees, then fees may not be sufficient to cover expansion costs that result from new development.
- **Use specificity.** Impact fee calculations vary between different forms of land use. When compelling evidence is available that the forms, sizes, or uses of particular types of development will result in substantially different demands for fire protection services, then a district's impact fees should reflect that information.
- **Fund balance.** A fire district's impact fee fund balance represents cash investments the existing community has made in capital expansion. When utilizing the capital buy-in approach for calculating development impact fees, these cash investments are combined

with capital facilities valuations to arrive at the total capital investment that the community has made.

- **Redevelopment.** The application of impact fees raises questions about how to deal with the redevelopment of existing properties. The redevelopment of a residence—even if it involves full scraping—does not lead to an increase in service demands, because it is still one residential unit with no implications for service delivery costs or capital needs. In contrast, the redevelopment of a larger lot into multiple homes would be assessed an impact fee based on the net number of new residential units, because there would be clear implications for service delivery and capital needs. Commercial redevelopment would be subject to the same considerations.
- **Waivers.** Fire districts should not waive fees unless the funds are reimbursed from other sources such as the general fund or other contributions by the developer to system expansion that meets or exceeds the calculated fees.
- **Timing.** Fees should be assessed at the time that building permits are issued.
- **Updates.** Impact fee calculations should be updated periodically to account for changes in costs and asset values. Most fire districts update their fees every year using an inflation multiplier and conduct updates to their impact fee studies every three to five years.
- **Fee design costs.** The cost of fee design studies can be recovered through impact fees and used to reimburse districts' expenditures on the studies.

SECTION II.

Impact Fee Derivation

As described in Section I, there are several types of information that fire protection districts must consider to appropriately set their development impact fees, including determining capital standards. BBC used data from various sources to make appropriate considerations in developing development impact fees for Windsor Severance Fire Rescue.

- **Capital standards.** BBC used WSFR's current investment in capital facilities as the basis for determining capital standards for the fee update – known as the capital buy-in approach. We obtained the information directly from the District. The valuation included estimates of investments in furniture, fixtures, and durable equipment. Calculations of capital standards must account for any debt that exists in connection with relevant infrastructure. At the time of this study, WSFR has a current debt obligation of \$5.8 million on its fire stations. This debt has been accounted for when determining the portion of the station replacement value to include in the impact fee calculation (see Figure II-1).
- **Land use allocation.** It is important for fire districts to determine how impact fees should be allocated according to land use so that all forms of development pay their fair share of expansion costs. Although WSFR does not maintain a database of relevant land use, data from the Weld County and Larimer County Assessor's Offices indicates that the majority of current development in WSFR's service area is for residential purposes (68.0 percent single family residential; 7.4 percent multi-family residential; 12.8 percent commercial; and 11.8 percent industrial & warehouse). BBC allocated the value of WSFR's capital facilities following the above land use distribution, as future development in the region is not expected to differ substantially from existing land use patterns.
- **Use specificity.** To the extent possible, impact fees should reflect the degree to which different forms, sizes, and uses of particular types of development will result in different demand for fire protection services.
- **Fund balance.** When using the capital buy-in approach, the balance of a fire district's impact fee fund must be combined with capital facilities valuations to arrive at the total capital investment. At the time of this study, WSFR had an impact fee fund balance of \$1,434,688.
- **Fee design costs.** The cost of impact fee studies can be recovered through impact fees, so BBC has included the cost of this report in the fee calculations.
- **Proportionality.** By using WSFR's current investment in capital facilities to derive capital standards and then setting fee rates to replace the current standards of facility investment, BBC has ensured that proportionality has been reasonably and fairly derived. New growth is simply replicating its proportional share of an existing facility standard. Existing standards will be the standards to which new growth will be held accountable.

WSFR Budget Overview

Property tax revenues for WSFR are collected through the District's 8.250 property tax mill of properties in Weld County and Larimer County that are within the District's service area. A millage rate is the tax rate used to calculate local property taxes and represents the amount per every \$1,000 of a property's assessed value that a community would charge.

The 2024 WSFR Budget shows the District budgeted revenues of approximately \$21.8 million in fiscal year 2024, the vast majority of which was tax-related revenue from property taxes. WSFR's anticipated expenditures in 2024 are \$14.8 million, and this is allocated to personnel costs—including salaries, benefits, and volunteer incentives—as well as medical supplies, training, maintenance, capital purchases, and more. Additionally, the District has allocated \$6.9 million to its Capital Reserve Fund for 2024. As discussed in Section I, capital investments are generally used for repair and replacement, betterment of facilities and service standards, and facilities expansion.

Property tax revenue that funds WSFR's operating budget will continue to be dedicated to the District's ongoing operational expenses and will not likely be sufficient to fund the District's growth-related capital infrastructure needs. With impact fees, new development pays for an equitable share of new infrastructure and existing taxpayers will not be responsible for subsidizing growth. In addition, WSFR's capital and operating funds can be reserved for other, non-growth-related uses.

Impact Fee Calculations

BBC's methodology for updating WSFR's impact fee includes the following tasks:

1. Quantify the capital facilities investment needed to maintain current level of service;
2. Develop estimates of WSFR's current land use pattern; and
3. Calculate the fire protection capital costs per unit of development (per residential dwelling unit or per square foot of non-residential development).

Capital facilities investment. A conservative method of establishing WSFR's current level of service for fire protection is to quantify its financial investment in capital facilities. Specifically, WSFR has six types of capital facility-related assets that should be included in a calculation of current infrastructure investment:

- Land and buildings, including four fire stations;
- Major apparatus, such as fire engines and specialized vehicles;
- A variety of lifesaving and fire-fighting apparatus;
- Equipment such as furniture, computers, and related durable assets;
- The balance of the existing impact fee fund; and
- The cost of this impact fee study.

Figure II-1 presents WSFR’s current capital facilities and the value eligible to be included in impact fee calculations. WSFR currently has \$5.8 million in outstanding debt service for its fire stations. Thus, equity across all stations is 85 percent of total replacement value. WSFR holds no additional debt, so its equity in its remaining assets is 100 percent of their replacement value. As shown in the last row of Figure II-1, the total replacement value of WSFR’s current capital facilities is approximately \$50.8 million.

Figure II-1.
WSFR’s Current Assets, 2024

Type of Capital Facilities	Total Replacement Value	Portion to Include in Impact Fees ⁽¹⁾	Allocated Replacement Value ⁽²⁾
Buildings and Land			
Station 1	\$16,100,000	85%	\$13,677,012
Station 2	\$8,050,000	85%	\$6,838,506
Station 3	\$4,870,250	85%	\$4,137,296
Station 4	\$9,200,000	85%	\$7,815,436
Vehicles			
Fire Rescue and Support Vehicles	\$12,365,000	100%	\$12,365,000
Utility Vehicles	\$500,000	100%	\$500,000
Trailers	\$41,500	100%	\$41,500
Fire Equipment and Business Property			
Fire Rescue Equipment	\$2,559,725	100%	\$2,559,725
Communication Equipment	\$1,023,178	100%	\$1,023,178
Station/Office and Other Equipment	\$436,400	100%	\$436,400
Impact Fee Balance			
Fund Balance	\$1,434,688	100%	\$1,434,688
Fee Study			
Cost of study	\$12,000	100%	\$12,000
Total Value of Fire Capital Facilities for Fee Calculation			\$50,840,740

Notes: [1] Reflects WSFR’s equity in each capital facilities asset net of any outstanding debt service obligation.

[2] Total replacement value x Portion to include in impact fees = Allocated replacement value.

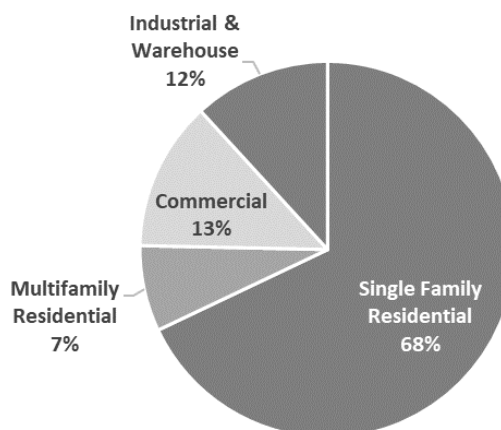
Source: Windsor Severance Fire Rescue; BBC Research & Consulting, 2024.

Current land use. BBC used the current pattern of development in WSFR’s service area as a basis for allocating capital expansion costs between different types of land uses. Figure II-2 presents the distribution of residential and non-residential building square footage, based on current data from the Weld County Assessor and Larimer County Assessor. As shown in Figure II-2, about 68 percent of development in the region is single family residential, 7 percent is multifamily residential, 13 percent is commercial, and 12 percent is industrial & warehouse.

**Figure II-2.
Distribution of
Residential and Non-
residential Square
Footage in the WSFR
Service Area, 2024**

Source:

Weld County Assessor; Larimer County
Assessor; BBC Research & Consulting,
2024.



Impact fee calculation. Figure II-3 uses WSFR’s current service standards and capital replacement costs to determine appropriate residential and non-residential fees. BBC used the existing land use patterns in the District’s service area as a proxy for the assignment of costs to particular types of development. Figure II-3 presents fee calculations for each relevant type of development. The value of WSFR’s capital facilities is presented in the top row of Figure II-3 (and is identical to the last row of Figure II-1).

- The first step in calculating impact fees was to allocate the total value proportionally to each type of development, based on existing land use patterns in WSFR’s service area. Thus, BBC allocated \$34,547,189 to single family residential development (or, 68.0 percent); \$3,751,400 to multifamily residential development (or, 7.4 percent); \$6,529,019 to commercial development (or, 12.8 percent); and \$6,013,132 to industrial & warehouse development (or, 11.8 percent).
- Next, BBC calculated the amount that each new unit of development must pay to replicate the existing service standard by dividing each development type’s capital burden by the existing number of development units. For example, the \$34,547,189 of capital associated with single family residential development was divided by the existing number of 17,484 single family dwelling units to derive a per-unit value.

The result of allocating the capital burden in the manner described above resulted in full cost-recovery impact fees, which, as shown in the last three rows of Figure II-3, are \$1,976 per single family residential dwelling unit; \$1,299 per multifamily dwelling unit; and \$0.98 per square foot of commercial and industrial & warehouse development. WSFR can choose to charge less than the amounts shown in Figure II-3, but it must apply discounts uniformly to all land use categories.

**Figure II-3.
Maximum Allowable Impact
Fees for WSFR**

Source:

Windsor Severance Fire Rescue; Weld
County Assessor; Larimer County Assessor;
BBC Research & Consulting, 2024.

Calculation of Impact Fees	
Value of Fire Capital Facilities	\$50,840,740
Current Land Use Distribution	
Single family residential	68.0%
Multifamily residential	7.4%
Commercial	12.8%
Industrial & warehouse	11.8%
Costs by Land Use Category	
Single family residential	\$34,547,189
Multifamily residential	\$3,751,400
Commercial	\$6,529,019
Industrial & warehouse	\$6,013,132
Existing Development	
Single family residential (in dwelling units)	17,484
Multifamily residential (in dwelling units)	2,889
Commercial (in square feet)	6,652,358
Industrial & warehouse (in square feet)	6,126,726
Impact Fee by Land Use	
Single family residential (per dwelling unit)	\$1,976
Multifamily residential (per dwelling unit)	\$1,299
Commercial (per square foot)	\$0.98
Industrial & warehouse (per square foot)	\$0.98

Sprinklers in lieu of fees. The presence of sprinkler systems can reduce the service burden on a fire district, while also preventing loss of both property and life. All commercial buildings within the District are required to have a fully automatic fire sprinkler system if the square footage exceeds 5,000 square feet.¹ Full sprinkler requirements are outlined in Chapter 9 of the 2018 International Fire Code. Fire districts may choose to waive or reduce impact fees for those residential or commercial developments who voluntarily install sprinkler systems.

Nationwide, the installation cost per sprinklered square foot generally ranges from \$1.50 to \$2.00. Thus, the average cost of voluntary sprinkler installation will often outweigh the value of impact fees. While the presence of sprinklers within a development does not eliminate the need for a response from the District in the event of an emergency, it helps to offset the impacts of the feepayer's development activity. In addition, sprinkler systems reduce property loss and reduce the chance of fire-related death or injury.

WSFR may offer waived or reduced impact fees for those developments that voluntarily install a sprinkler system. The reduction of impact fees should serve to incentivize residential and commercial developers to consider the installation of sprinkler systems when it is not required.

¹ Windsor Severance Fire Rescue, Construction & Development Procedures Guide, p. 12

BBC recommends that WSFR reduce impact fees by a percentage commensurate to the reduced service costs when a sprinkler system is voluntarily installed. For example, if WSFR implemented a 75 percent fee reduction, the impact fee for a residential property would be reduced to \$494 per single family dwelling unit and \$325 per multifamily dwelling unit, and the fee for a commercial or industrial property would be reduced to \$0.25 per square foot. Because the presence of sprinklers does not completely eliminate the need for WSFR to respond to a call for a service, BBC recommends that the fee not be eliminated in its entirety.

WSFR may choose whether to waive or reduce the calculated impact fees for those developments that voluntarily install a sprinkler system. Should the District choose to reduce the fees, this fee reduction must be applied uniformly across all development types. In addition, developers must install sprinklers across the entire development, rather than on selected properties.

SECTION III.

Summary and Recommendations

The development impact fees of \$1,976 per single family residential unit, \$1,299 per multifamily residential unit, and \$0.98 per square foot of commercial, industrial, and other non-residential development that BBC recommends for WSFR's consideration represent maximum allowable amounts. WSFR may choose to adopt fees below these amounts, but if doing so the District must apply discounts uniformly to all land use categories.

BBC offers the following recommendations regarding implementation of impact fees for Windsor Severance Fire Rescue:

- WSFR should maintain its impact fee fund in an interest-bearing account that is separate and apart from its general fund. All fees collected in accordance with the impact fee schedule shall be deposited and accounted for as required in Colorado Revised Statutes Title 29, Article 1, Part 8, Section 29-1-803.
- WSFR should adhere to a written policy governing expenditure of monies from its impact fee fund. Withdrawals from the impact fee fund should only be used to pay for growth-related capital infrastructure with a service life of five or more years. All proceeds shall be used in conformance with Colorado Revised Statutes Title 29, Article 20, Part 1, Section 29-20-104.5.
- WSFR should be prohibited from paying for operational expenses with impact fees, including the repair and replacement of existing infrastructure not necessitated by growth. In cases when WSFR expects new infrastructure to partially replace existing capacity and to partially serve new growth, cost sharing between its general fund (or capital fund) and its impact fee fund should be allowed on a proportional basis as determined by the Board.
- WSFR should update its impact fee studies periodically (e.g., every three to five years) as it invests in additional infrastructure and as future development occurs, to ensure its impact fees reflect its existing service standards.
- Between updates, WSFR should adjust its impact fees annually at the start of each year based on the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics' Western Information Office's consumer price index for the West Region.¹

¹ https://www.bls.gov/regions/west/news-release/consumerpriceindex_west.htm

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
FOR THE ASSESSMENT, COLLECTION, AND REMITTANCE OF EMERGENCY
SERVICES IMPACT FEES**

This INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT FOR THE ASSESSMENT, COLLECTION, AND REMITTANCE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES IMPACT FEES ("**Agreement**") is entered into by and between the Town of Severance ("**Town**") and the Windsor-Severance Fire Protection District ("**District**"). The Town and the District are referred to collectively as the "**Parties**" or individually as a "**Party**".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Town is a statutory town of the State of Colorado ("**State**"), and the District is a political subdivision of the State organized pursuant to the Special District Act, C.R.S. § 32-1-101, *et seq.*; and

WHEREAS, the District was organized to provide fire protection, rescue, and emergency services (collectively, "**Emergency Services**"), as well as other services including fire suppression, public education, hazardous materials, emergency medical, and ambulance services, to the citizens and property within its jurisdiction, and to individuals passing through its jurisdiction, either directly or through third-party providers; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to §32-1-1002(1)(d.5), the District has authority to receive and spend impact fees or other similar development charges imposed pursuant to the provisions described in §29-20-104.5, C.R.S.; and

WHEREAS, the District obtained an Impact Fee Report dated January 12, 2021 to evaluate the nexus between new development within the District's jurisdictional boundaries and the projected impact that such development has on the District's Capital Facilities ("**Nexus Study**"). The Nexus Study recommended an Impact Fee schedule for both residential and non-residential development at a level no greater than necessary to defray the impacts of new development on the District's Capital Facilities ("**Impact Fee Schedule**"); and

WHEREAS, on January 14, 2021, the District's Board of Directors ("**Board**") adopted Resolution 2021-02 approving the Impact Fee Schedule recommended by the Nexus Study. A copy of the approved Impact Fee Schedule is attached as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with C.R.S. § 29-20-104.5(2)(c), the Parties desire to enter into this Agreement to define the District Impact Fee, and the details of assessment, collection, and remittance, all in accordance with the requirements of C.R.S. § 29-20-104.5 ("**Act**").

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises contained in this Agreement, the Parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Definitions. In addition to the definitions provided elsewhere in this Agreement, the terms "**Development Permit**" and "**Capital Facility(ies)**" shall be defined as provided in Sections 29-20-103(1) and 29-20-104.5(4), C.R.S., respectively, including any amendments thereto.

2. Establishment of District Impact Fee.

- a. The Town agrees to impose an impact fee on new development that currently is located

within both the Town and the District, or that in the future becomes located within the Town and the District, in accordance with the Impact Fee Schedule attached as **Exhibit A**, subject to inflation as set forth herein ("**District Impact Fee**"). The District Impact Fee shall be imposed on all new development for which a building permit application is submitted to the Town on or after August 1, 2021. On December 31 of each year to be effective for any District Impact Fees collected beginning on January 1 of the following year, the fees set forth in the attached Impact Fee Schedule (or any Updated Impact Fee Schedule as defined below) shall automatically be adjusted by the increase, if any, in the Denver-Aurora-Lakewood Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) over the preceding year.

b. The District will update the Nexus Study no less frequently than every seven years ("**Updated Nexus Study**"). If the Updated Nexus Study recommends any changes to the Impact Fee Schedule, then by September 1 of the then-current calendar year, the District Board shall, after considering such recommendations, adopt a Resolution approving an updated Impact Fee Schedule at a level no greater than necessary to defray the impacts of new development on the District's Capital Facilities ("**Updated Impact Fee Schedule**"). On or before September 10 of the then-current calendar year, the District shall submit to the Town a copy of: (i) the Updated Impact Fee Schedule; (ii) the Resolution approving the Updated Impact Fee Schedule; and, (iii) the Updated Nexus Study. Unless the Town objects to the Updated Impact Fee Schedule in accordance with Section 5 below, a copy of the Updated Impact Fee Schedule shall be effective January 1 of the following calendar year.

3. Procedures for Assessment, Collection, and Remittance.

a. At the time the Town issues a schedule of the various estimated fees to a developer, it shall include the applicable District Impact Fee as part of the estimated fees for issuance of a final Building Permit.

b. Unless the Parties mutually agree in writing to another procedure, the Town shall collect any District Impact Fee owed by the developer at the same time the Town collects all other fees from the developer. The Town shall direct the developer to pay the District Impact Fee by separate check made out to the District. The Town shall promptly deliver the check to the District. The Town shall not issue a building permit in connection with the new development until it has received the developer's check for the District Impact Fee.

c. No developer shall be required to provide any site-specific dedication or improvement to meet the same need for Capital Facilities for which the District Impact Fee is imposed, and no District Impact Fee shall be imposed on a developer if the developer already is required to pay an impact fee or other similar development charge for another Capital Facility used to provide similar Emergency Services, or if the developer has voluntarily contributed money for such other Capital Facility in an equitable amount.

d. The District shall account for all District Impact Fees in accordance with Part 8 of Article 1 of Title 29, Colorado Revised Statutes.

e. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall invalidate any existing agreement for impact fees or development charges between the District and a developer to pay for Capital Facilities.

f. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, the Town shall waive the District's Impact Fee on the development of low- or moderate- income housing or affordable employee housing, as defined by the Town ("**Low Income/Affordable Housing Development**"), or on any other development by a governmental entity with a demonstrated public purpose, if the Town is waiving or reducing all other development-related fees the Town otherwise would assess

on the development. In the case of a reduction in a District Impact Fee, the Town may only reduce the amount of a District Impact Fee in the same proportion that the Town is reducing all other development-related fees the Town assesses on the development. Furthermore, upon confirmation from the District that a developer will voluntarily install a qualifying sprinkler system, the Town shall reduce the required impact fees by 75%, consistent with the Impact Fee Schedule.

4. Effective Date and Term. This Agreement is effective as of the date the last Party signs this Agreement, and shall continue in effect until terminated in accordance with its terms.

5. Termination.

a. The Parties may at any time mutually agree in writing to terminate this Agreement.

b. The District may at any time terminate this Agreement upon 30 calendar days' prior written notice to the Town.

c. The Town may at any time terminate this Agreement upon 180 calendar days' prior written notice to the District.

d. Within 30 calendar days of receiving an Updated Impact Fee Schedule and an Updated Nexus Study, the Town may send the District written notice that it objects to the Updated Impact Fee Schedule. The Parties shall promptly meet to determine if they can agree upon a mutually acceptable Updated Impact Fee Schedule, or to continue the then-current Impact Fee Schedule. If the Parties are unable to agree upon a mutually acceptable Updated Impact Fee Schedule, or to continue the then-current Impact Fee Schedule, the Town may terminate this Agreement upon 30 calendar days prior written notice to the District, and the Town shall cease imposing the District Impact Fee as of the date this Agreement is terminated.

6. Default. If either Party defaults in its performance under this Agreement, the non-defaulting Party shall notify the defaulting Party of the default. The defaulting Party shall have the right to cure, or to make substantial efforts to cure, the default within 10 calendar days after the non-defaulting Party's notice of default is given. If the defaulting Party fails to cure, or to make substantial efforts to cure, the default within the 10-day period, the non-defaulting Party, at its option, may immediately terminate this Agreement or may elect to treat this Agreement as being in full force and effect. If the non-defaulting Party elects to treat this Agreement as being in full force and effect, then the non-defaulting Party shall have the right to bring an action for any remedy available to such Party in equity or at law.

7. Governmental Immunity. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of the limitations on damages or any of the privileges, immunities, or defenses provided to, or enjoyed by, the Parties under common law or pursuant to statute, including but not limited to the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, C.R.S. § 24-10-101, *et seq.*

8. Entire Agreement. This Agreement is the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the matters covered by it, and supersedes any prior understanding or agreements, oral or written, with respect thereto.

9. Notices and Requests. Any notice permitted or required by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be hand-delivered or sent by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to the following addresses. Notices are effective upon receipt.

Town of Severance
Attn: Town Manager

Windsor-Severance Fire Protection District
Attn: Fire Chief

P.O. Box 339
Severance, CO 80546

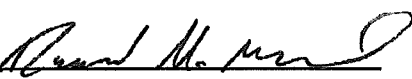
100 N. 7th Street
Windsor, CO 80550

10. Dispute Resolution. In the event of any dispute or claim arising from or related to this Agreement, the Parties shall use their best efforts to settle such dispute or claim through good faith negotiations with each other. If such dispute or claim is not settled through negotiations within thirty (30) days after the earliest date on which one Party notifies the other Party in writing of its desire to attempt to resolve such dispute or claim through negotiations, then the Parties agree to attempt in good faith to settle such dispute or claim by mediation conducted under the auspices of the Judicial Arbitrator Group ("JAG") of Denver, Colorado or, if JAG is no longer in existence, or if the Parties agree otherwise, then under the auspices of a recognized, established mediation service within the State of Colorado. Such mediation shall be conducted within sixty (60) days following either Party's request therefor. If such dispute or claim is not settled through mediation, then either Party may institute a civil action in the District Court for Larimer County.

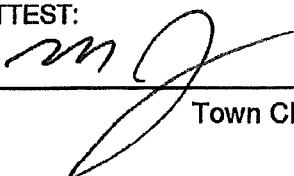
11. Miscellaneous. Colorado law governs this Agreement. Jurisdiction and venue shall lie exclusively in the Larimer County District Court. This Agreement may be amended only by a document signed by the Parties. Course of performance, no matter how long, shall not constitute an amendment to this Agreement. If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable, all other provisions shall continue in full force and effect. Waiver of a breach of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of this Agreement. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Parties and their legal representatives and successors. Neither Party shall assign this Agreement. This Agreement is not intended to, and shall not, confer rights on any person or entity not named as a party to this Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts and by facsimile or electronic PDF, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement.

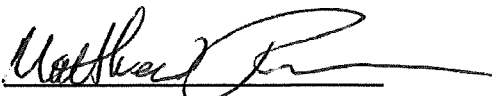
TOWN OF SEVERANCE

By: 
Its: Mayor
Date: 3/19/2021

ATTEST:


Town Clerk

**WINDSOR-SEVERANCE
FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT**

By: 
Its: President, Board of Directors
Date: 3/26/2021

ATTEST:

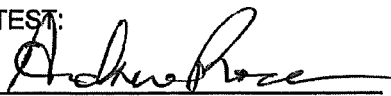

Board Secretary

EXHIBIT A

WINDSOR-SEVERANCE FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT EMERGENCY SERVICES IMPACT FEE SCHEDULE

Residential	
Single-Family Residential	\$693.00 per Dwelling Unit
Multi-Family Residential	\$272.00 per Dwelling Unit

Nonresidential	
Commercial	\$0.35 per square foot
Industrial	\$0.35 per square foot

No individual landowner is required to provide any site-specific dedication or improvement to meet the same need for capital facilities for which an impact fee is imposed pursuant to this schedule.

Developments which voluntarily install a sprinkler system consistent with current fire code recommendations, as confirmed by the District, shall qualify for a 75% reduction in assessed impact fees.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

AGENDA ITEM	SUBMITTED BY	PRESENTED BY
Ordinance 2024-16: Amending Chapter 10, Offenses, of the Severance Municipal Code to Add a New Section 10-5-35 Regarding the Safe Use of Public Property to Limit Public Camping and Prohibit Temporary Structures on Public Property	Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager	Nicholas J. Wharton, MPA
ACTION REQUESTED		
Town Management asks that the Town Council discuss Ordinance 2024-16 and take action on Amending Chapter 10, Offenses, of the Severance Municipal Code to Add a New Section 10-5-35 Regarding the Safe Use of Public Property to Limit Public Camping and Prohibit Temporary Structures on Public Property. • Actions that may be taken: ○ Move to approve Ordinance 2024-16 ○ Take No Action		<u>Ordinance</u> <u>Action Requested</u> <u>Attorney Approved</u>
BRIEF SUMMARY		
As discussed at several work sessions and requested by the Town Council, the final version of Ordinance 2024-16: Amending Chapter 10, Offenses, of the Severance Municipal Code to Add a New Section 10-5-35 Regarding the Safe Use of Public Property to Limit Public Camping and Prohibit Temporary Structures on Public Property is being presented for action.		
PUBLIC SUPPORT/CONCERN		
None at this time.		
ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION		
Town Management recommends that the Town Council take action and move to approve Ordinance 2024-16.		
MATERIALS SUBMITTED		
The following materials were submitted and included in this packet: 1. O-2024-16 Add Sec. 10-5-35 Camping on Public Property (6.25.2024 TC Meeting v2) (final 9.3.2024)		

**TOWN OF SEVERANCE
ORDINANCE NO. 2024-16**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF SEVERANCE,
COLORADO, AMENDING CHAPTER 10, OFFENSES, OF THE SEVERANCE
MUNICIPAL CODE TO ADD A NEW SECTION 10-5-35 REGARDING THE SAFE USE
OF PUBLIC PROPERTY TO LIMIT PUBLIC CAMPING AND PROHIBIT
TEMPORARY STRUCTURES ON PUBLIC PROPERTY**

WHEREAS, the act of unauthorized camping on public or private property tends to endanger the health and safety of those engaged in such camping as well as the public at large; and

WHEREAS, the unauthorized use of public property for camping where the property in question is neither intended nor designed as a camp site, campground, or site for temporary human habitation tends to impair, obstruct, and otherwise detract from the use of the property for its intended purpose; and

WHEREAS, prohibiting and abating unauthorized camps will promote aesthetics, sanitation, public health, and safety for individuals in an unauthorized camp and for residents and visitors of the Town of Severance; and

WHEREAS, the Town of Severance has a legitimate governmental purpose in protecting public spaces from environmental damage, as well as the promotion of sanitation, public health, and safety; and

WHEREAS, to further the foregoing objectives, the Town Council of the Town of Severance desires to amend the Severance Municipal Code to add a new section 10-5-35 regarding the safe use of public property to prohibit unauthorized public camping and prohibit unauthorized temporary structures on public property; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is enacted pursuant to the Town of Severance's home rule authority under Article XX, § 6 of the Constitution of the State of Colorado, and pursuant to the Town of Severance's police powers, in order to safeguard and preserve the public health, safety, and welfare of the community.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE
TOWN OF SEVERANCE, COLORADO, AS FOLLOWS:**

Section 1. Article 5, "Offenses Against the Public Peace and Safety and Disruption of Communications," of Chapter 10, "Offenses," of the Severance Municipal Code is hereby amended by adding a new Section 10-5-35 to read as follows:

Sec. 10-5-35. Unauthorized camping and temporary structures on public property prohibited.

(a) *Limitations on Public Camping.* No person shall camp on Town property without first having obtained the written permission of the Town officer authorized to grant permission to use such public property.

(1) A person cannot violate subsection (a) of this section where there is no access to other shelter available. A person's refusal to accept or move to other available shelter, where other shelter is accessible, and refusal or failure to move from the camp location when ordered by a law enforcement official or Town employee is a *per se* violation of this section.

(2) For purposes of subsection (a) of this section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(i) "Town property" means all land, structures, buildings, or areas, or any other public property owned, leased, controlled, or maintained by the Town of Severance in Severance, Colorado, including without limitation any park, parkway, playground, recreation area, open space, trails and paths, or other publicly owned recreation facility, roadway, median, street, alley, sidewalk, strip of land between streets and sidewalks, public parking lot, any structure or area encompassed within the public right-of-way, a municipal watercourse, bodies of water, stormwater infrastructure (such as, but not limited to, bridges, pipes, inlets, and culverts), or any other grounds, buildings, or other facilities owned, leased, or controlled by the Town, regardless of whether such public property is vacant or occupied and actively used for any public purpose.

(ii) "Public right-of-way" means an area of land dedicated to the public in fee simple title conveyed to the Town for drainage, pedestrian, utility, street lighting, landscaping, roadway, or other purposes.

(iii) "Camp" or "camping" means the use of property for the purpose of unauthorized overnight occupancy or longer occupancy, or to reside or dwell temporarily in a place, with shelter, and conduct activities of daily living, such as eating, sleeping, making preparations to sleep, or the storage of personal possessions in such place. "Camp" or "camping" includes the use of a vehicle for overnight occupancy where overnight occupancy or overnight camping if not permitted, violates Town Code, violates a Town rule or regulation, or is not otherwise permitted by the Town. "Camp" or "camping" does not include picnicking or temporary residence associated with the performance of governmental services.

(iv) "Shelter" includes, without limitation, any cover or protection from the elements other than clothing.

(v) “Written permission” includes a documented reservation, permit, park pass, license, or contract.

(3) Failure to provide written permission upon request by an authorized party, including all law enforcement personnel and Town employees, shall be treated as an admission that appropriate permission was not obtained.

(b) *Prohibited Use of Temporary Structures on Public Property.* No person shall erect or use any tent, net, or other temporary structure for the purpose of shelter or storage of personal property on Town property without first having obtained the written permission of the authorized officer of such public property.

(2) For purposes of subsection (b) of this section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(i) “Temporary structure” means any structure used to shelter a person or personal property after sundown and all partially or fully enclosed structures, including without limitation a tent, tarpaulin, lean-to, makeshift shelter, enclosure, or other structure, or any form of cover or protection from the elements other than clothing. For purposes of this section, “temporary structure” does not apply to non-enclosed portable device or apparatus designed to provide overhead covering, including umbrellas.

(ii) “Written permission” includes a documented reservation, permit, park pass, license, or contract.

(3) Failure to provide proof of written permission upon request by an authorized party, including all law enforcement personnel and Town employees, is an admission that appropriate permission was not obtained.

(c) *Enforcement.* Any person who violates any provision of this section commits a civil infraction and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the fine established in section 1-4-20 of this Code for each separate violation hereof. Each day a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

Section 2. If any article, section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance is held to be unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, such decision shall not affect the validity or constitutionality of the remaining portions of this ordinance. The Town Council hereby declares it would have passed this ordinance and each part or parts hereof irrespective of the fact that any one part or parts be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

Section 3. All other ordinances or portions thereof inconsistent or conflicting with this ordinance or any portion hereof are hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency or conflict.

Section 4. This ordinance is deemed necessary for the immediate protection of the health, welfare and safety of the community.

Section 5. In accordance with Section 6.03(6) of the Town of Severance Home Rule Charter, this ordinance shall be effective thirty (30) days after publication.

INTRODUCED, READ, ADOPTED, APPROVED, AND ORDERED PUBLISHED IN FULL this ____ day of _____, 2024.

TOWN OF SEVERANCE, COLORADO

Matthew Fries, Mayor

ATTEST:

Leah Vanarsdall, MMC, Town Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Hayashi & Macsalka, LLC, Town Attorney



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

AGENDA ITEM	SUBMITTED BY	PRESENTED BY
Resolution 2024-35R- Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Town of Severance and the Colorado Department of Transportation Pertaining To Federal Aid Funding for the Design and Construction of the CR 80 Bridge Rehabilitation Project (CDOT Project Number: BRO M192-006)	Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager	Nicholas J. Wharton, MPA
ACTION REQUESTED		
Town Management asks that the Town Council discuss Resolution 2024-35R and take action on Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Town of Severance and the Colorado Department of Transportation Pertaining To Federal Aid Funding for the Design and Construction of the CR 80 Bridge Rehabilitation Project (CDOT Project Number: BRO M192-006). • Actions that may be taken: ○ Move to approve Resolution 2024-35R ○ Take No Action		<u>Resolution</u> <u>Action Requested</u> <u>Attorney Approved</u>
BRIEF SUMMARY		
As the Town Council knows, staff applied for and received a grant to rehabilitate CR 80 Bridge. This IGA allows the Town to start the process with CDOT for this project's design, construction, and partial reimbursement through Federal Funds.		
PUBLIC SUPPORT/CONCERN		
None at this time.		
ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION		
Town Management recommends that the Town Council take action and move to approve Resolution 2024-35R.		
MATERIALS SUBMITTED		
The following materials were submitted and included in this packet: 1. 2024-35R - CDOT OLA IGA - WCR 80 Bridge Project 2. Complete Draft OLA Severance (26220) 331003444 Aug 01 2024		

**TOWN OF SEVERANCE
RESOLUTION NO. 2024-35R**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF SEVERANCE,
COLORADO, APPROVING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE TOWN OF SEVERANCE AND THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION PERTAINING TO FEDERAL AID FUNDING FOR THE DESIGN
AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE CR 80 BRIDGE REHABILITATION PROJECT
(CDOT PROJECT NUMBER: BRO M192-006)**

WHEREAS, Section 18(2)(a) of Article XIV of the Colorado Constitution and Sections 29-1-201 et seq., and 29-20-205 of the Colorado Revised Statutes authorize and encourage the State and local governments to cooperate by contracting with one another for their mutual benefit; and

WHEREAS, a bridge within the Weld County Road 80 right-of-way within the Town of Severance requires substantial repairs and improvements to meet Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT") standards, and the Town desires to undertake the design and construction of the necessary repairs and improvements to the WCR 80 bridge (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA") allows the State of Colorado, acting by and through the Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT"), to improve roadway safety, by establishing a funding program to support the construction, reconstruction, or maintenance of projects that CDOT or a municipality, or both, determine are needed to enhance the safety of bridges; and

WHEREAS, the Town has applied for and received or will receive a federal FHWA grant in an amount of \$280,000.00 ("Grant") to complete the design and construction phases of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Town must enter into an intergovernmental agreement with CDOT to provide for CDOT's administration of the Grant funds and to supervise the Town's performance of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Town is required to contribute \$70,000.00 in local matching funds to the Project, and the Town Council of the Town of Severance ("Town Council") represents to CDOT that such amount has been legally appropriated for the purpose of this Project in fiscal year 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Town Council desires to accept the FHWA funding for the Project, which will be for the benefit of the public, and further desires to enter into and approve the State of Colorado Intergovernmental Agreement between the Town and CDOT for CDOT Project Number: BRO M192-006, "CR80 Bridge Rehab - Severance," in substantially the same form as the copy attached to this resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Town Council further desires to delegate all necessary authority to the

Town Manager to execute such other documents or instruments as may be necessary to complete the Project in accordance with the terms of the attached agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF SEVERANCE, COLORADO, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The State of Colorado Intergovernmental Agreement between the Town of Severance and the State of Colorado, acting by and through the Colorado Department of Transportation, for the “CR80 Bridge Rehabilitation Project – Severance”, is approved in substantially the same form as the copy attached hereto and made a part of this resolution. The Mayor is authorized to execute such agreement on behalf of the Town.

Section 2. The Town Manager is hereby authorized to execute any amendments and/or funding letters related to the agreement that do not alter the material terms of the agreement or the Town’s funding obligations as described in this resolution.

Section 3. The Town Council hereby delegates all necessary authority to the Town Manager to execute such other documents or instruments as may be necessary to complete the Project in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

RESOLVED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2024.

TOWN OF SEVERANCE, COLORADO

Matthew Fries, Mayor

ATTEST:

Leah Vanarsdall, Town Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Hayashi & Macsalka, LLC, Town Attorney

STATE OF COLORADO INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT

Signature and Cover Page

State Agency Department of Transportation		Agreement Routing Number 25-HA4-XC-00119	
Local Agency TOWN OF SEVERANCE		Agreement Effective Date The later of the effective date or August 01, 2024	
Agreement Description CR80 Bridge Rehab - Severance		Agreement Expiration Date July 31, 2034	
Project # BRO M192-006 (26220)	Region # 4	Contract Writer TCH	Agreement Maximum Amount \$350,000.00

THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE EXECUTED THIS AGREEMENT

Each person signing this Agreement represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized to execute this Agreement and to bind the Party authorizing his or her signature.

LOCAL AGENCY TOWN OF SEVERANCE By: _____ *Signature Name: _____ (Print Name) Title: _____ (Print Title) Date: _____	STATE OF COLORADO Jared S. Polis, Governor Department of Transportation Shoshana M. Lew, Executive Director _____ Keith Stefanik, P.E., Chief Engineer Date: _____
SECOND LOCAL AGENCY SIGNATURE, IF NEEDED TOWN OF SEVERANCE By: _____ *Signature Name: _____ (Print Name) Title: _____ (Print Title) Date: _____	LEGAL REVIEW Philip J. Weiser, Attorney General _____ Assistant Attorney General By: (Print Name and Title) Date: _____
In accordance with §24-30-202 C.R.S., this Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or an authorized delegate. STATE CONTROLLER Robert Jaros, CPA, MBA, JD By: _____ Department of Transportation Effective Date: _____	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	PARTIES.....	2
2.	TERM AND EFFECTIVE DATE	2
3.	AUTHORITY	3
4.	PURPOSE	4
5.	DEFINITIONS.....	4
6.	SCOPE OF WORK.....	7
7.	PAYMENTS.....	11
8.	REPORTING - NOTIFICATION.....	15
9.	LOCAL AGENCY RECORDS	16
10.	CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS	17
11.	CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.....	18
12.	INSURANCE	18
13.	BREACH.....	20
14.	REMEDIES	21
15.	DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....	22
16.	NOTICES AND REPRESENTATIVES	23
17.	RIGHTS IN WORK PRODUCT AND OTHER INFORMATION	23
18.	GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY.....	24
19.	STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.....	24
20.	GENERAL PROVISIONS	25
21.	COLORADO SPECIAL PROVISIONS (COLORADO FISCAL RULE 3-3).....	27
22.	FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	29
23.	DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE).....	29

EXHIBIT A, SCOPE OF WORK
EXHIBIT B, SAMPLE OPTION LETTER
EXHIBIT C, FUNDING PROVISIONS (Budget)
EXHIBIT D, LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION
EXHIBIT E, LOCAL AGENCY AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST
EXHIBIT F, CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENTS
EXHIBIT G, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE
EXHIBIT H, LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES
EXHIBIT I, FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENT PROVISIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS
EXHIBIT J, ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS
EXHIBIT K, FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS
EXHIBIT L, SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT FORM
EXHIBIT M, OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS
EXHIBIT N, FEDERAL TREASURY PROVISIONS
EXHIBIT O, AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS
EXHIBIT P, SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT
EXHIBIT Q, SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM
EXHIBIT R, APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS
EXHIBIT S, PII CERTIFICATION
EXHIBIT T, CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE

1. PARTIES

This Agreement is entered into by and between Local Agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement (“Local Agency”), and the STATE OF COLORADO acting by and through the State agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement (the “State” or “CDOT”). Local Agency and the State agree to the terms and conditions in this Agreement.

2. TERM AND EFFECTIVE DATE

A. Effective Date

This Agreement shall not be valid or enforceable until the Effective Date, and Agreement Funds shall be expended within the dates shown in **Exhibit C** for each respective phase (“Phase Performance Period(s)”). The State shall not be bound by any provision of this Agreement before the Effective Date, and shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred before 1) the Effective Date of this original Agreement; except as described in **§7.D**; 2) before the encumbering document for the respective phase *and* the official Notice to Proceed for the respective phase; or 3) after the Final Phase Performance End Date, as shown in **Exhibit C**. Additionally, the State shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred after the Agreement Expiration Date or after required billing deadline specified in **§7.B.i.e.**, or the expiration of “Special Funding” if applicable, whichever is sooner. The State’s obligation to pay Agreement Funds exclusive of Special Funding will continue until the Agreement Expiration Date. If Agreement Funds expire before the Agreement Expiration Date, then no payments will be made after expiration of Agreement Funds.

B. Initial Term and Extension

The Parties’ respective performances under this Agreement shall commence on the Agreement Effective Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement and shall terminate on July 31, 2034 as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement, unless sooner terminated or further extended in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Upon request of Local Agency, the State may, in its sole discretion, extend the term of this Agreement by Option Letter pursuant **§7.E.iv**. If the Work will be performed in multiple phases, the period of performance start and end date of each phase is detailed under the Project Schedule in **Exhibit C**.

C. Early Termination in the Public Interest

The State is entering into this Agreement to serve the public interest of the State of Colorado as determined by its Governor, General Assembly, or Courts. If this Agreement ceases to further the public interest of the State, and this ARPA Award is not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this ARPA Award the State, in its discretion, may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this Agreement by the State for breach by Local Agency, which shall be governed by **§14.A.i**.

i. Method and Content

The State shall notify Local Agency by providing written notice to Local Agency of the termination and be in accordance with **§16**. The notice shall specify the effective date of the termination and whether it affects all or a portion of this Agreement.

ii. Obligations and Rights

Upon receipt of a termination notice for termination in the public interest, Local Agency shall be subject to **§14.A.i.a**

iii. Payments

If the State terminates this Agreement in the public interest, the State shall pay Local Agency an amount equal to the percentage of the total reimbursement payable under this Agreement that corresponds to the percentage of Work satisfactorily completed and accepted, as determined by the State, less payments previously made. Additionally, if this Agreement is less than 60% completed, as determined by the State, the State may reimburse Local Agency for a portion of actual out-of-pocket expenses, not otherwise reimbursed under this Agreement, incurred by Local Agency which are directly attributable to the uncompleted portion of Local Agency’s obligations, provided that the sum of any and all reimbursement shall not exceed the maximum amount payable to Local Agency hereunder. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this ARPA Award by the State for breach by Local Agency.

D. Local Agency Termination Under Federal Requirements

Local Agency may request termination of the ARPA Award by sending notice to the State, which includes the effective date of the termination. If this ARPA Award is terminated in this manner, then Local Agency shall return any advanced payments made for work that will not be performed prior to the effective date of the termination.

3. AUTHORITY

Authority to enter into this Agreement exists in the law as follows:

A. Federal Authority

Pursuant to Title I, Subtitle A, of the “Fixing America’s Surface Transportation Act” (FAST Act) of 2015, and to applicable provisions of Title 23 of the United States Code and implementing regulations at Title 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as may be amended, (collectively referred to hereinafter as the “Federal Provisions”), certain federal funds have been and are expected to continue to be allocated for transportation projects requested by Local Agency and eligible under the Surface Transportation Improvement Program that has been proposed by the State and approved by the Federal Highway Administration (“FHWA”).

Pursuant to Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602 of the “Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds”, a part of the American Rescue Plan, provides state, local and Tribal governments with the resources needed to respond to the pandemic and its economic effects and to build a stronger, more equitable economy during the recovery.

B. State Authority

Pursuant to CRS §43-1-223 and to applicable portions of the Federal Provisions, the State is responsible for the general administration and supervision of performance of projects in the Program, including the administration of federal funds for a Program project performed by a Local Agency under a contract with the State. This Agreement is executed under the authority of CRS §§29-1-203, 43-1-110; 43-1-116, 43-2-101(4)(c) and 43-2-104.5.

4. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is to disburse Federal funds to the Local Agency pursuant to CDOT’s Stewardship Agreement with the FHWA and/or USDT as shown in **Exhibit C**.

5. DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall be construed and interpreted as follows:

- A. “**Agreement**” means this agreement, including all attached Exhibits, all documents incorporated by reference, all referenced statutes, rules and cited authorities, and any future modifications thereto.
- B. “**Agreement Funds**” means the funds that have been appropriated, designated, encumbered, or otherwise made available for payment by the State under this Agreement.
- C. “**ARPA**” means American Rescue Plan Act, funded by the US Department of the Treasury (“USDT”). See “SLFRF” below.
- D. “**Award**” means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- E. “**Budget**” means the budget for the Work described in **Exhibit C**.
- F. “**Business Day**” means any day in which the State is open and conducting business, but shall not include Saturday, Sunday or any day on which the State observes one of the holidays listed in §24-11-101(1) C.R.S..
- G. “**Chief Procurement Officer**” means the individual to whom the Executive Director has delegated his or her authority pursuant to §24-102-202 to procure or supervise the procurement of all supplies and services needed by the State.
- H. “**CJI**” means criminal justice information collected by criminal justice agencies needed for the performance of their authorized functions, including, without limitation, all information defined as criminal justice information by the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy, as amended and all Criminal Justice Records as defined under §24-72-302, C.R.S.
- I. “**Consultant**” means a professional engineer or designer hired by Local Agency to design the Work Product.
- J. “**Contractor**” means the general construction contractor hired by Local Agency to construct the Work.

- K. **“CORA”** means the Colorado Open Records Act, §§24-72-200.1 *et. seq.*, C.R.S.
- L. **“Effective Date”** means the date on which this Agreement is approved and signed by the Colorado State Controller or designee, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.
- M. **“Evaluation”** means the process of examining Local Agency’s Work and rating it based on criteria established in §6, **Exhibit A** and **Exhibit E**.
- N. **“Exhibits”** means the following exhibits attached to this Agreement:
- i. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.
 - ii. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.
 - iii. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions
 - iv. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution
 - v. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist
 - vi. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts
 - vii. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
 - viii. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services
 - ix. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts
 - x. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements
 - xi. **Exhibit K**, The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions
 - xii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form
 - xiii. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the “Uniform Guidance”)
 - xiv. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions
 - xv. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds
 - xvi. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report
 - xvii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form
 - xviii. **Exhibit R**, Applicable Federal Awards
 - xix. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification
 - xx. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source
- O. **“Expiration Date”** means the date on which this Agreement expires, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.
- P. **“Extension Term”** means the period of time by which the ARPA Expiration Date is extended by the State through delivery of an updated ARPA Letter.
- Q. **“Federal Award”** means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. “Federal Award” also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.
- R. **“Federal Awarding Agency”** means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. The US Department of the Treasury is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award, which may be the subject of this Agreement.
- S. **“FHWA”** means the Federal Highway Administration, which is one of the twelve administrations under the Office of the Secretary of Transportation at the U.S. Department of Transportation. FHWA provides stewardship over the construction, maintenance and preservation of the Nation’s highways and tunnels. FHWA is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award which is the subject of this Agreement.
- T. **“Goods”** means any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency in connection with the Services.

- U. **“Incident”** means any accidental or deliberate event that results in or constitutes an imminent threat of the unauthorized access or disclosure of State Confidential Information or of the unauthorized modification, disruption, or destruction of any State Records.
- V. **“Initial Term”** means the time period defined in §2.B.
- W. **“Local Funds”** means the funds provided by the Local Agency as their obligated contribution to the federal and/or State Awards to receive the federal and/or State funding.
- X. **“Notice to Proceed”** means the letter issued by the State to the Local Agency stating the date the Local Agency can begin work subject to the conditions of this Agreement.
- Y. **“OMB”** means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.
- Z. **“Oversight”** means the term as it is defined in the Stewardship Agreement between CDOT and the FHWA.
- AA. **“Party”** means the State or Local Agency, and **“Parties”** means both the State and Local Agency.
- BB. **“PCI”** means payment card information including any data related to credit card holders’ names, credit card numbers, or the other credit card information as may be protected by state or federal law.
- CC. **“PHI”** means any protected health information, including, without limitation any information whether oral or recorded in any form or medium: (i) that relates to the past, present or future physical or mental condition of an individual; the provision of health care to an individual; or the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual; and (ii) that identifies the individual or with respect to which there is a reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify the individual. PHI includes, but is not limited to, any information defined as Individually Identifiable Health Information by the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.
- DD. **“PII”** means personally identifiable information including, without limitation, any information maintained by the State about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual’s identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother’s maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked or linkable to an individual, such as medical, educational, financial, and employment information. PII includes, but is not limited to, all information defined as personally identifiable information in §24-72-501 C.R.S. “PII” shall also mean “personal identifying information” as set forth at § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S.
- EE. **“Recipient”** means the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) for this Federal Award.
- FF. **“Services”** means the services to be performed by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any services to be rendered by Local Agency in connection with the Goods.
- GG. **“SLFRF”** means State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, provided by ARPA, funded by the US Treasury Department.
- HH. **“Special Funding”** means an award by Federal agency or the State which may include but is not limited to one or a combination of Multimodal Transportation & Mitigation Options Funding, Revitalizing Main Streets, Safer Main Streets, Stimulus Funds, Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Funds, ARPA, SLFRF, or COVID Relief.
- II. **“State Confidential Information”** means any and all State Records not subject to disclosure under CORA. State Confidential Information shall include, but is not limited to, PII and State personnel records not subject to disclosure under CORA.
- JJ. **“State Fiscal Rules”** means the fiscal rules promulgated by the Colorado State Controller pursuant to §24-30-202(13)(a).
- KK. **“State Fiscal Year”** means a 12-month period beginning on July 1 of each calendar year and ending on June 30 of the following calendar year. If a single calendar year follows the term, then it means the State Fiscal Year ending in that calendar year.
- LL. **“State Purchasing Director”** means the position described in the Colorado Procurement Code and its implementing regulations.

- MM. **“State Records”** means any and all State data, information, and records, regardless of physical form, including, but not limited to, information subject to disclosure under CORA.
- NN. **“Sub-Award”** means this Award by the State to Local Agency funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to this Sub-Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- OO. **“Subcontractor”** means third parties, if any, engaged by Local Agency to aid in performance of the Work.
- PP. **“Subrecipient”** means a non-Federal entity that receives a sub-award from a Recipient to carry out part of a Federal program but does not include an individual that is a beneficiary of such program. A Subrecipient may also be a recipient of other Federal Awards directly from a Federal Awarding Agency.
- QQ. **“Tax Information”** means Federal and State of Colorado tax information including, without limitation, Federal and State tax returns, return information, and such other tax-related information as may be protected by Federal and State law and regulation. Tax Information includes but is not limited to all information defined as Federal tax Information in Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075.
- RR. **“Uniform Guidance”** means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, A-122, A-89, A-102, and A-133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up.
- SS. **“USDT”** The United States Department of the Treasury (**USDT**) is the national treasury and finance department of the federal government of the United States where it serves as an executive department. The USDT funds ARPA.
- TT. **“Work”** means the delivery of the Goods and performance of the Services in compliance with CDOT’s Local Agency Manual described in this Agreement.
- UU. **“Work Product”** means the tangible and intangible results of the Work, whether finished or unfinished, including drafts. Work Product includes, but is not limited to, documents, text, software (including source code), research, reports, proposals, specifications, plans, notes, studies, data, images, photographs, negatives, pictures, drawings, designs, models, surveys, maps, materials, ideas, concepts, know-how, and any other results of the Work. “Work Product” does not include any material that was developed prior to the Effective Date that is used, without modification, in the performance of the Work.

Any other term used in this Agreement that is defined in an Exhibit shall be construed and interpreted as defined in that Exhibit.

6. SCOPE OF WORK

Local Agency shall complete the Work as described in this Agreement and in accordance with the provisions of **Exhibit A**, and the Local Agency Manual. The State shall have no liability to compensate Local Agency for the delivery of any Goods or the performance of any Services that are not specifically set forth in this Agreement. Work may be divided into multiple phases that have separate periods of performance. The State may not compensate for Work that Local Agency performs outside of its designated phase performance period. The performance period of phases, including, but not limited to Design, Construction, Right of Way, Utilities, or Environment phases, are identified in **Exhibit C**. The State may unilaterally modify **Exhibit C** from time to time, at its sole discretion, to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to extend the period of performance for a phase of Work authorized under this Agreement. To exercise these options to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to update the phase performance period extension option, the State will provide written notice to Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**. The State’s unilateral extension of the Agreement Expiration Date and/or the phase performance periods will not amend or alter in any way the funding provisions or any other terms specified in this Agreement, notwithstanding the options listed under **§7.E**

A. Local Agency Commitments

i. Design

If the Work includes preliminary design, final design, design work sheets, or special provisions and estimates (collectively referred to as the “Plans”), Local Agency shall ensure that it and its Contractors comply with and are responsible for satisfying the following requirements:

- a. Perform or provide the Plans to the extent required by the nature of the Work.
 - b. Prepare final design in accordance with the requirements of the latest edition of the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) manual or other standard, such as the Uniform Building Code, as approved by the State.
 - c. Prepare provisions and estimates in accordance with the most current version of the State's Roadway and Bridge Design Manuals and Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction or Local Agency specifications if approved by the State.
 - d. Include details of any required detours in the Plans in order to prevent any interference of the construction Work and to protect the traveling public.
 - e. Stamp the Plans as produced by a Colorado registered professional engineer.
 - f. Provide final assembly of Plans and all other necessary documents.
 - g. Ensure the Plans are accurate and complete.
 - h. Make no further changes in the Plans following the award of the construction contract to Contractor unless agreed to in writing by the Parties. The Plans shall be considered final when approved in writing by CDOT, and when final, they will be deemed incorporated herein.
- ii. Local Agency Work
- a. Local Agency shall comply with the requirements of the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) 42 U.S.C. § 12101, et. seq., and applicable federal regulations and standards as contained in the document "ADA Accessibility Requirements in CDOT Transportation Projects".
 - b. Local Agency shall afford the State ample opportunity to review the Plans and shall make any changes in the Plans that are directed by the State to comply with FHWA requirements.
 - c. Local Agency may enter into a contract with a Consultant to perform all or any portion of the Plans and/or construction administration. Provided, however, if federal-aid funds are involved in the cost of such Work to be done by such Consultant, such Consultant contract (and the performance provision of the Plans under the contract) must comply with all applicable requirements of 23 C.F.R. Part 172 and with any procedures implementing those requirements as provided by the State, including those in **Exhibit H**. If Local Agency enters into a contract with a Consultant for the Work:
 - 1) Local Agency shall submit a certification that procurement of any Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 23 C.F.R. 172.5(1) prior to entering into such Consultant contract, subject to the State's approval. If not approved by the State, Local Agency shall not enter into such Consultant contract.
 - 2) Local Agency shall ensure that all changes in the Consultant contract have prior approval by the State and FHWA and that they are in writing. Immediately after the Consultant contract has been awarded, one copy of the executed Consultant contract and any amendments shall be submitted to the State.
 - 3) Local Agency shall require that all billings under the Consultant contract comply with the State's standardized billing format. Examples of the billing formats are available from the CDOT Agreements Office.
 - 4) Local Agency (and any Consultant) shall comply with 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b) and (d) and use the CDOT procedures described in **Exhibit H** to administer the Consultant contract.
 - 5) Local Agency may expedite any CDOT approval of its procurement process and/or Consultant contract by submitting a letter to CDOT from Local Agency's attorney/authorized representative certifying compliance with **Exhibit H** and 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b) and (d).
 - 6) Local Agency shall ensure that the Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 49 CFR 18.36(i) and contains the following language verbatim:
 - (a) The design work under this Agreement shall be compatible with the requirements of the contract between Local Agency and the State (which is incorporated herein by this

reference) for the design/construction of the project. The State is an intended third-party beneficiary of this agreement for that purpose.

- (b) Upon advertisement of the project work for construction, the consultant shall make available services as requested by the State to assist the State in the evaluation of construction and the resolution of construction problems that may arise during the construction of the project.
- (c) The consultant shall review the construction Contractor's shop drawings for conformance with the contract documents and compliance with the provisions of the State's publication, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, in connection with this work.
- (d) The State, in its sole discretion, may review construction plans, special provisions and estimates and may require Local Agency to make such changes therein as the State determines necessary to comply with State and FHWA requirements.

iii. Construction

If the Work includes construction, Local Agency shall perform the construction in accordance with the approved design plans and/or administer the construction in accordance with **Exhibit E**. Such administration shall include Work inspection and testing; approving sources of materials; performing required plant and shop inspections; documentation of contract payments, testing and inspection activities; preparing and approving pay estimates; preparing, approving and securing the funding for contract modification orders and minor contract revisions; processing construction Contractor claims; construction supervision; and meeting the quality control requirements of the FHWA/CDOT Stewardship Agreement, as described in **Exhibit E**.

- a. The State may, after providing written notice of the reason for the suspension to Local Agency, suspend the Work, wholly or in part, due to the failure of Local Agency or its Contractor to correct conditions which are unsafe for workers or for such periods as the State may deem necessary due to unsuitable weather, or for conditions considered unsuitable for the prosecution of the Work, or for any other condition or reason deemed by the State to be in the public interest.
- b. Local Agency shall be responsible for the following:
 - 1) Appointing a qualified professional engineer, licensed in the State of Colorado, as Local Agency Project Engineer (LAPE), to perform engineering administration. The LAPE shall administer the Work in accordance with this Agreement, the requirements of the construction contract and applicable State procedures, as defined in the CDOT Local Agency Manual (https://www.codot.gov/business/designsupport/bulletins_manuals/2006-local-agency-manual).
 - 2) For the construction Services, advertising the call for bids, following its approval by the State, and awarding the construction contract(s) to the lowest responsible bidder(s).
 - (a) All Local Agency's advertising and bid awards pursuant to this Agreement shall comply with applicable requirements of 23 U.S.C. §112 and 23 C.F.R. Parts 633 and 635 and C.R.S. § 24-92-101 et seq. Those requirements include, without limitation, that Local Agency and its Contractor(s) incorporate Form 1273 (Exhibit I) in its entirety, verbatim, into any subcontract(s) for Services as terms and conditions thereof, as required by 23 C.F.R. 633.102(e).
 - (b) Local Agency may accept or reject the proposal of the apparent low bidder for Work on which competitive bids have been received. Local Agency must accept or reject such bids within three (3) working days after they are publicly opened.
 - (c) If Local Agency accepts bids and makes awards that exceed the amount of available Agreement Funds, Local Agency shall provide the additional funds necessary to complete the Work or not award such bids.
 - (d) The requirements of **§6.A.iii.b.2** also apply to any advertising and bid awards made by the State.

- (e) The State (and in some cases FHWA) must approve in advance all Force Account Construction, and Local Agency shall not initiate any such Services until the State issues a written Notice to Proceed.

iv. Right of Way (ROW) and Acquisition/Relocation

- a. If Local Agency purchases a ROW for a State highway, including areas of influence, Local Agency shall convey the ROW to CDOT promptly upon the completion of the project/construction.
- b. Any acquisition/relocation activities shall comply with all applicable federal and State statutes and regulations, including but not limited to, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs, as amended (49 C.F.R. Part 24), CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and CDOT's Policy and Procedural Directives.
- c. The Parties' respective responsibilities for ensuring compliance with acquisition, relocation and incidentals depend on the level of federal participation as detailed in CDOT's Right of Way Manual (located at <http://www.codot.gov/business/manuals/right-of-way>); however, the State always retains oversight responsibilities.
- d. The Parties' respective responsibilities at each level of federal participation in CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and the State's reimbursement of Local Agency costs will be determined pursuant the following categories:
 - 1) Right of way acquisition (3111) for federal participation and non-participation;
 - 2) Relocation activities, if applicable (3109);
 - 3) Right of way incidentals, if applicable (expenses incidental to acquisition/relocation of right of way – 3114).

v. Utilities

If necessary, Local Agency shall be responsible for obtaining the proper clearance or approval from any utility company that may become involved in the Work. Prior to the Work being advertised for bids, Local Agency shall certify in writing to the State that all such clearances have been obtained.

vi. Railroads

If the Work involves modification of a railroad company's facilities and such modification will be accomplished by the railroad company, Local Agency shall make timely application to the Public Utilities Commission ("PUC") requesting its order providing for the installation of the proposed improvements. Local Agency shall not proceed with that part of the Work before obtaining the PUC's order. Local Agency shall also establish contact with the railroad company involved for the purpose of complying with applicable provisions of 23 C.F.R. 646, subpart B, concerning federal-aid projects involving railroad facilities, and:

- a. Execute an agreement with the railroad company setting out what work is to be accomplished and the location(s) thereof, and which costs shall be eligible for federal participation.
- b. Obtain the railroad's detailed estimate of the cost of the Work.
- c. Establish future maintenance responsibilities for the proposed installation.
- d. Proscribe in the agreement the future use or dispositions of the proposed improvements in the event of abandonment or elimination of a grade crossing.
- e. Establish future repair and/or replacement responsibilities, as between the railroad company and the Local Agency, in the event of accidental destruction or damage to the installation.

vii. Environmental Obligations

Local Agency shall perform all Work in accordance with the requirements of current federal and State environmental regulations, including the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) as applicable.

viii. Maintenance Obligations

Local Agency shall maintain and operate the Work constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during their useful life, in a manner satisfactory to the State and FHWA. Local Agency shall conduct such maintenance and operations in accordance with all applicable statutes, ordinances, and regulations pertaining to maintaining such improvements. The State and FHWA may make periodic inspections to verify that such improvements are being adequately maintained.

ix. Monitoring Obligations

Local Agency shall respond in a timely manner to and participate fully with the monitoring activities described in §7.F.vi.

B. State's Commitments

- i. The State will perform a final project inspection of the Work as a quality control/assurance activity. When all Work has been satisfactorily completed, the State will sign the FHWA Form 1212.
- ii. Notwithstanding any consents or approvals given by the State for the Plans, the State shall not be liable or responsible in any manner for the structural design, details or construction of any Work constituting major structures designed by, or that are the responsibility of, Local Agency, as identified in **Exhibit E**.

7. PAYMENTS

A. Maximum Amount

Payments to Local Agency are limited to the unpaid, obligated balance of the Agreement Funds set forth in **Exhibit C**. The State shall not pay Local Agency any amount under this Agreement that exceeds the Agreement Maximum set forth in **Exhibit C**.

B. Payment Procedures

i. Invoices and Payment

- a. The State shall pay Local Agency in the amounts and in accordance with conditions set forth in **Exhibit C**.
- b. Local Agency shall initiate payment requests by invoice to the State, in a form and manner approved by the State.
- c. The State shall pay each invoice within 45 days following the State's receipt of that invoice, so long as the amount invoiced correctly represents Work completed by Local Agency and previously accepted by the State during the term that the invoice covers. If the State determines that the amount of any invoice is not correct, then Local Agency shall make all changes necessary to correct that invoice.
- d. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.
- e. If a project is funded in part with Federal or State special funding there may be an expiration date for the funds. The expiration date applies to grants and local funds used to match grants. To receive payment or credit for the match, Work must be completed or substantially completed, as outlined in the terms of the grant, prior to the expiration date of the special funding and invoiced in compliance with the rules outlined in the award of the funding. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.

ii. Interest

Amounts not paid by the State within 45 days after the State's acceptance of the invoice shall bear interest on the unpaid balance beginning on the 46th day at the rate of 1% per month, as required by §24-30-202(24)(a), C.R.S., until paid in full; provided, however, that interest shall not accrue on unpaid amounts that the State disputes in writing. Local Agency shall invoice the State separately for accrued interest on delinquent amounts, and the invoice shall reference the delinquent payment, the number of days interest to be paid and the interest rate.

iii. Payment Disputes

If Local Agency disputes any calculation, determination, or amount of any payment, Local Agency shall notify the State in writing of its dispute within 30 days following the earlier to occur of Local Agency's receipt of the payment or notification of the determination or calculation of the payment by the State. The State will review the information presented by Local Agency and may make changes to its determination based on this review. The calculation, determination, or payment amount that results from the State's review shall not be subject to additional dispute under this subsection. No payment subject to a dispute under this subsection shall be due until after the State has concluded its review, and the State shall not pay any interest on any amount during the period it is subject to dispute under this subsection.

iv. Available Funds-Contingency-Termination

- a. The State is prohibited by law from making commitments beyond the term of the current State Fiscal Year. Payment to Local Agency beyond the current State Fiscal Year is contingent on the appropriation and continuing availability of Agreement Funds in any subsequent year (as provided in the Colorado Special Provisions). If federal funds or funds from any other non-State funds constitute all or some of the Agreement Funds, the State's obligation to pay Local Agency shall be contingent upon such non-State funding continuing to be made available for payment. Payments to be made pursuant to this Agreement shall be made only from Agreement Funds, and the State's liability for such payments shall be limited to the amount remaining of such Agreement Funds. If State, federal or other funds are not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this Agreement, the State may, upon written notice, terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, without incurring further liability. The State shall, however, remain obligated to pay for Services and Goods that are delivered and accepted prior to the effective date of notice of termination, and this termination shall otherwise be treated as if this Agreement were terminated in the public interest as described in **§2.C**.
- b. If the agreement funds are terminated, the State can terminate the contract early. Payment due for work done to the date of termination will be processed in a manner consistent with **§2.C**.

v. Erroneous Payments

The State may recover, at the State's discretion, payments made to Local Agency in error for any reason, including, but not limited to, overpayments or improper payments, and unexpended or excess funds received by Local Agency. The State may recover such payments by deduction from subsequent payments under this Agreement, deduction from any payment due under any other contracts, grants or agreements between the State and Local Agency, or by any other appropriate method for collecting debts owed to the State. The close out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of FHWA or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period (as defined below in **§9.A.**).

vi. Federal Recovery

The close-out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of the Federal Awarding Agency or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period, as defined below.

C. Local Agency Funds

Local Agency shall provide their obligated contribution funds as outlined in **§7.A.** and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency shall have raised the full amount of their funds prior to the Effective Date and shall report to the State regarding the status of such funds upon request. Local Agency's obligation to pay all or any part of any matching funds, whether direct or contingent, only extend to funds duly and lawfully appropriated for the purposes of this Agreement by the authorized representatives of Local Agency and paid into Local Agency's treasury. Local Agency represents to the State that the amount designated "Local Agency Funds" in **Exhibit C** has been legally appropriated for the purpose of this Agreement by its authorized representatives and paid into its treasury. Local Agency may evidence such obligation by an appropriate ordinance/resolution or other authority letter expressly authorizing Local Agency to enter into this Agreement and to expend its match share of the Work. A copy of any such ordinance/resolution or authority letter is attached hereto as **Exhibit D** if applicable. Local Agency does not by this Agreement irrevocably pledge present cash reserves for payments in future fiscal years, and this Agreement is not intended to create a multiple-fiscal year debt of

Local Agency. Local Agency shall not pay or be liable for any claimed interest, late charges, fees, taxes, or penalties of any nature, except as required by Local Agency's laws or policies.

D. Reimbursement of Local Agency Costs

The State shall reimburse Local Agency's allowable costs, not exceeding the maximum total amount described in **Exhibit C** and §7. However, any costs incurred by Local Agency prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. The State shall pay Local Agency for costs or expenses incurred or performance by the Local Agency prior to the Effective Date, only if (1) the Grant Funds involve federal funding and (2) federal laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Work provide for such retroactive payments to the Local Agency. Any such retroactive payments shall comply with State Fiscal Rules and be made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The applicable principles described in 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall govern the State's obligation to reimburse all costs incurred by Local Agency and submitted to the State for reimbursement hereunder, and Local Agency shall comply with all such principles. The State shall reimburse Local Agency for the federal-aid share of properly documented costs related to the Work after review and approval thereof, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency costs for Work performed prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. Local Agency costs for Work performed after any Performance Period End Date for a respective phase of the Work, is not reimbursable. Allowable costs shall be:

- i. Reasonable and necessary to accomplish the Work and for the Goods and Services provided.
- ii. Actual net cost to Local Agency (i.e. the price paid minus any items of value received by Local Agency that reduce the cost actually incurred).

E. Unilateral Modification of Agreement Funds Budget by State Option Letter

The State may, at its discretion, issue an "Option Letter" to Local Agency to add or modify Work phases in the Work schedule in **Exhibit C** if such modifications do not increase total budgeted Agreement Funds. Such Option Letters shall amend and update **Exhibit C**, Sections 2 or 4 of the Table, and sub-sections B and C of the **Exhibit C**. Option Letters shall not be deemed valid until signed by the State Controller or an authorized delegate. **This is NOT a Notice to Proceed.** Modification of **Exhibit C** by unilateral Option Letter is permitted only in the specific scenarios listed below. The State will exercise such options by providing Local Agency a fully executed Option Letter, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**. Such Option Letters will be incorporated into this Agreement. This applies to the entire Scope of Work.

i. Option to Begin a Phase and/or Increase or Decrease the Encumbrance Amount

The State may require by Option Letter that Local Agency begin a new Work phase that may include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous Work (but may not include Right of Way Acquisition/Relocation or Railroads) as detailed in **Exhibit A**. Such Option Letters may not modify the other terms and conditions stated in this Agreement and must decrease the amount budgeted and encumbered for one or more other Work phases so that the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same. The State may also change the funding sources so long as the amount budgeted remains the same and the Local Agency contribution does not increase. The State may also issue a unilateral Option Letter to increase and/or decrease the total encumbrance amount of two or more existing Work phases, as long as the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same, replacing the original Agreement Funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

ii. Option to Transfer Funds from One Phase to Another Phase.

The State may require or permit Local Agency to transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase (Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous) to another phase as a result of changes to State, federal, and local match funding. In such case, the original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The Agreement Funds transferred from one Work phase to another are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a

fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within thirty (30) days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iii. Option to Exercise Options i and ii.

The State may require Local Agency to add a Work phase as detailed in **Exhibit A**, and encumber and transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase to another. The original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) in the original Agreement will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The addition of a Work phase and encumbrance and transfer of Agreement Funds are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within 30 days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iv. Option to Extend Agreement/Phase Term and/or modify the OMB Uniform Guidance. The State, at its discretion, shall have the option to extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.). In order to exercise this option, the State shall provide written notice to the Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

F. Accounting

Local Agency shall establish and maintain accounting systems in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards (a separate set of accounts, or as a separate and integral part of its current accounting scheme). Such accounting systems shall, at a minimum, provide as follows:

i. Local Agency Performing the Work

If Local Agency is performing the Work, it shall document all allowable costs, including any approved Services contributed by Local Agency or subcontractors, using payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, vouchers, and other applicable records.

ii. Local Agency-Checks or Draws

Checks issued or draws made by Local Agency shall be made or drawn against properly signed vouchers detailing the purpose thereof. Local Agency shall keep on file all checks, payrolls, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders, and other accounting documents in the office of Local Agency, clearly identified, readily accessible, and to the extent feasible, separate and apart from all other Work documents.

iii. State-Administrative Services

The State may perform any necessary administrative support services required hereunder. Local Agency shall reimburse the State for the costs of any such services from the budgeted Agreement Funds as provided for in **Exhibit C**. If FHWA Agreement Funds are or become unavailable, or if Local Agency terminates this Agreement prior to the Work being approved by the State or otherwise completed, then all actual incurred costs of such services and assistance provided by the State shall be reimbursed to the State by Local Agency at its sole expense.

iv. Local Agency-Invoices

Local Agency's invoices shall describe in detail the reimbursable costs incurred by Local Agency for which it seeks reimbursement, the dates such costs were incurred and the amounts thereof, and Local Agency shall not submit more than one invoice per month.

v. Invoicing Within 60 Days

The State shall not be liable to reimburse Local Agency for any costs invoiced more than 60 days after the date on which the costs were incurred, including costs included in Local Agency's final invoice. The State may withhold final payment to Local Agency at the State's sole discretion until completion of final audit. Any costs incurred by Local Agency that are not allowable under 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall be Local Agency's responsibility, and the State will deduct such disallowed costs from any payments due to Local Agency. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed after the Performance Period End Date for a respective Work phase. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed prior to Performance

Period End Date, but for which an invoice is received more than 60 days after the Performance Period End Date.

vi. Risk Assessment & Monitoring

Pursuant to 2 C.F.R. 200.331(b), – CDOT will evaluate Local Agency's risk of noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions of this Agreement. Local Agency shall complete a Risk Assessment Form (**Exhibit L**) when that may be requested by CDOT. The risk assessment is a quantitative and/or qualitative determination of the potential for Local Agency's non-compliance with the requirements of the Federal Award. The risk assessment will evaluate some or all of the following factors:

- Experience: Factors associated with the experience and history of the Subrecipient with the same or similar Federal Awards or grants.
- Monitoring/Audit: Factors associated with the results of the Subrecipient's previous audits or monitoring visits, including those performed by the Federal Awarding Agency, when the Subrecipient also receives direct federal funding. Include audit results if Subrecipient receives single audit, where the specific award being assessed was selected as a major program.
- Operation: Factors associated with the significant aspects of the Subrecipient's operations, in which failure could impact the Subrecipient's ability to perform and account for the contracted goods or services.
- Financial: Factors associated with the Subrecipient's financial stability and ability to comply with financial requirements of the Federal Award.
- Internal Controls: Factors associated with safeguarding assets and resources, deterring and detecting errors, fraud and theft, ensuring accuracy and completeness of accounting data, producing reliable and timely financial and management information, and ensuring adherence to its policies and plans.
- Impact: Factors associated with the potential impact of a Subrecipient's non-compliance to the overall success of the program objectives.
- Program Management: Factors associated with processes to manage critical personnel, approved written procedures, and knowledge of rules and regulations regarding federal-aid projects.

Following Local Agency's completion of the Risk Assessment Tool (**Exhibit L**), CDOT will determine the level of monitoring it will apply to Local Agency's performance of the Work. This risk assessment may be re-evaluated after CDOT begins performing monitoring activities.

G. Close Out

Local Agency shall close out this Award within 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date. If SLFRF Funds are used the Local Agency shall close out that portion of the Award within 45 days after the ARPA Award Expiration Date. Close out requires Local Agency's submission to the State of all deliverables defined in this Agreement, and Local Agency's final reimbursement request or invoice. The State will withhold 5% of allowable costs until all final documentation has been submitted and accepted by the State as substantially complete. If FHWA or US Treasury has not closed this Federal Award within one (1) year and 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date due to Local Agency's failure to submit required documentation, then Local Agency may be prohibited from applying for new Federal Awards through the State until such documentation is submitted and accepted.

8. REPORTING - NOTIFICATION

A. Quarterly Reports

In addition to any reports required pursuant to §19 or pursuant to any exhibit, for any contract having a term longer than 3 months, Local Agency shall submit, on a quarterly basis, a written report specifying progress made for each specified performance measure and standard in this Agreement. Such progress report shall be in accordance with the procedures developed and prescribed by the State. Progress reports shall be submitted to the State not later than ten (10) Business Days following the end of each calendar quarter or at such time as otherwise specified by the State. If SLFRF Funds are used the report must be in the format of **Exhibit P**.

B. Litigation Reporting

If Local Agency is served with a pleading or other document in connection with an action before a court or other administrative decision making body, and such pleading or document relates to this Agreement or may affect Local Agency's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, Local Agency shall, within 10 days after being served, notify the State of such action and deliver copies of such pleading or document to the State's principal representative identified in §16.

C. Performance and Final Status

Local Agency shall submit all financial, performance and other reports to the State no later than 60 calendar days after the Final Phase Performance End Date or sooner termination of this Agreement, containing an Evaluation of Subrecipient's performance and the final status of Subrecipient's obligations hereunder.

D. Violations Reporting

Local Agency must disclose, in a timely manner, in writing to the State and FHWA, all violations of federal or State criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal Award. Penalties for noncompliance may include suspension or debarment (2 CFR Part 180 and 31 U.S.C. 3321).

9. LOCAL AGENCY RECORDS

A. Maintenance

Local Agency shall make, keep, maintain, and allow inspection and monitoring by the State of a complete file of all records, documents, communications, notes and other written materials, electronic media files, and communications, pertaining in any manner to the Work or the delivery of Services (including, but not limited to the operation of programs) or Goods hereunder. Local Agency shall maintain such records for a period (the "Record Retention Period") pursuant to the requirements of the funding source and for a minimum of three (3) years following the date of submission to the State of the final expenditure report, whichever is longer, or if this Award is renewed quarterly or annually, from the date of the submission of each quarterly or annual report, respectively. If any litigation, claim, or audit related to this Award starts before expiration of the Record Retention Period, the Record Retention Period shall extend until all litigation, claims, or audit findings have been resolved and final action taken by the State or Federal Awarding Agency. The Federal Awarding Agency, a cognizant agency for audit, oversight or indirect costs, and the State, may notify Local Agency in writing that the Record Retention Period shall be extended. For records for real property and equipment, the Record Retention Period shall extend three (3) years following final disposition of such property.

B. Inspection

Records during the Record Retention Period. Local Agency shall make Local Agency Records available during normal business hours at Local Agency's office or place of business, or at other mutually agreed upon times or locations, upon no fewer than two (2) Business Days' notice from the State, unless the State determines that a shorter period of notice, or no notice, is necessary to protect the interests of the State.

C. Monitoring

The State will monitor Local Agency's performance of its obligations under this Agreement using procedures as determined by the State. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. Local Agency shall allow the State to perform all monitoring required by the Uniform Guidance, based on the State's risk analysis of Local Agency. The State shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to change its monitoring procedures and requirements at any time during the term of this Agreement. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. If Local Agency enters into a subcontract with an entity that would also be considered a Subrecipient, then the subcontract entered into by Local Agency shall contain provisions permitting both Local Agency and the State to perform all monitoring of that Subcontractor in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

D. Final Audit Report

Local Agency shall promptly submit to the State a copy of any final audit report of an audit performed on Local Agency's records that relates to or affects this Agreement or the Work, whether the audit is conducted

by Local Agency or a third party. Additionally, if Local Agency is required to perform a single audit under 2 CFR 200.501, *et seq.*, then Local Agency shall submit a copy of the results of that audit to the State within the same timelines as the submission to the federal government.

10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS

A. Confidentiality

Local Agency shall hold and maintain, and cause all Subcontractors to hold and maintain, any and all State Records that the State provides or makes available to Local Agency for the sole and exclusive benefit of the State, unless those State Records are otherwise publicly available at the time of disclosure or are subject to disclosure by Local Agency under CORA. Local Agency shall not, without prior written approval of the State, use for Local Agency's own benefit, publish, copy, or otherwise disclose to any third party, or permit the use by any third party for its benefit or to the detriment of the State, any State Records, except as otherwise stated in this Agreement. Local Agency shall provide for the security of all State Confidential Information in accordance with all policies promulgated by the Colorado Office of Information Security and all applicable laws, rules, policies, publications, and guidelines. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative. If Local Agency or any of its Subcontractors will or may receive the following types of data, Local Agency or its Subcontractors shall provide for the security of such data according to the following: **(i)** the most recently promulgated IRS Publication 1075 for all Tax Information and in accordance with the Safeguarding Requirements for Federal Tax Information attached to this Award as an Exhibit, if applicable, **(ii)** the most recently updated PCI Data Security Standard from the PCI Security Standards Council for all PCI, **(iii)** the most recently issued version of the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy for all CJI, and **(iv)** the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act for all PHI and the HIPAA Business Associate Agreement attached to this Award, if applicable. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative.

B. Other Entity Access and Nondisclosure Agreements

Local Agency may provide State Records to its agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors as necessary to perform the Work, but shall restrict access to State Confidential Information to those agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors who require access to perform their obligations under this Agreement. Local Agency shall ensure all such agents, employees, assigns, and Subcontractors sign nondisclosure agreements with provisions at least as protective as those in this Agreement, and that the nondisclosure agreements are in force at all times the agent, employee, assign or Subcontractor has access to any State Confidential Information. Local Agency shall provide copies of those signed nondisclosure agreements to the State upon request.

C. Use, Security, and Retention

Local Agency shall use, hold and maintain State Confidential Information in compliance with any and all applicable laws and regulations in facilities located within the United States, and shall maintain a secure environment that ensures confidentiality of all State Confidential Information wherever located. Local Agency shall provide the State with access, subject to Local Agency's reasonable security requirements, for purposes of inspecting and monitoring access and use of State Confidential Information and evaluating security control effectiveness. Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Local Agency shall return State Records provided to Local Agency or destroy such State Records and certify to the State that it has done so, as directed by the State. If Local Agency is prevented by law or regulation from returning or destroying State Confidential Information, Local Agency warrants it will guarantee the confidentiality of, and cease to use, such State Confidential Information.

D. Incident Notice and Remediation

If Local Agency becomes aware of any Incident, it shall notify the State immediately and cooperate with the State regarding recovery, remediation, and the necessity to involve law enforcement, as determined by the State. Unless Local Agency can establish that none of Local Agency or any of its agents, employees, assigns, or Subcontractors are the cause or source of the Incident, Local Agency shall be responsible for the cost of notifying each person who may have been impacted by the Incident. After an Incident, Local Agency shall take steps to reduce the risk of incurring a similar type of Incident in the future as directed by the State, which

may include, but is not limited to, developing, and implementing a remediation plan that is approved by the State at no additional cost to the State.

E. Safeguarding Personally Identifying Information "PII"

If Local Agency or any of its Subcontracts will or may receive PII under this agreement, Local Agency shall provide for the security for such PII, in a manner and form acceptable to the State, including, without limitation, State non-disclosure requirements, use of appropriate technology, security practices, computer access security, data access security, data storage encryption, data transmission encryption, security inspections, and audits. Local Agency shall be a "Third Party Service Provider" as defined in §24-73-103(1)(i), C.R.S. and shall maintain security procedures and practices consistent with §§24-73-101 et seq., C.R.S. In addition, as set forth in § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S., Contractor, including, but not limited to, Contractor's employees, agents and Subcontractors, agrees not to share any PII with any third parties for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting with Federal immigration enforcement. If Contractor is given direct access to any State databases containing PII, Contractor shall execute, on behalf of itself and its employees, the certification attached hereto as **Exhibit S** on an annual basis Contractor's duty and obligation to certify as set forth in **Exhibit S** shall continue as long as Contractor has direct access to any State databases containing PII. If Contractor uses any Subcontractors to perform services requiring direct access to State databases containing PII, the Contractor shall require such Subcontractors to execute and deliver the certification to the State on an annual basis, so long as the Subcontractor has access to State databases containing PII.

11. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

A. Actual Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency shall not engage in any business or activities or maintain any relationships that conflict in any way with the full performance of the obligations of Local Agency under this Agreement. Such a conflict of interest would arise when a Local Agency or Subcontractor's employee, officer or agent were to offer or provide any tangible personal benefit to an employee of the State, or any member of his or her immediate family or his or her partner, related to the award of, entry into or management or oversight of this Agreement. Officers, employees, and agents of Local Agency may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts.

B. Apparent Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency acknowledges that, with respect to this Agreement, even the appearance of a conflict of interest shall be harmful to the State's interests. Absent the State's prior written approval, Local Agency shall refrain from any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of Local Agency's obligations under this Agreement.

C. Disclosure to the State

If a conflict or the appearance of a conflict arises, or if Local Agency is uncertain whether a conflict or the appearance of a conflict has arisen, Local Agency shall submit to the State a disclosure statement setting forth the relevant details for the State's consideration. Failure to promptly submit a disclosure statement or to follow the State's direction in regard to the actual or apparent conflict constitutes a breach of this Agreement.

12. INSURANCE

Local Agency shall obtain and maintain, and ensure that each Subcontractor shall obtain and maintain, insurance as specified in this section at all times during the term of this Agreement. All insurance policies required by this Agreement that are not provided through self-insurance shall be issued by insurance companies with an AM Best rating of A-VIII or better.

A. Local Agency Insurance

Local Agency is a "public entity" within the meaning of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, *et seq.*, C.R.S. (the "GIA") and shall maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet its liabilities under the GIA.

B. Subcontractor Requirements

Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement, such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet the Subcontractor's obligations under the GIA. Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is not a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement all of the following insurance policies:

i. Workers' Compensation

Workers' compensation insurance as required by state statute, and employers' liability insurance covering all Local Agency or Subcontractor employees acting within the course and scope of their employment.

ii. General Liability

Commercial general liability insurance written on an Insurance Services Office occurrence form, covering premises operations, fire damage, independent contractors, products and completed operations, blanket contractual liability, personal injury, and advertising liability with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence;
- b. \$1,000,000 general aggregate;
- c. \$1,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate; and
- d. \$50,000 any one (1) fire.

iii. Automobile Liability

Automobile liability insurance covering any auto (including owned, hired and non-owned autos) with a minimum limit of \$1,000,000 each accident combined single limit.

iv. Protected Information (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor has or will have access to State Confidential Information)

Liability insurance covering all loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected information with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$2,000,000 general aggregate.

v. Professional Liability Insurance (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor is providing professional services including but not limited to engineering, architectural, landscape architectural, professional surveying, industrial hygiene services, or any other commonly understood professional service)

Professional liability insurance covering any damages caused by an error, omission or any negligent act with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$1,000,000 general aggregate.

vi. Crime Insurance

Crime insurance including employee dishonesty coverage with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$1,000,000 general aggregate.

vii. Cyber/Network Security and Privacy Liability

Liability insurance covering all civil, regulatory and statutory damages, contractual damages, data breach management exposure, and any loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of breach, violation or infringement of right to privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected consumer data protection law,

confidentiality or other legal protection for personal information, as well as State Confidential Information with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$2,000,000 general aggregate.

C. Additional Insured

The State shall be named as additional insured on all commercial general liability policies (leases and construction contracts require additional insured coverage for completed operations) required of Local Agency and Subcontractors. In the event of cancellation of any commercial general liability policy, the carrier shall provide at least 10 days prior written notice to CDOT.

D. Primacy of Coverage

Coverage required of Local Agency and each Subcontractor shall be primary over any insurance or self-insurance program carried by Local Agency or the State.

E. Cancellation

All commercial insurance policies shall include provisions preventing cancellation or non-renewal, except for cancellation based on non-payment of premiums, without at least 30 days prior notice to Local Agency and Local Agency shall forward such notice to the State in accordance with §16 within 7 days of Local Agency's receipt of such notice.

F. Subrogation Waiver

All commercial insurance policies secured or maintained by Local Agency or its Subcontractors in relation to this Agreement shall include clauses stating that each carrier shall waive all rights of recovery under subrogation or otherwise against Local Agency or the State, its agencies, institutions, organizations, officers, agents, employees, and volunteers.

G. Certificates

For each commercial insurance plan provided by Local Agency under this Agreement, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Local Agency's insurance coverage required in this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date. Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date, except that, if Local Agency's subcontract is not in effect as of the Effective Date, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates showing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following Local Agency's execution of the subcontract. No later than 15 days before the expiration date of Local Agency's or any Subcontractor's coverage, Local Agency shall deliver to the State certificates of insurance evidencing renewals of coverage. At any other time during the term of this Agreement, upon request by the State, Local Agency shall, within seven (7) Business Days following the request by the State, supply to the State evidence satisfactory to the State of compliance with the provisions of this §12.

13. BREACH

A. Defined

The failure of a Party to perform any of its obligations in accordance with this Agreement, in whole or in part or in a timely or satisfactory manner, shall be a breach. The institution of proceedings under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or similar law, by or against Local Agency, or the appointment of a receiver or similar officer for Local Agency or any of its property, which is not vacated or fully stayed within 30 days after the institution of such proceeding, shall also constitute a breach.

B. Notice and Cure Period

In the event of a breach, the aggrieved Party shall give written notice of breach to the other Party. If the notified Party does not cure the breach, at its sole expense, within 30 days after the delivery of written notice, the Party may exercise any of the remedies as described in §14 for that Party. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the State, in its discretion, need not provide notice or a cure period and

may immediately terminate this Agreement in whole or in part or institute any other remedy in the Agreement in order to protect the public interest of the State.

14. REMEDIES

A. State's Remedies

If Local Agency is in breach under any provision of this Agreement and fails to cure such breach, the State, following the notice and cure period set forth in **§13.B**, shall have all of the remedies listed in this **§14.A**, in addition to all other remedies set forth in this Agreement or at law. The State may exercise any or all of the remedies available to it, in its discretion, concurrently or consecutively.

i. Termination for Breach

In the event of Local Agency's uncured breach, the State may terminate this entire Agreement or any part of this Agreement. Local Agency shall continue performance of this Agreement to the extent not terminated, if any.

a. Obligations and Rights

To the extent specified in any termination notice, Local Agency shall not incur further obligations or render further performance past the effective date of such notice and shall terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts with third parties. However, Local Agency shall complete and deliver to the State all Work not canceled by the termination notice and may incur obligations as necessary to do so within this Agreement's terms. At the request of the State, Local Agency shall assign to the State all of Local Agency's rights, title, and interest in and to such terminated orders or subcontracts. Upon termination, Local Agency shall take timely, reasonable, and necessary action to protect and preserve property in the possession of Local Agency but in which the State has an interest. At the State's request, Local Agency shall return materials owned by the State in Local Agency's possession at the time of any termination. Local Agency shall deliver all completed Work Product and all Work Product that was in the process of completion to the State at the State's request.

b. Payments

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the State shall only pay Local Agency for accepted Work received as of the date of termination. If, after termination by the State, the State agrees that Local Agency was not in breach or that Local Agency's action or inaction was excusable, such termination shall be treated as a termination in the public interest, and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be as if this Agreement had been terminated in the public interest under **§2.C**.

c. Damages and Withholding

Notwithstanding any other remedial action by the State, Local Agency shall remain liable to the State for any damages sustained by the State in connection with any breach by Local Agency, and the State may withhold payment to Local Agency for the purpose of mitigating the State's damages until such time as the exact amount of damages due to the State from Local Agency is determined. The State may withhold any amount that may be due Local Agency as the State deems necessary to protect the State against loss including, without limitation, loss as a result of outstanding liens and excess costs incurred by the State in procuring from third parties replacement Work as cover.

ii. Remedies Not Involving Termination

The State, in its discretion, may exercise one or more of the following additional remedies:

a. Suspend Performance

Suspend Local Agency's performance with respect to all or any portion of the Work pending corrective action as specified by the State without entitling Local Agency to an adjustment in price or cost or an adjustment in the performance schedule. Local Agency shall promptly cease performing Work and incurring costs in accordance with the State's directive, and the State shall not be liable for costs incurred by Local Agency after the suspension of performance.

b. Withhold Payment

Withhold payment to Local Agency until Local Agency corrects its Work.

c. Deny Payment

Deny payment for Work not performed, or that due to Local Agency's actions or inactions, cannot be performed or if they were performed are reasonably of no value to the state; provided, that any denial of payment shall be equal to the value of the obligations not performed.

d. Removal

Demand immediate removal from the Work of any of Local Agency's employees, agents, or Subcontractors from the Work whom the State deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate, unsuitable, or otherwise unacceptable or whose continued relation to this Agreement is deemed by the State to be contrary to the public interest or the State's best interest.

e. Intellectual Property

If any Work infringes a patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property right, Local Agency shall, as approved by the State (a) secure that right to use such Work for the State or Local Agency; (b) replace the Work with non infringing Work or modify the Work so that it becomes non infringing; or, (c) remove any infringing Work and refund the amount paid for such Work to the State.

B. Local Agency's Remedies

If the State is in breach of any provision of this Agreement and does not cure such breach, Local Agency, following the notice and cure period in §13.B and the dispute resolution process in §15 shall have all remedies available at law and equity.

15. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

A. Initial Resolution

Except as herein specifically provided otherwise, disputes concerning the performance of this Agreement which cannot be resolved by the designated Agreement representatives shall be referred in writing to a senior departmental management staff member designated by the State and a senior manager designated by Local Agency for resolution.

B. Resolution of Controversies

If the initial resolution described in §15.A fails to resolve the dispute within 10 Business Days, Contractor shall submit any alleged breach of this Contract by the State to the Procurement Official of CDOT as described in §24-101-301(30), C.R.S. for resolution in accordance with the provisions of §§24-106-109, 24-109-101.1, 24-109-101.5, 24-109-106, 24-109-107, 24-109-201 through 24-109-206, and 24-109-501 through 24-109-505, C.R.S., (the "Resolution Statutes"), except that if Contractor wishes to challenge any decision rendered by the Procurement Official, Contractor's challenge shall be an appeal to the executive director of the Department of Personnel and Administration, or their delegate, under the Resolution Statutes before Contractor pursues any further action as permitted by such statutes. Except as otherwise stated in this Section, all requirements of the Resolution Statutes shall apply including, without limitation, time limitations.

C. Questions of Fact

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Agreement which is not disposed of by agreement shall be decided by the Chief Engineer of the Department of Transportation. The decision of the Chief Engineer will be final and conclusive unless, within 30 calendar days after the date of receipt of a copy of such written decision, Local Agency mails or otherwise furnishes to the State a written appeal addressed to the Executive Director of CDOT. In connection with any appeal proceeding under this clause, Local Agency shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its appeal. Pending final decision of a dispute hereunder, Local Agency shall proceed diligently with the performance of this Agreement in accordance with the Chief Engineer's decision. The decision of the Executive Director or his duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals shall be final and conclusive and serve as final agency action. This dispute clause does not preclude consideration of questions of law in connection with decisions provided for herein. Nothing in this Agreement, however, shall be construed as making final the decision of any administrative official, representative, or board on a question of law.

16. NOTICES AND REPRESENTATIVES

Each individual identified below shall be the principal representative of the designating Party. All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered **(i)** by hand with receipt required, **(ii)** by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below or **(iii)** as an email with read receipt requested to the principal representative at the email address, if any, set forth below. If a Party delivers a notice to another through email and the email is undeliverable, then, unless the Party has been provided with an alternate email contact, the Party delivering the notice shall deliver the notice by hand with receipt required or by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below. Either Party may change its principal representative or principal representative contact information by notice submitted in accordance with this §16 without a formal amendment to this Agreement. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, notices shall be effective upon delivery of the written notice.

For the State

Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT)
Armando Ochoa, E/PST II Local Agency Coordinator
CDOT Region 4
10601 West 10th Street
Greeley, CO 80634
970-652-1668
armando.ochoa@state.co.us

For the Local Agency

TOWN OF SEVERANCE
Efrain Lemus, Finance Director
PO Box 339
Severance, CO 80546-0339
970-792-6128
elemus@townofseverance.org

17. RIGHTS IN WORK PRODUCT AND OTHER INFORMATION

A. Work Product

Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free license, with the right to sublicense, to make, use, reproduce, distribute, perform, display, create derivatives of and otherwise exploit all intellectual property created by Local Agency or any Subcontractors. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product. Whether or not Local Agency is under contract with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire.

i. Copyrights

To the extent that the Work Product (or any portion of the Work Product) would not be considered works made for hire under applicable law, Local Agency hereby assigns to the State, the entire right, title, and interest in and to copyrights in all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; all copyright applications, registrations, extensions, or renewals relating to all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; and all moral rights or similar rights with respect to the Work Product throughout the world. To the extent that Local Agency cannot make any of the assignments required by this section, Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license to use, modify, copy, publish, display, perform, transfer, distribute, sell, and create derivative works of the Work Product and all works based upon, derived from,

or incorporating the Work Product by all means and methods and in any format now known or invented in the future. The State may assign and license its rights under this license.

ii. Patents

In addition, Local Agency grants to the State (and to recipients of Work Product distributed by or on behalf of the State) a perpetual, worldwide, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable patent license to make, have made, use, distribute, sell, offer for sale, import, transfer, and otherwise utilize, operate, modify and propagate the contents of the Work Product. Such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by Local Agency that are necessarily infringed by the Work Product alone, or by the combination of the Work Product with anything else used by the State.

iii. Assignments and Assistance

Whether or not the Local Agency is under Agreement with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product.

B. Exclusive Property of the State

Except to the extent specifically provided elsewhere in this Agreement, any pre-existing State Records, State software, research, reports, studies, photographs, negatives, or other documents, drawings, models, materials, data, and information shall be the exclusive property of the State (collectively, "State Materials"). Local Agency shall not use, willingly allow, cause or permit Work Product or State Materials to be used for any purpose other than the performance of Local Agency's obligations in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the State. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Local Agency shall provide all Work Product and State Materials to the State in a form and manner as directed by the State.

C. Exclusive Property of Local Agency

Local Agency retains the exclusive rights, title, and ownership to any and all pre-existing materials owned or licensed to Local Agency including, but not limited to, all pre-existing software, licensed products, associated source code, machine code, text images, audio and/or video, and third-party materials, delivered by Local Agency under this Agreement, whether incorporated in a Deliverable or necessary to use a Deliverable (collectively, "Local Agency Property"). Local Agency Property shall be licensed to the State as set forth in this Agreement or a State approved license agreement: (i) entered into as exhibits to this Agreement, (ii) obtained by the State from the applicable third-party vendor, or (iii) in the case of open source software, the license terms set forth in the applicable open source license agreement.

18. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, their departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the GIA; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, *et seq.* C.R.S. The following applies through June 30, 2022: no term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

19. STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

If the maximum amount payable to Local Agency under this Agreement is \$100,000 or greater, either on the Effective Date or at any time thereafter, this §19 shall apply. Local Agency agrees to be governed by and comply with the provisions of §24-106-103, §24-102-206, §24-106-106, §24-106-107 C.R.S. regarding the monitoring of vendor performance and the reporting of contract performance information in the State's contract management system ("Contract Management System" or "CMS"). Local Agency's performance shall be subject to evaluation and review in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Colorado statutes governing CMS, and State Fiscal Rules and State Controller policies.

20. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Assignment

Local Agency's rights and obligations under this Agreement are personal and may not be transferred or assigned without the prior, written consent of the State. Any attempt at assignment or transfer without such consent shall be void. Any assignment or transfer of Local Agency's rights and obligations approved by the State shall be subject to the provisions of this Agreement

B. Subcontracts

Local Agency shall not enter into any subcontract in connection with its obligations under this Agreement without the prior, written approval of the State. Local Agency shall submit to the State a copy of each such subcontract upon request by the State. All subcontracts entered into by Local Agency in connection with this Agreement shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations, shall provide that they are governed by the laws of the State of Colorado, and shall be subject to all provisions of this Agreement.

C. Binding Effect

Except as otherwise provided in **§20.A.** all provisions of this Agreement, including the benefits and burdens, shall extend to and be binding upon the Parties' respective successors and assigns.

D. Authority

Each Party represents and warrants to the other that the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of such Party's obligations have been duly authorized.

E. Captions and References

The captions and headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and shall not be used to interpret, define, or limit its provisions. All references in this Agreement to sections (whether spelled out or using the § symbol), subsections, exhibits or other attachments, are references to sections, subsections, exhibits or other attachments contained herein or incorporated as a part hereof, unless otherwise noted.

F. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in multiple, identical, original counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement.

G. Digital Signatures

If any signatory signs this agreement using a digital signature in accordance with the Colorado State Controller Contract, Grant and Purchase Order Policies regarding the use of digital signatures issued under the State Fiscal Rules, then any agreement or consent to use digital signatures within the electronic system through which that signatory signed shall be incorporated into this Contract by reference.

H. Entire Understanding

This Agreement represents the complete integration of all understandings between the Parties related to the Work, and all prior representations and understandings related to the Work, oral or written, are merged into this Agreement. Prior or contemporaneous additions, deletions, or other changes to this Agreement shall not have any force or effect whatsoever, unless embodied herein.

I. Jurisdiction and Venue

All suits or actions related to this Agreement shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

J. Modification

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any modification to this Agreement shall only be effective if agreed to in a formal amendment to this Agreement, properly executed and approved in accordance with applicable Colorado State law and State Fiscal Rules. Modifications permitted under this Agreement, other than contract amendments, shall conform to the policies promulgated by the Colorado State Controller.

K. Statutes, Regulations, Fiscal Rules, and Other Authority.

Any reference in this Agreement to a statute, regulation, State Fiscal Rule, fiscal policy or other authority shall be interpreted to refer to such authority then current, as may have been changed or amended since the Effective Date of this Agreement.

L. Order of Precedence

In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement and any exhibits or attachment such conflict or inconsistency shall be resolved by reference to the documents in the following order of priority:

- i. The provisions of the other sections of the main body of this Agreement.
- ii. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions.
- iii. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts.
- iv. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise.
- v. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts.
- vi. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements.
- vii. **Exhibit K**, Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions.
- viii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form.
- ix. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the "Uniform Guidance").
- x. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds.
- xi. **Exhibit R**, Applicable Federal Awards.
- xii. Colorado Special Provisions in the main body of this Agreement.
- xiii. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.
- xiv. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services.
- xv. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.
- xvi. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions.
- xvii. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report.
- xviii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.
- xix. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution.
- xx. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist.
- xxi. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification.
- xxii. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source.
- xxiii. Other exhibits in descending order of their attachment.

M. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect, provided that the Parties can continue to perform their obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the intent of the Agreement.

N. Survival of Certain Agreement Terms

Any provision of this Agreement that imposes an obligation on a Party after termination or expiration of the Agreement shall survive the termination or expiration of the Agreement and shall be enforceable by the other Party.

O. Third Party Beneficiaries

Except for the Parties' respective successors and assigns described in **§20.C**, this Agreement does not and is not intended to confer any rights or remedies upon any person or entity other than the Parties. Enforcement of this Agreement and all rights and obligations hereunder are reserved solely to the Parties. Any services or benefits which third parties receive as a result of this Agreement are incidental to the Agreement, and do not create any rights for such third parties.

P. Waiver

A Party's failure or delay in exercising any right, power, or privilege under this Agreement, whether explicit or by lack of enforcement, shall not operate as a waiver, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power, or privilege preclude any other or further exercise of such right, power, or privilege.

Q. CORA Disclosure

To the extent not prohibited by federal law, this Agreement and the performance measures and standards required under §24-106-107 C.R.S., if any, are subject to public release through the CORA.

R. Standard and Manner of Performance

Local Agency shall perform its obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the highest standards of care, skill and diligence in Local Agency's industry, trade, or profession.

S. Licenses, Permits, and Other Authorizations.

Local Agency shall secure, prior to the Effective Date, and maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement, at its sole expense, all licenses, certifications, permits, and other authorizations required to perform its obligations under this Agreement, and shall ensure that all employees, agents and Subcontractors secure and maintain at all times during the term of their employment, agency or subcontract, all license, certifications, permits and other authorizations required to perform their obligations in relation to this Agreement.

T. Compliance with State and Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders

Local Agency shall comply with all State and Federal law, regulations, executive orders, State and Federal Awarding Agency policies, procedures, directives, and reporting requirements at all times during the term of this Agreement.

U. Accessibility

- i. Local Agency shall comply with and the Work Product provided under this Agreement shall be in compliance with all applicable provisions of §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability, as established by the Governor's Office of Information Technology (OIT), pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S. Local Agency shall also comply with all State of Colorado technology standards related to technology accessibility and with Level AA of the most current version of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG), incorporated in the State of Colorado technology standards.
- ii. Each Party agrees to be responsible for its own liability incurred as a result of its participation in and performance under this Agreement. In the event any claim is litigated, each Party will be responsible for its own attorneys' fees, expenses of litigation, or other costs. No provision of this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to be a relinquishment or waiver of any kind of the applicable limitations of liability provided to either the Local Agency or the State by the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, C.R.S. § 24-10-101, et seq. and Article XI of the Colorado Constitution. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of the State Fiscal Rules.
- iii. The State may require Local Agency's compliance to the State's Accessibility Standards to be determined by a third party selected by the State to attest to Local Agency's Work Product and software is in compliance with §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability as established by OIT pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S.

V. Taxes

The State is exempt from federal excise taxes under I.R.C. Chapter 32 (26 U.S.C., Subtitle D, Ch. 32) (Federal Excise Tax Exemption Certificate of Registry No. 84-730123K) and from State and local government sales and use taxes under §§39-26-704(1), et seq., C.R.S. (Colorado Sales Tax Exemption Identification Number 98-02565). The State shall not be liable for the payment of any excise, sales, or use taxes, regardless of whether any political subdivision of the state imposes such taxes on Local Agency. Local Agency shall be solely responsible for any exemptions from the collection of excise, sales or use taxes that Local Agency may wish to have in place in connection with this Agreement.

21. COLORADO SPECIAL PROVISIONS (COLORADO FISCAL RULE 3-3)

These Special Provisions apply to all contracts. Contractor refers to Local Agency and Contract refers to Agreement.

A. STATUTORY APPROVAL. §24-30-202(1), C.R.S.

This Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the Colorado State Controller or designee. If this Contract is for a Major Information Technology Project, as defined in §24-37.5-102(19), then this Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the State's Chief Information Officer or designee.

B. FUND AVAILABILITY. §24-30-202(5.5), C.R.S., applicable Local Agency law, rule or regulation.

Financial obligations of the Parties payable after the current State Fiscal Year or fiscal year are contingent upon funds for that purpose being appropriated, budgeted, and otherwise made available.

C. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY.

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, its departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, et seq., C.R.S.; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, et seq. C.R.S. No term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

D. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Contractor shall perform its duties hereunder as an independent contractor and not as an employee. Neither Contractor nor any agent or employee of Contractor shall be deemed to be an agent or employee of the State. Contractor shall not have authorization, express or implied, to bind the State to any agreement, liability or understanding, except as expressly set forth herein. **Contractor and its employees and agents are not entitled to unemployment insurance or workers compensation benefits through the State and the State shall not pay for or otherwise provide such coverage for Contractor or any of its agents or employees. Contractor shall pay when due all applicable employment taxes and income taxes and local head taxes incurred pursuant to this Contract. Contractor shall (i) provide and keep in force workers' compensation and unemployment compensation insurance in the amounts required by law, (ii) provide proof thereof when requested by the State, and (iii) be solely responsible for its acts and those of its employees and agents.**

E. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW.

Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal and State laws, rules, and regulations in effect or hereafter established, including, without limitation, laws applicable to discrimination and unfair employment practices.

F. CHOICE OF LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE.

Colorado law, and rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto, shall be applied in the interpretation, execution, and enforcement of this Contract. Any provision included or incorporated herein by reference which conflicts with said laws, rules, and regulations shall be null and void. All suits or actions related to this Contract shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

G. PROHIBITED TERMS.

Any term included in this Contract that requires the Parties to indemnify or hold Contractor harmless; requires the Parties to agree to binding arbitration; limits Contractor's liability for damages resulting from death, bodily injury, or damage to tangible property; or that conflicts with this provision in any way shall be void ab initio. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of §24-106-109 C.R.S. Any term included in this Contract that limits Contractor's liability that is not void under this section shall apply only in excess of any insurance to be maintained under this Contract, and no insurance policy shall be interpreted as being subject to any limitations of liability of this Contract.

H. SOFTWARE PIRACY PROHIBITION.

State or other public funds payable under this Contract shall not be used for the acquisition, operation, or maintenance of computer software in violation of federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions. Contractor hereby certifies and warrants that, during the term of this Contract and any extensions, Contractor has and shall maintain in place appropriate systems and controls to prevent such improper use of public funds. If the State determines that Contractor is in violation of this provision, the State may exercise any remedy

available at law or in equity or under this Contract, including, without limitation, immediate termination of this Contract and any remedy consistent with federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions.

I. EMPLOYEE FINANCIAL INTEREST/CONFLICT OF INTEREST. §§24-18-201 and 24-50-507, C.R.S.

The signatories aver that to their knowledge, no employee of the State has any personal or beneficial interest whatsoever in the service or property described in this Contract. Contractor has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of Contractor's services and Contractor shall not employ any person having such known interests.

22. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Local Agency and/or their contractors, subcontractors, and consultants shall at all times during the execution of this Agreement strictly adhere to, and comply with, all applicable federal and State laws, and their implementing regulations, as they currently exist and may hereafter be amended. A summary of applicable federal provisions are attached hereto as **Exhibit F, Exhibit I, Exhibit J, Exhibit K, Exhibit M, Exhibit N and Exhibit O** are hereby incorporated by this reference.

23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

Local Agency will comply with all requirements of **Exhibit G** and **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist, regarding DBE requirements for the Work, except that if Local Agency desires to use its own DBE program to implement and administer the DBE provisions of 49 C.F.R. Part 26 under this Agreement, it must submit a copy of its program's requirements to the State for review and approval before the execution of this Agreement. If Local Agency uses any State- approved DBE program for this Agreement, Local Agency shall be solely responsible to defend that DBE program and its use of that program against all legal and other challenges or complaints, at its sole cost and expense. Such responsibility includes, without limitation, determinations concerning DBE eligibility requirements and certification, adequate legal and factual bases for DBE goals and good faith efforts. State approval (if provided) of Local Agency's DBE program does not waive or modify the sole responsibility of Local Agency for use of its program.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT A
SCOPE OF WORK

Name of Project: CR80 Bridge Rehab - Severance
Project Number: BRO M192-006
SubAccount #: 26220

The Colorado Department of Transportation (“CDOT”) will oversee Town of Severance when the Town of Severance designs the CR80 Bridge Rehabilitation (hereinafter referred to as “this work”). CDOT and the Town of Severance believe it will be beneficial to perform this work to improve the bridge structure.

The design will be completed in accordance with AASHTO design standards, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and all applicable state, federal and local rules and regulations. The design phase of the work is expected to begin in 2024 and will identify more exact requirements, qualities, and attributes for this work (Herein after referred to as “the exact work”). The exact work shall be used to complete the construction phase of the project. The construction phase of the contract is anticipated to begin in 2025.

By accepting funds for this Scope of Work, Local Agency acknowledges, understands, and accepts the continuing responsibility for the safety of the traveling public after initial acceptance of the project. **Local Agency is responsible for maintaining and operating the scope of work described in this Exhibit A constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during its useful life.**

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT B

SAMPLE IGA OPTION LETTER

Date	State Fiscal Year	Option Letter No.
Project Code	Original Agreement #	

Vendor Name:

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous and to update encumbrance amount(s).

Option to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous, to update encumbrance amount(s), and to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify OMB Guidance.

Option A

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to authorize the Local Agency to add a phase and to encumber funds for the phase based on changes in funding availability and authorization. The total encumbrance is (or increased) by \$0.00. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option B

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to transfer funds based on variance in actual phase costs and original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option C

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to 1) release the Local Agency to begin a phase; 2) to encumber funds for the phase based upon changes in funding availability and authorization; and 3) to transfer funds from phases based on variance in actual phase costs and

original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option D

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. This is made part of the original Agreement and replaces the Expiration Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

The effective date of this option letter is upon approval of the State Controller or delegate.

STATE OF COLORADO
Jared S. Polis
Department of Transportation

By: _____
Keith Stefanik, P.E., Chief Engineer
(For) Shoshana M. Lew, Executive Director

Date: _____

ALL AGREEMENTS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE STATE CONTROLLER

CRS §24-30-202 requires the State Controller to approve all State Agreements. This Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or delegate. Contractor is not authorized to begin performance until such time. If the Local Agency begins performing prior thereto, the State of Colorado is not obligated to pay the Local Agency for such performance or for any goods and/or services provided hereunder.

STATE OF COLORADO
STATE CONTROLLER
Robert Jaros, CPA, MBA, JD

By: _____
Colorado Department of Transportation

Date: _____

EXHIBIT C - FUNDING PROVISIONS**Town of Severance - BRO M192-006 (26220)****A. Cost of Work Estimate**

The Local Agency has estimated the total cost the Work to be \$350,000.00, which is to be funded as follows:

1. FUNDING		
a.	Federal Funds (80% of BRO Award)	\$280,000.00
b.	Local Agency Funds (20% of BRO Award)	\$70,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS ALL SOURCES		\$350,000.00
2. OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE		
a.	Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN):	TBD
b.	Name of Federal Awarding Agency:	FHWA
c.	Local Agency Unique Entity Identifier	M8VKZQB5XK14
d.	Assistance Listing # Highway Planning and Construction	ALN 20.205
e.	Is the Award for R&D?	No
f.	Indirect Cost Rate (if applicable)	N/A
g.	Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this Action:	\$0.00
h.	Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to Date (including this Action):	\$0.00
3. ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY		
a.	Federal Funds Budgeted	\$280,000.00
b.	Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs	\$0.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY		80% \$280,000.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED FUNDING BY LOCAL AGENCY		20% \$70,000.00
TOTAL PROJECT ESTIMATED FUNDING		100% \$350,000.00
4. FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES		
a.	Total Encumbrance Amount (Federal funds + Local Agency funds)	\$350,000.00
b.	Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109	\$0.00
NET TO BE ENCUMBERED BY CDOT IS AS FOLLOWS		\$350,000.00

Note: No funds are currently available. Design and Construction funds will become available after execution of an Option letter (Exhibit B) or formal Amendment.

WBS Element 26220.10.30	Performance Period Start*/End Date TBD-TBD	Design 3020	\$0.00
WBS Element 26220.20.10	Performance Period Start*/End Date TBD-TBD	Const. 3301	\$0.00

*The Local Agency should not begin work until all three (3) of the following are in place: 1) Phase Performance Period Start Date; 2) the execution of the document encumbering funds for the respective phase; and 3) Local Agency receipt of the official Notice to Proceed. Any work performed before these three (3) milestones are achieved will not be reimbursable.

B. Funding Ratios

The funding ratio for the federal funds for this Work is 80% federal funds to 20% Local Agency funds, and this ratio applies only to the \$350,000.00 that is eligible for federal funding. All other costs are borne by the Local Agency at 100%. If the total cost of performance of the Work exceeds \$350,000.00, and

additional federal funds are not available, the Local Agency shall pay all such excess costs. If the total cost of performance of the Work is less than \$350,000.00, then the amounts of Local Agency and federal funds will be decreased in accordance with the funding ratio described in **A1. This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

C. Maximum Amount Payable

The maximum amount payable to the Local Agency under this Agreement shall be \$280,000.00. For CDOT accounting purposes, the federal funds of \$280,000.00 and the Local Agency funds of \$70,000.00 will be encumbered for a total encumbrance of \$350,000.00. The total budget of this project is \$350,000.00, unless this amount is increased by an executed amendment before any increased cost is incurred. The total cost of the Work is the best estimate available, based on the design data as approved at the time of execution of this Agreement, and that any cost is subject to revisions agreed to by the parties prior to bid and award. The maximum amount payable will be reduced without amendment when the actual amount of the Local Agency's awarded Agreement is less than the budgeted total of the federal funds and the Local Agency funds. The maximum amount payable will be reduced through the execution of an Option Letter as described in Section 7. E. of this contract. **This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

D. Single Audit Act Amendment

All state and local government and non-profit organizations receiving \$750,000 or more from all funding sources defined as federal financial assistance for Single Audit Act Amendment purposes shall comply with the audit requirements of 2 CFR part 200, subpart F (Audit Requirements) see also, 49 CFR 18.20 through 18.26. The Single Audit Act Amendment requirements applicable to the Local Agency receiving federal funds are as follows:

i. Expenditure less than \$750,000

If the Local Agency expends less than \$750,000 in Federal funds (all federal sources, not just Highway funds) in its fiscal year then this requirement does not apply.

ii. Expenditure of \$750,000 or more-Highway Funds Only

If the Local Agency expends \$750,000 or more, in Federal funds, but only received federal Highway funds (Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, CFDA 20.205) then a program specific audit shall be performed. This audit will examine the "financial" procedures and processes for this program area.

iii. Expenditure of \$750,000 or more-Multiple Funding Sources

If the Local Agency expends \$750,000 or more in Federal funds, and the Federal funds are from multiple sources (FTA, HUD, NPS, etc.) then the Single Audit Act applies, which is an audit on the entire organization/entity.

iv. Independent CPA

Single Audit shall only be conducted by an independent CPA, not by an auditor on staff. An audit is an allowable direct or indirect cost.

EXHIBIT D

LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)

Exhibit E-**Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist**

COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION LOCAL AGENCY CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST			
Project No.	STIP No.	Project Code	Region
Project Location			Date
Project Description			
Local Agency		Local Agency Project Manager	
CDOT Resident Engineer		CDOT Project Manager	
INSTRUCTIONS: This checklist shall be used to establish the contractual administrative responsibilities of the individual parties to this agreement. The checklist becomes an attachment to the Local Agency Agreement. Section numbers (NO.) correspond to the applicable chapters of the <i>CDOT Local Agency Desk Reference (Local Agency Manual)</i> . LAWR numbers correspond to the applicable flowchart in the Local Agency Web Resource. The checklist shall be prepared by placing an X under the responsible party, opposite each of the tasks. The X denotes the party responsible for initiating and executing the task. Only one responsible party should be selected. When neither CDOT nor the Local Agency is responsible for a task, not applicable (NA) shall be noted. In addition, # will denote that CDOT must concur or approve. Tasks that will be performed by Headquarters staff are indicated with an X in the CDOT column under Responsible Party. The Regions, in accordance with established policies and procedures, will determine who will perform all other tasks that are the responsibility of CDOT. The checklist shall be prepared by the CDOT Resident Engineer or the CDOT Project Manager, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, and submitted to the Region Program Engineer. If contract administration responsibilities change, the CDOT Resident Engineer, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, will prepare and distribute a revised checklist. Note: Failure to comply with applicable Federal and State requirements may result in the loss of Federal or State participation in funding.			

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
		TIP / STIP AND LONG-RANGE PLANS		
	2.1	Review Project to ensure it is consistent with Statewide Plan and amendments thereto		x
		FEDERAL FUNDING OBLIGATION AND AUTHORIZATION		
	4.1	Authorize funding by phases (Requires FHWA concurrence/involvement if Federal-aid Highway funded project.). <i>Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable.</i>		x
		PROJECT DEVELOPMENT		
1	5.1	Prepare Design Data - CDOT Form 463		
	5.2	Determine Delivery Method		
	5.3	Prepare Local Agency/CDOT Inter-Governmental Agreement (see also Chapter 3)		x
2	5.4	Conduct Consultant Selection/Execute Consultant Agreement • Project Development • Construction Contract Administration (including Fabrication Inspection Services)		
3,3A	5.5	Conduct Design Scoping Review Meeting		
3,6	5.6	Conduct Public Involvement (<i>If applicable</i>)		

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
3	5.7	Conduct Field Inspection Review (FIR)		
4	5.8	Conduct Environmental Processes (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)		
5	5.9	Acquire Right-of-Way (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)		
3	5.10	Obtain Utility and Railroad Agreements		
3	5.11	Conduct Final Office Review (FOR)		
3A	5.12	Justify Force Account Work by the Local Agency		
3B	5.13	Justify Proprietary, Sole Source, or Local Agency Furnished Items		
3	5.14	Document Design Exceptions - CDOT Form 464		
	5.15	Seek Permission for use of Guaranty and Warranty Clauses		
3	5.18	Prepare Plans, Specifications, Construction Cost Estimates and Submittals		
	5.19	Comply with Requirements for Off-and On-System Bridges & Other Structural Work		
	5.20	Update Approvals on PS&E Package if Project Schedule Delayed		
	5.21	Ensure Authorization of Funds for Construction		x
	5.22	Use Electronic Signatures		
	5.23	File Project Development Records/Documentation in ProjectWise		x
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE				
3	6.1	Set Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goals for Consultant and Construction Contracts (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office).		x
	6.2	Determine Applicability of Davis-Bacon Act This project ☐ is ☐ is not exempt from Davis-Bacon requirements as determined by the functional classification of the project location (Projects located on local roads and rural minor collectors may be exempt.) _____ CDOT Resident Engineer Date		x
	6.3	Set On-the-Job Training Goals (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office) "NA", if Not Applicable		x
	6.4	Enforce Prompt Payment Requirements		
	6.5	Use Electronic Tracking and Submission Systems – B2GNow ☐ LCPtracker ☐		
3	6.6	Prepare/submit Title VI Plan and Incorporate Title VI Assurances		
6,7		Ensure the correct Federal Wage Decision, all required Disadvantaged Business Enterprise/On-the-Job Training special provisions and FHWA Form 1273 are included in the Contract (CDOT Resident Engineer)		
ADVERTISE, BID AND AWARD of CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS				
Federal Project (use 7.1 series in Chapter 7) ☐ Non-Federal Project (Use 7.2 series in Chapter 7) ☐				
6,7		Obtain Approval for Advertisement Period of Less Than Three Weeks;		
7		Advertise for Bids		
7		Concurrence to Advertise		
7		Distribute "Advertisement Set" of Plans and Specifications		
7		Review Worksite & Plan Details w/ Prospective Bidders While Project Is Under Ad		
7		Open Bids		
7		Process Bids for Compliance		
		Check CDOT Form 1415 – Commitment Confirmation when the low bidder meets DBE goals. (Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable)		x
		Evaluate CDOT Form 1416 - Good Faith Effort Report and determine if the Contractor has made a good faith effort when the low bidder does not meet DBE goals. "NA", if Not Applicable.		x
		Submit required documentation for CDOT award concurrence		
		Concurrence from CDOT to Award		x
		Approve Rejection of Low Bidder		x
7,8		Award Contract (federal)		

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
8		Provide "Award" and "Record" Sets of Plans and Specifications (federal)		
		CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT		
8	Intro	File Project Construction Records/Documentation in ProjectWise or as directed	x	
8	8.1	Issue Notice to Proceed to the Contractor		
8	8.2	Project Safety		
8	8.3	Conduct Conferences:		
		Pre-construction Conference (Appendix B) • Fabrication Inspection Notifications		
		Pre-survey • Construction staking • Monumentation		
		Partnering (Optional)		
		Structural Concrete Pre-Pour (Agenda is in <i>CDOT Construction Manual</i>) (If applicable)		
		Concrete Pavement Pre-Paving (Agenda is in <i>CDOT Construction Manual</i>) (If applicable)		
		HMA Pre-Paving (Agenda is in <i>CDOT Construction Manual</i>) (If applicable)		
8	8.4	Develop and distribute Public Notice of Planned Construction to media and local residents		
9	8.5	Supervise Construction		
		A Professional Engineer (PE) registered in Colorado, who will be "in responsible charge of construction supervision." _____ Phone number Local Agency Professional Engineer or CDOT Resident Engineer		
		Provide competent, experienced staff who will ensure the Contract work is constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications		
		Construction inspection and documentation (including projects with structures)		
		Fabrication Inspection and documentation (If applicable)		
9	8.6	Review and Approve Shop Drawings		
9	8.7	Perform Traffic Control Inspections		
9	8.8	Perform Construction Surveying		
9	8.9	Monument Right-of-Way		
9,9A	8.10	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Contractor Pay Estimates. Collect and review CDOT Form 1418 (or equivalent) or use compliance software system. Provide the name and phone number of the person authorized for this task. _____ Phone number Local Agency Representative		
9	8.11	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Utility and Railroad Billings		
9B	8.12	Prepare and Authorize Change Orders	x	#
9B	8.13	Submit Change Order Package to CDOT	x	
9A	8.14	Prepare Local Agency Reimbursement Requests	x	
9	8.15	Monitor Project Financial Status		
9	8.16	Prepare and Submit Monthly Progress Reports		
9	8.17	Resolve Contractor Claims and Disputes		
	8.18	Conduct Routine and Random Project Reviews Provide the name and phone number of the person responsible for this task. _____ Phone number CDOT Resident Engineer		x
9	8.19	Ongoing Oversight of DBE Participation	x	

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA CDOT
MATERIALS			
9,9C	9.1	Discuss Materials at Pre-Construction Meeting Buy America documentation required prior to installation of steel	
9,9C	9.2	Complete CDOT Form 250 - Materials Documentation Record - Generate form, which includes determining the minimum number of required tests and applicable material submittals for all materials placed on the project - Update the form as work progresses - Complete and distribute form after work is completed	
9C	9.3	Perform Project Acceptance Samples and Tests	
9C	9.4	Perform Laboratory Acceptance Tests	
9C	9.6	Accept Manufactured Products Inspection of structural components: - Fabrication of structural steel and pre-stressed concrete structural components - Bridge modular expansion devices (0" to 6" or greater) - Fabrication of bearing devices	
9C	9.6	Approve Sources of Materials	
9C	9.7	Independent Assurance Testing (IAT) Local Agency Procedures ☐ CDOT Procedures ☐ - Generate IAT schedule - Schedule and provide notification - Conduct IAT	
9C	9.8	Approve mix designs - Concrete - Hot mix asphalt	
9C	9.9	Check Final Materials Documentation	
9C	9.10	Complete and Distribute Final Materials Documentation	
CONSTRUCTION CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE			
9	10.1	Fulfill Project Bulletin Board and Pre-Construction Packet Requirements	
8,9	10.2	Process CDOT Form 205 - Sublet Permit Application and CDOT Form 1425 - Supplier Application Approval Request. Review & sign completed forms, or review/approve in compliance software system, as applicable, & submit to Region Civil Rights Office.	
9	10.3	Conduct Equal Employment Opportunity and Labor Compliance Verification Employee Interviews. Complete CDOT Form 280	
9	10.4	Monitor Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation to Ensure Compliance with the "Commercially Useful Function" Requirements	
9	10.5	Conduct Interviews When Project Utilizes On-the-Job Trainees. - Complete CDOT Form 1337 - Contractor Commitment to Meet OJT Requirements. - Complete CDOT Form 838 - OJT Trainee / Apprentice Record. - Complete CDOT Form 200 - OJT Training Questionnaire	
9	10.6	Check Certified Payrolls (Contact the Region Civil Rights Office for training reqmts.)	
9	10.7	Submit FHWA Form 1391 - Highway Construction Contractor's Annual EEO Report	
	10.8	Contract Compliance and Project Site Reviews	x
FINALS			
	11.1	Conduct Final Project Inspection & Final Inspection of Structures, if applicable	x
10	11.2	Write Final Project Acceptance Letter	
10	11.3	Advertise for Final Settlement	
11	11.4	Prepare and Distribute Final As-Constructed Plans	
11	11.5	Prepare EEO Certification and Collect EEO Forms	
11	11.6	Check Final Quantities, Plans, and Pay Estimate; Check Project Documentation; and submit Final Certifications	

LA WK	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
11	11.7	Check Material Documentation and Accept Final Material Certification (See Chapter 9)		
	11.8	Review CDOT Form 1419		x
	11.9	Submit CDOT Professional Services Closeout Report Form		
	11.10	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 1212 LA – Final Acceptance Report (by CDOT)		x
11	11.11	Process Final Payment		
	11.12	Close out Local Project	x	
	11.13	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 950 - Project Closure		x
11	11.14	Retain Project Records		
11	11.15	Retain Final Version of Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist		

cc: CDOT Resident Engineer/Project Manager
CDOT Region Program Engineer
CDOT Region Civil Rights Office

CDOT Region Materials Engineer
CDOT Contracts and Market Analysis Branch
Local Agency Project Manager

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

The Local Agency certifies, by signing this Agreement, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement.

If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such sub- recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

EXHIBIT G

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

SECTION 1. Policy

It is the policy of the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under this agreement, pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26. Accordingly, CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan shall apply to this agreement.

SECTION 2. Subrecipient and Participant Obligation.

The Local Agency and its subrecipients agrees to ensure that DBEs certified through the Colorado Unified Certification Program have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this agreement.

All participants on contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this Agreement shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with the CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan to ensure that DBEs have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform contracts.

Local Agency subrecipients and their contractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of CDOT and federally assisted contracts.

SECTION 3. DBE Program.

The Local Agency subrecipient shall be responsible for complying with CDOT's FHWA-approved DBE Program Plan.

Local Agency requirements can be found at:

<https://www.codot.gov/business/civilrights>

EXHIBIT H

LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 172 applies to a federally funded Local Agency project agreement administered by CDOT that involves professional consultant services. 23 CFR 172.1 states “The policies and procedures involve federally funded contracts for engineering and design related services for projects subject to the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 112(a) and are issued to ensure that a qualified consultant is obtained through an equitable selection process, that prescribed work is properly accomplished in a timely manner, and at fair and reasonable cost” and according to 23 CFR 172.5 “Price shall not be used as a factor in the analysis and selection phase.” Therefore, local agencies must comply with these CFR requirements when obtaining professional consultant services under a federally funded consultant contract administered by CDOT.

CDOT has formulated its procedures in Procedural Directive (P.D.) 400.1 and the related operations guidebook titled "Obtaining Professional Consultant Services". This directive and guidebook incorporate requirements from both Federal and State regulations, i.e., 23 CFR 172 and CRS §24-30-1401 et seq. Copies of the directive and the guidebook may be obtained upon request from CDOT's Agreements and Consultant Management Unit. [Local agencies should have their own written procedures on file for each method of procurement that addresses the items in 23 CFR 172].

Because the procedures and laws described in the Procedural Directive and the guidebook are quite lengthy, the subsequent steps serve as a short-hand guide to CDOT procedures that a Local Agency must follow in obtaining professional consultant services. This guidance follows the format of 23 CFR 172. The steps are:

1. The contracting Local Agency shall document the need for obtaining professional services.
2. Prior to solicitation for consultant services, the contracting Local Agency shall develop a detailed scope of work and a list of evaluation factors and their relative importance. The evaluation factors are those identified in C.R.S. 24-30-1403. Also, a detailed cost estimate should be prepared for use during negotiations.
3. The contracting agency must advertise for contracts in conformity with the requirements of C.R.S. 24-30-1405. The public notice period, when such notice is required, is a minimum of 15 days prior to the selection of the three most qualified firms and the advertising should be done in one or more daily newspapers of general circulation.
4. The Local Agency shall not advertise any federal aid contract without prior review by the CDOT Regional Civil Rights Office (RCRO) to determine whether the contract shall be subject to a DBE contract goal. If the RCRO determines a goal is necessary, then the Local Agency shall include the goal and the applicable provisions within the advertisement. The Local Agency shall not award a contract to any Contractor or Consultant without the confirmation by the CDOT Civil Rights and Business Resource Center that the Contractor or Consultant has demonstrated good faith efforts. The Local Agency shall work with the CDOT RCRO to ensure compliance with the established terms during the performance of the contract.
5. The Local Agency shall require that all contractors pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of work no later than 30 days after the receipt of payment for that work from the contractor. For construction projects, this time period shall be reduced to seven days in accordance with Colorado Revised Statute 24-91-103(2). If the Local Agency withholds retainage from contractors and/or allows contractors to withhold retainage from subcontractors, such retainage provisions must comply with 49 CFR 26.29.
6. Payments to all Subconsultants shall be made within thirty days of receipt of payment from [the Local Agency] or no later than ninety days from the date of the submission of a complete invoice from the Subconsultant, whichever occurs first. If the Consultant has good cause to dispute an amount invoiced by a Subconsultant, the Consultant shall notify [the Local Agency] no later than the required date for payment. Such notification shall include the amount disputed and justification for the withholding. The Consultant shall maintain records of payment that show amounts paid to all Subconsultants. Good cause does not include the Consultant's failure to submit an invoice to the Local Agency or to deposit payments made.
7. The analysis and selection of the consultants shall be done in accordance with CRS §24-30-1403. This section of the regulation identifies the criteria to be used in the evaluation of CDOT pre-qualified prime consultants and their team. It also shows which criteria are used to short-list and to make a final selection.

The short-list is based on the following evaluation factors:

- a. Qualifications,

- b. Approach to the Work,
- c. Ability to furnish professional services.
- d. Anticipated design concepts, and
- e. Alternative methods of approach for furnishing the professional services.

Evaluation factors for final selection are the consultant's:

- a. Abilities of their personnel,
- b. Past performance,
- c. Willingness to meet the time and budget requirement,
- d. Location,
- e. Current and projected work load,
- f. Volume of previously awarded contracts, and
- g. Involvement of minority consultants.

8. Once a consultant is selected, the Local Agency enters into negotiations with the consultant to obtain a fair and reasonable price for the anticipated work. Pre-negotiation audits are prepared for contracts expected to be greater than \$50,000. Federal reimbursements for costs are limited to those costs allowable under the cost principles of 48 CFR 31. Fixed fees (profit) are determined with consideration given to size, complexity, duration, and degree of risk involved in the work. Profit is in the range of six to 15 percent of the total direct and indirect costs.

9. A qualified Local Agency employee shall be responsible and in charge of the Work to ensure that the work being pursued is complete, accurate, and consistent with the terms, conditions, and specifications of the contract. At the end of Work, the Local Agency prepares a performance evaluation (a CDOT form is available) on the consultant.

CRS §§24-30-1401 THROUGH 24-30-1408, 23 CFR PART 172, AND P.D. 400.1,
PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAILS FOR COMPLYING WITH THE PRECEEDING
EIGHT (8) STEPS.

EXHIBIT I

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants /

Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:

The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act ([29 CFR part 3](#))), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in [29 CFR part 1](#), a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention. All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) Information required. Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) Additional records relating to fringe benefits. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) Additional records relating to apprenticeship. Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission. The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) Information required. The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHDL/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) Statement of Compliance. Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in [29 CFR part 3](#); and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) Use of Optional Form WH-347. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature*. The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification*. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and [31 U.S.C. 3729](#).

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention*. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents*. The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers*. The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements*. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under [29 CFR part 6](#) any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures*. Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices (1) Rate of pay*. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits*. Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio*. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates*. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity*. The use of apprentices and journeymen under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and [29 CFR part 30](#).

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, [18 U.S.C. 1001](#).

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#); or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#).

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

4. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. **Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

- a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;
- b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;
- c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or
- d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS
ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)**
This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded
under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

EXHIBIT J

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Federal laws and regulations that may be applicable to the Work include:

Executive Order 11246

Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 of October 13, 1967 and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Chapter 60) (All construction contracts awarded in excess of \$10,000 by the Local Agencies and their contractors or the Local Agencies).

Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act

The Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3) (All contracts and sub-Agreements for construction or repair).

Davis-Bacon Act

The Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a to a-7) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5) (Construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by the Local Agencies and the Local Agencies when required by Federal Agreement program legislation. This act requires that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or sub-contractors to work on construction projects financed by federal assistance must be paid wages not less than those established for the locality of the project by the Secretary of Labor).

Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). (Construction contracts awarded by the Local Agency's in excess of \$2,000, and in excess of \$2,500 for other contracts which involve the employment of mechanics or laborers).

Clean Air Act

Standards, orders, or requirements issued under section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857(h), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368). Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR Part 15) (contracts, subcontracts, and sub-Agreements of amounts more than \$100,000).

Energy Policy and Conservation Act

Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163).

OMB Circulars

Office of Management and Budget Circulars A-87, A-21 or A-122, and A-102 or A-110, whichever is applicable.

Hatch Act

The Hatch Act (5 USC 1501-1508) and Public Law 95-454 Section 4728. These statutes state that federal funds cannot be used for partisan political purposes of any kind by any person or organization involved in the administration of federally assisted programs.

Nondiscrimination

The Local Agency shall not exclude from participation in, deny the benefits of, or subject to discrimination any person in the United States on the ground of race, color national origin, sex, age or disability. Prior to the receipt of any Federal financial assistance from CDOT, the Local Agency shall execute the attached Standard DOT Title VI assurance. As appropriate, the Local Agency shall include Appendix A, B, or C to the Standard DOT Title VI assurance in any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other aid. The Local Agency shall also include the following in all contract advertisements:

The [Local Agency], in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (79 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, DBEs will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for any award.

ADA

In any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other federal aid, the Local Agency shall require the federal-aid recipient or contractor to provide a statement of written assurance that they will comply with Section 504 and not discriminate on the basis of disability.

Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act

The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act, as amended (Public Law 91-646, as amended and Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 246-256). (If the contractor is acquiring real property and displacing households or businesses in the performance of the Agreement).

Drug-Free Workplace Act

The Drug-Free Workplace Act (Public Law 100-690 Title V, subtitle D, 41 USC 701 et seq.).

Age Discrimination Act of 1975

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, 42 U.S.C. Sections 6101 et. seq. and its implementing regulation, 45 C.F.R. Part 91; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended, and implementing regulation 45 C.F.R. Part 84.

23 C.F.R. Part 172

23 C.F.R. Part 172, concerning "Administration of Engineering and Design Related Contracts".

23 C.F.R Part 633

23 C.F.R Part 633, concerning "Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts".

23 C.F.R. Part 635

23 C.F.R. Part 635, concerning "Construction and Maintenance Provisions".

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973. The requirements for which are shown in the Nondiscrimination Provisions, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Nondiscrimination Provisions:

In compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and with Section 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agree as follows:

i. Compliance with Regulations

The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations"), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

ii. Nondiscrimination

The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to completion of the contract work, will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin in the selection and retention of Subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix C of the Regulations.

iii. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment

In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential Subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin.

iv. Information and Reports

The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or orders and instructions issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the State or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of the Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the State, or the FHWA as appropriate and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain the information.

v. Sanctions for Noncompliance

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the State shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to: **a.** Withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or **b.** Cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

Incorporation of Provisions §22

The Contractor will include the provisions of this Exhibit J in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, orders, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the State or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that, in the event the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the State and in addition, the Contractor may request the FHWA to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SAMPLE

The United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination

Assurances for Local Agencies

DOT Order No. 1050.2A

The [Local Agency] (herein referred to as the "Recipient"), **HEREBY AGREES THAT**, as a condition to receiving any Federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), through the Colorado Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Transit Administration (FTA), and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), is subject to and will comply with the following:

Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 C.F.R. Part 21 (entitled Non-discrimination In Federally-Assisted Programs Of The Department Of Transportation-Effectuation Of Title VI Of The Civil Rights Act Of 1964);
- 28 C.F.R. section 50.3 (U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);

The preceding statutory and regulatory cites hereinafter are referred to as the "Acts" and "Regulations," respectively.

General Assurances

In accordance with the Acts, the Regulations, and other pertinent directives, circulars, policy, memoranda, and/or guidance, the Recipient hereby gives assurance that it will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that:

"No person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity, for which the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance from DOT, including the FHWA, FTA, or FAA.

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 clarified the original intent of Congress, with respect to Title VI and other Non-discrimination requirements (The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973), by restoring the broad, institutional-wide scope and coverage of these non- discrimination statutes and requirements to include all programs and activities of the Recipient, so long as any portion of the program is Federally assisted.

Specific Assurances

More specifically, and without limiting the above general Assurance, the Recipient agrees with and gives the following Assurances with respect to its Federally assisted FHWA, FTA, and FAA assisted programs:

1. The Recipient agrees that each "activity," "facility," or "program," as defined in §§ 21.23(b) and 21.23(e) of 49 C.F.R. § 21 will be (with regard to an "activity") facilitated or will be (with regard to a "facility") operated or will be (with regard to a "program") conducted in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to the Acts and the Regulations.
2. The Recipient will insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests for Proposals for work, or material subject to the Acts and the Regulations made in connection with all FHWA, FTA and FAA programs and, in adapted form, in all proposals for negotiated agreements regardless of funding source:
3. "The [Local Agency] in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity

4. to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."
5. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix A and E of this Assurance in every contract or agreement subject to the Acts and the Regulations.
6. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix B of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a Recipient.
7. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance will extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
8. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance in the form, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the Assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.
9. That the Recipient will include the clauses set forth in Appendix C and Appendix D of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, licenses, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Recipient with other parties:
 - a. for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
 - b. for the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
10. That this Assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the Recipient, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:
 - a. the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
 - b. the period during which the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.
11. The Recipient will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom he/she delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.
12. The Recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

By signing this ASSURANCE, the [Local Agency] also agrees to comply (and require any sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, successors, transferees, and/or assignees to comply) with all applicable provisions governing the FHWA, FTA, and FAA's access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. You also recognize that you must comply with any program or compliance reviews, and/or complaint investigations conducted by CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA. You must keep records, reports, and submit the material for review

upon request to CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA, or its designee in a timely, complete, and accurate way. Additionally, you must comply with all other reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in program guidance.

[Local Agency] gives this ASSURANCE in consideration of and for obtaining any Federal grants, loans, contracts, agreements, property, and/or discounts, or other Federal-aid and Federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the recipients by the U.S. Department of Transportation under the FHWA, FTA, and FAA. This ASSURANCE is binding on [Local Agency], other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors and their subcontractors', transferees, successors in interest, and any other participants in the FHWA, FTA, and FAA funded programs. The person(s) signing below is authorized to sign this ASSURANCE on behalf of the Recipient.

(Name of Recipient)

by _____
(Signature of Authorized Official)

DATED _____

APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, FHWA, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
2. **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the [Local Agency] will impose such contract sanctions as it, CDOT or FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
 - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS TRANSFERRING UNITED STATES PROPERTY

The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 4:

NOW, THEREFORE, the U.S. Department of Transportation as authorized by law and upon the condition that the [Local Agency] will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon in accordance with (*Name of Appropriate Legislative Authority*), the Regulations for the Administration of (*Name of Appropriate Program*), and the policies and procedures prescribed by the FHWA of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the [Local Agency] all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation in and to said lands described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(HABENDUM CLAUSE)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto [Local Agency] and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the [Local Agency] its successors and assigns.

The [Local Agency], in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]* (2) that the [Local Agency] will use the lands and interests in lands and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended [, and (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned non-discrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or re-enter said lands and facilities on said land, and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the U.S. Department of Transportation and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX C

CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR IMPROVED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY, OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):

- A. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that:
 - 1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- B. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued. *
- C. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, the [Local Agency] will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the [Local Agency] and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX D

CLAUSES FOR CONSTRUCTION/USE/ACCESS TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/agreements entered into by [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

- A. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.
- B. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above Non- discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued. *
- C. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of [Local Agency] of Transportation and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.).

EXHIBIT K

FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS

**State of Colorado
Supplemental Provisions for
Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders
Subject to
The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA), As Amended
Revised as of 3-20-13**

The contract, grant, or purchase order to which these Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the contract or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the contract, the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. Definitions. For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

1.1. “Award” means an award of Federal financial assistance that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers in the form of:

- 1.1.1.** Grants;
- 1.1.2.** Contracts;
- 1.1.3.** Cooperative agreements, which do not include cooperative research and development agreements (CRDA) pursuant to the Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986, as amended (15 U.S.C. 3710);
- 1.1.4.** Loans;
- 1.1.5.** Loan Guarantees;
- 1.1.6.** Subsidies;
- 1.1.7.** Insurance;
- 1.1.8.** Food commodities;
- 1.1.9.** Direct appropriations;
- 1.1.10.** Assessed and voluntary contributions; and
- 1.1.11.** Other financial assistance transactions that authorize the expenditure of Federal funds by non-Federal Entities.

Award *does not* include:

- 1.1.12.** Technical assistance, which provides services in lieu of money;
- 1.1.13.** A transfer of title to Federally-owned property provided in lieu of money; even if the award is called a grant;
- 1.1.14.** Any award classified for security purposes; or
- 1.1.15.** Any award funded in whole or in part with Recovery funds, as defined in section 1512 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 (Public Law 111-5).

1.2. “Contract” means the contract to which these Supplemental Provisions are attached and includes all Award types in §1.1.1 through 1.1.11 above.

1.3. “Contractor” means the party or parties to a Contract funded, in whole or in part, with Federal financial assistance, other than the Prime Recipient, and includes grantees, subgrantees, Subrecipients, and borrowers. For purposes of Transparency Act reporting, Contractor does not include Vendors.

1.4. “Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number” means the nine-digit number established and assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. to uniquely identify a business entity. Dun and Bradstreet’s website may be found at: <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>.

1.5. “Entity” means all of the following as defined at 2 CFR part 25, subpartC;

- 1.5.1.** A governmental organization, which is a State, local government, or Indian Tribe;
- 1.5.2.** A foreign public entity;
- 1.5.3.** A domestic or foreign non-profit organization;

- 1.5.4. A domestic or foreign for-profit organization; and
- 1.5.5. A Federal agency, but only a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity.
- 1.6. **“Executive”** means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.
- 1.7. **“Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)”** means an Award number assigned by a Federal agency to a Prime Recipient.
- 1.8. **“FFATA”** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109- 282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. FFATA, as amended, also is referred to as the “Transparency Act.”
- 1.9. **“Prime Recipient”** means a Colorado State agency or institution of higher education that receives an Award.
- 1.10. **“Subaward”** means a legal instrument pursuant to which a Prime Recipient of Award funds awards all or a portion of such funds to a Subrecipient, in exchange for the Subrecipient’s support in the performance of all or any portion of the substantive project or program for which the Award was granted.
- 1.11. **“Subrecipient”** means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term “Subrecipient” includes and may be referred to as Subgrantee.
- 1.12. **“Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number”** means the subrecipient parent organization’s 9-digit Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number that appears in the subrecipient’s System for Award Management (SAM) profile, if applicable.
- 1.13. **“Supplemental Provisions”** means these Supplemental Provisions for Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders subject to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, As Amended, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institution of higher education.
- 1.14. **“System for Award Management (SAM)”** means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at <http://www.sam.gov>.
- 1.15. **“Total Compensation”** means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient’s or Subrecipient’s preceding fiscal year and includes the following:
- 1.15.1. Salary and bonus;
 - 1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;
 - 1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;
 - 1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;
 - 1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;
 - 1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g. severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds \$10,000.
- 1.16. **“Transparency Act”** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. The Transparency Act also is referred to as FFATA.
- 1.17 **“Vendor”** means a dealer, distributor, merchant or other seller providing property or services required for a project or program funded by an Award. A Vendor is not a Prime Recipient or a Subrecipient and is not subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal award. Program compliance requirements do not pass through to a Vendor.

2. **Compliance.** Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, including but not limited to these Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Contractor of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.
3. **System for Award Management (SAM) and Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Requirements.**
 - 3.1. **SAM.** Contractor shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Contractor submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Contractor shall review and update SAM information at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in its information.
 - 3.2. **DUNS.** Contractor shall provide its DUNS number to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Contractor's information in Dun & Bradstreet, Inc. at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in Contractor's information.
4. **Total Compensation.** Contractor shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:
 - 4.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is \$25,000 or more; and
 - 4.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Contractor received:
 - 4.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
 - 4.2.2. \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
 - 4.3. The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.
5. **Reporting.** Contractor shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in §7 below if Contractor is a Subrecipient for the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act. No direct payment shall be made to Contractor for providing any reports required under these Supplemental Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Contract price. The reporting requirements in §7 below are based on guidance from the US Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Contract and shall become part of Contractor's obligations under this Contract, as provided in §2 above. The Colorado Office of the State Controller will provide summaries of revised OMB reporting requirements at <http://www.colorado.gov/dpa/dfp/sco/FFATA.htm>.
6. **Effective Date and Dollar Threshold for Reporting.** The effective date of these Supplemental Provisions apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010. Reporting requirements in §7 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is \$25,000 or more. If the initial Award is below \$25,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of \$25,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds \$25,000. If the initial Award is \$25,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below \$25,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements.
7. **Subrecipient Reporting Requirements.** If Contractor is a Subrecipient, Contractor shall report as set forth below.

- 7.1 To SAM.** A Subrecipient shall register in SAM and report the following data elements in SAM *for each* Federal Award Identification Number no later than the end of the month following the month in which the Subaward was made:
- 7.1.1** Subrecipient DUNS Number;
 - 7.1.2** Subrecipient DUNS Number + 4 if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;
 - 7.1.3** Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number;
 - 7.1.4** Subrecipient's address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, and Congressional District;
 - 7.1.5** Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met; and
 - 7.1.6** Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if criteria in §4 above met.
- 7.2 To Prime Recipient.** A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, upon the effective date of the Contract, the following data elements:
- 7.2.1** Subrecipient's DUNS Number as registered in SAM.
 - 7.2.2** Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zipcode + 4, and Congressional District.

8. Exemptions.

- 8.1.** These Supplemental Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person, unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.
- 8.2** A Contractor with gross income from all sources of less than \$300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.
- 8.3** Effective October 1, 2010, "Award" currently means a grant, cooperative agreement, or other arrangement as defined in Section 1.1 of these Special Provisions. On future dates "Award" may include other items to be specified by OMB in policy memoranda available at the OMB Web site; Award also will include other types of Awards subject to the Transparency Act.
- 8.4** There are no Transparency Act reporting requirements for Vendors.

Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Supplemental Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Contract and the State of Colorado may terminate the Contract upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Contract, at law or in equity.

EXHIBIT L

SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT

CDOT SUBRECIPIENT RISK ASSESSMENT		Date:	
Name of Entity (Subrecipient):			
Name of Project / Program:			
Estimated Award Period:			
Entity Executive Director or VP:			
Entity Chief Financial Officer:			
Entity Representative for this Self Assessment:			
Instructions: (See "Instructions" tab for more information) 1. Check only one box for each question. All questions are required to be answered. 2. Utilize the "Comment" section below the last question for additional responses. 3. When complete, check the box at the bottom of the form to authorize.		Yes	No
		N/A	
EXPERIENCE ASSESSMENT		Yes	No
		N/A	
1	Is your entity new to operating or managing federal funds (has not done so within the past three years)?	☐	☐
2	Is this funding program new for your entity (managed for less than three years)? <i>Examples of funding programs include CMAQ, TAP, STP-M, etc.</i>	☐	☐
3	Does your staff assigned to the program have at least three full years of experience with this federal program?	☐	☐
MONITORING/AUDIT ASSESSMENT		Yes	No
		N/A	
4	Has your entity had an on-site project or grant review from an external entity (e.g., CDOT, FHWA) within the last three years?	☐	☐
5 a)	Were there non-compliance issues in this prior review?	☐	☐
5 b)	What were the number and extent of issues in prior review?	☐ 1 to 2	☐ >3
OPERATION ASSESSMENT		Yes	No
		N/A	
6	Does your entity have a time and effort reporting system in place to account for 100% of all employees' time, that can provide a breakdown of the actual time spent on each funded project? <i>If No, in the comment section please explain how you intend to document 100% of hours worked by employees and breakdown of time spent on each funding project.</i>	☐	☐
FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT		Yes	No
		N/A	
7 a)	Does your entity have an indirect cost rate that is approved and current?	☐	☐
7 b)	If Yes, who approved the rate, and what date was it approved?		
8	Is this grant/award 10% or more of your entity's overall funding?	☐ >10%	☐ <10%
9	Has your entity returned lapsed* funds? *Funds "lapse" when they are no longer available for obligation.	☐	☐
10	Has your entity had difficulty meeting local match requirements in the last three years?	☐	☐
11	What is the total federal funding your entity has been awarded for the last federal fiscal year, and what is your entity's fiscal year end?		

INTERNAL CONTROLS ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
12	Has your entity had any significant changes in key personnel or accounting system(s) in the last year? (e.g., Controller, Exec Director, Program Mgr, Accounting Mgr, etc.) If Yes, in the comment section, please identify the accounting system(s), and / or list personnel positions and identify any that are vacant.	☐	☐	☐
13	Does your entity have financial procedures and controls in place to accommodate a federal-aid project?	☐	☐	
14	Does your accounting system identify the receipts and expenditures of program funds separately for each award?	☐	☐	
15	Will your accounting system provide for the recording of expenditures for each award by the budget cost categories shown in the approved budget?	☐	☐	
16	Does your agency have a review process for all expenditures that will ensure that all costs are reasonable, allowable and allocated correctly to each funding source? If Yes, in the comment section, please explain your current process for reviewing costs.	☐	☐	☐
17	How many total FTE perform accounting functions within your organization?	☐ ≥ 6	☐ 2 to 5	☐ < 2
IMPACT ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
18	For this upcoming federal award or in the immediate future, does your entity have any potential conflicts of interest* in accordance with applicable Federal awarding agency policy? If Yes, please disclose these conflicts in writing, along with supporting information, and submit with this form. (*Any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of the Subrecipient's obligations to the State.)	☐	☐	
19	For this award, has your entity disclosed to CDOT, in writing, violations of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the award? Response options: YES = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have either disclosed previously to CDOT or as part of this form. In the comment section, list all violations with names of supporting documentation and submit with this form. NO = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have not disclosed previously or will not disclose as part of this form. Explain in the comment section. N/A = Check if have no violations.	☐	☐	☐
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
20	Does your entity have a written process/procedure or certification statement approved by your governing board ensuring critical project personnel are capable of effectively managing Federal-aid projects? If Yes, please submit with this form.	☐	☐	☐
21	Does your entity have written procurement policies or certification statement for consultant selection approved by your governing board in compliance with 23 CFR 172*? If Yes, please submit with this form. (*The Brooks Act requires agencies to promote open competition by advertising, ranking, selecting, and negotiating contracts based on demonstrated competence and qualifications, at a fair and reasonable price.)	☐	☐	☐
22	a) Is your staff familiar with the relevant CDOT manuals and federal program requirements?	☐	☐	☐
	b) Does your entity have a written policy or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring federal-aid projects will receive adequate inspections? If Yes, please submit with this form.	☐	☐	☐
	c) Does your entity have a written process or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring a contractor's work will be completed in conformance with approved plans and specifications? If Yes, please submit with this form.	☐	☐	☐

d) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that materials installed on the projects are sampled and tested per approved processes. <i>If Yes, please submit with this form.</i>	☐	☐	☐
e) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that only US manufactured steel will be incorporated into the project (<i>Buy America requirements</i>)? <i>If Yes, please submit with this form.</i>	☐	☐	☐
Comments - As needed, include the question number and provide comments related to the above questions. Insert additional rows as needed.			
☐ By checking this box, the Executive Director, VP or Chief Financial Officer of this entity certifies that all information provided on this form is true and correct.  <i>Tool Version:</i> v2.0 (081816)			

EXHIBIT M

OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

**Subject to
The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and
Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (“Uniform Guidance”),
Federal Register, Vol. 78, No. 248, 78590**

The agreement to which these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the agreement or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the agreement, the provisions of these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall control. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions and the FFATA Supplemental Provisions, the FFATA Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. Definitions. For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

- 1.1. “Award”** means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise. 2 CFR §200.38
- 1.2. “Federal Award”** means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. “Federal Award” also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.
- 1.3. “Federal Awarding Agency”** means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. 2 CFR §200.37
- 1.4. “FFATA”** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.
- 1.5. “Grant” or “Grant Agreement”** means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of an Award. The term does not include an agreement that provides only direct Federal cash assistance to an individual, a subsidy, a loan, a loan guarantee, insurance, or acquires property or services for the direct benefit of use of the Federal Awarding Agency or Recipient. 2 CFR §200.51.
- 1.6. “OMB”** means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.
- 1.7. “Recipient”** means a Colorado State department, agency or institution of higher education that receives a Federal Award from a Federal Awarding Agency to carry out an activity under a Federal program. The term does not include Subrecipients. 2 CFR §200.86
- 1.8. “State”** means the State of Colorado, acting by and through its departments, agencies and institutions of higher education.
- 1.9. “Subrecipient”** means a non-Federal entity receiving an Award from a Recipient to carry out part of a Federal program. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of such program.
- 1.10. “Uniform Guidance”** means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, and A-122, OMB Circulars A-89, A-102, and A-133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

- 1.11. “Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions”** means these Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards subject to the OMB Uniform Guidance, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from relevant Federal agencies or the Colorado State Controller.
- 2. Compliance.** Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, including but not limited to these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions automatically shall become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Subrecipient of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.
- 3. Procurement Standards.**
- 3.1 Procurement Procedures.** Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation,
§§200.318 through 200.326 thereof.
- 3.2 Procurement of Recovered Materials.** If Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a political subdivision of a state, its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.
- 4. Access to Records.** Subrecipient shall permit Recipient and auditors to have access to Subrecipient’s records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of §200.331 (Requirements for pass through entities), §§200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance. 2 CFR §200.331(a)(5).
- 5. Single Audit Requirements.** If Subrecipient expends \$750,000 or more in Federal Awards during Subrecipient’s fiscal year, Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant to the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR §200.501.
- 5.1 Election.** Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.514 (Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with §200.507 (Program-specific audits). Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program’s statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be elected for research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.
- 5.2 Exemption.** If Subrecipient expends less than \$750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR §200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government

Accountability Office.

- 5.3 Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility.** Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Part F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by Uniform Guidance Part F-Audit Requirements.

- 6. Contract Provisions for Subrecipient Contracts.** Subrecipient shall comply with and shall include all of the following applicable provisions in all subcontracts entered into by it pursuant to this Grant Agreement.

- 6.1 Equal Employment Opportunity.** Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, “Equal Employment Opportunity” (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, “Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,” and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, “Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.”

“During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments

under section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled,

terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontractor purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided, however*, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.”

6.2 Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, “Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction”). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (40

U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States”). The Act provides that each contractor or Subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled.

The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

6.3 Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and Subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

6.4 Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251- 1387), as amended. Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection

Agency (EPA).

6.5 Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAMExclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

6.6 Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

7. Certifications. Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2 CFR §200.208. Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR §200.201(3). If the required level of activity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

7.1 Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Grant Agreement (2 CFR §200.339) and the State may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.

8. Effective Date. The effective date of the Uniform Guidance is December 26, 2013. 2 CFR §200.110. The procurement standards set forth in Uniform Guidance §§200.317-200.326 are applicable to new Awards made by Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

9. Performance Measurement. The Uniform Guidance requires completion of OMB-approved standard information collection forms (the PPR). The form focuses on outcomes, as related to the Federal Award Performance Goals that awarding Federal agencies are required to detail in the Awards.

Section 200.301 provides guidance to Federal agencies to measure performance in a way that will help the Federal awarding agency and other non-Federal entities to improve program outcomes.

The Federal awarding agency is required to provide recipients with clear performance goals, indicators, and milestones (200.210). Also, must require the recipient to relate financial data to performance accomplishments of the Federal award.

Exhibit N

Federal Treasury Provisions

1. APPLICABILITY OF PROVISIONS.

- 1.1. The Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Federal Provisions, the Special Provisions, the body of the Grant, or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the Grant, the provisions of these Federal Provisions shall control.
- 1.2. The State of Colorado is accountable to Treasury for oversight of their subrecipients, including ensuring their subrecipients comply with the SLFRF statute, SLFRF Award Terms and Conditions, Treasury's Final Rule, and reporting requirements, as applicable.
- 1.3. Additionally, any subrecipient that issues a subaward to another entity (2nd tier subrecipient), must hold the 2nd tier subrecipient accountable to these provisions and adhere to reporting requirements.
- 1.4. These Federal Provisions are subject to the Award as defined in §2 of these Federal Provisions, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institutions of higher education.

2. DEFINITIONS.

- 2.1. For the purposes of these Federal Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.
 - 2.1.1. "Award" means an award of Federal financial assistance, and the Grant setting forth the terms and conditions of that financial assistance, that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers.
 - 2.1.2. "Entity" means:
 - 2.1.2.1. a Non-Federal Entity;
 - 2.1.2.2. a foreign public entity;
 - 2.1.2.3. a foreign organization;
 - 2.1.2.4. a non-profit organization;
 - 2.1.2.5. a domestic for-profit organization (for 2 CFR parts 25 and 170 only);
 - 2.1.2.6. a foreign non-profit organization (only for 2 CFR part 170) only);
 - 2.1.2.7. a Federal agency, but only as a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity (or 2 CFR 200.1); or
 - 2.1.2.8. a foreign for-profit organization (for 2 CFR part 170 only).
 - 2.1.3. "Executive" means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.
 - 2.1.4. "Expenditure Category (EC)" means the category of eligible uses as defined by the US Department of Treasury in "Appendix 1 of the Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

- 2.1.5. “Federal Awarding Agency” means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient as described in 2 CFR 200.1
- 2.1.6. “Grant” means the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.
- 2.1.7. “Grantee” means the party or parties identified as such in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.
- 2.1.8. “Non-Federal Entity” means a State, local government, Indian tribe, institution of higher education, or nonprofit organization that carries out a Federal Award as a Recipient or a Subrecipient.
- 2.1.9. “Nonprofit Organization” means any corporation, trust, association, cooperative, or other organization, not including IHEs, that:
- 2.1.9.1. Is operated primarily for scientific, educational, service, charitable, or similar purposes in the public interest;
 - 2.1.9.2. Is not organized primarily for profit; and
 - 2.1.9.3. Uses net proceeds to maintain, improve, or expand the operations of the organization.
- 2.1.10. “OMB” means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.
- 2.1.11. “Pass-through Entity” means a non-Federal Entity that provides a Subaward to a Subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal program.
- 2.1.12. “Prime Recipient” means the Colorado State agency or institution of higher education identified as the Grantor in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.
- 2.1.13. “Subaward” means an award by a Prime Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Subaward unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise in accordance with 2 CFR 200.101. The term does not include payments to a Contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.
- 2.1.14. “Subrecipient” or “Subgrantee” means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of a federal program.
- 2.1.15. “System for Award Management (SAM)” means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at <http://www.sam.gov>. “Total Compensation” means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient’s or Subrecipient’s preceding fiscal year (see 48 CFR 52.204-10, as prescribed in 48 CFR 4.1403(a)) and includes the following:
- 2.1.15.1. Salary and bonus;
 - 2.1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the

fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;

- 2.1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;
 - 2.1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;
 - 2.1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;
 - 2.1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g., severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds \$10,000.
- 2.1.16. “Transparency Act” means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.
- 2.1.17. “Uniform Guidance” means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- 2.1.18. “Unique Entity ID” means the Unique Entity ID established by the federal government for a Grantee at <https://sam.gov/content/home>.

3. COMPLIANCE.

- 3.1. Grantee shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and all applicable Federal Laws and regulations required by this Federal Award Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Federal Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado, at its discretion, may provide written notification to Grantee of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.
- 3.2. Per US Treasury Final Award requirements, grantee programs or services must not include a term or conditions that undermines efforts to stop COVID-19 or discourages compliance with recommendations and CDC guidelines.

4. SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (SAM) AND UNIQUE ENTITY ID (UEI) REQUIREMENTS.

- 4.1. SAM. Grantee shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Grantee submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Grantee shall review and update SAM information at least annually.
- 4.2. UEI. Grantee shall provide its Unique Entity ID to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Grantee’s information in Sam.gov at least annually.

5. TOTAL COMPENSATION.

- 5.1. Grantee shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:
 - 5.1.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is \$30,000 or more; and
 - 5.1.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Grantee received:

- 5.1.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
- 5.1.2.2. \$30,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
- 5.1.2.3. 5.1.2.3 The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

6. REPORTING.

- 6.1. If Grantee is a Subrecipient of the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act, Grantee shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in this Exhibit. No direct payment shall be made to Grantee for providing any reports required under these Federal Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Grant price. The reporting requirements in this Exhibit are based on guidance from the OMB, and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Grant and shall become part of Grantee's obligations under this Grant.

7. EFFECTIVE DATE AND DOLLAR THRESHOLD FOR FEDERAL REPORTING.

- 7.1. Reporting requirements in §8 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is \$30,000 or more. If the initial Award is below \$30,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of \$30,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds \$30,000. If the initial Award is \$30,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below \$30,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements. If the total award is below \$30,000 no reporting required; if more than \$30,000 and less than \$50,000 then FFATA reporting is required; and, \$50,000 and above SLFRF reporting is required.
- 7.2. The procurement standards in §9 below are applicable to new Awards made by Prime Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in §11 below are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

8. SUBRECIPIENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

- 8.1. Grantee shall report as set forth below.
 - 8.1.1. Grantee shall use the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook as referenced in Exhibit P to report to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. Additional information on specific requirements are detailed in the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbooks and "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

EC 1 – Public Health

All Public Health Projects

- a) Description of structure and objectives
- b) Description of relation to COVID-19
- c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
- d) Capital Expenditures
 - i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
 - ii. Total projected capital expenditure
 - iii. Type of capital expenditure
 - iv. Written justification
 - v. Labor reporting

COVID-19 Interventions and Mental Health (1.4, 1.11, 1.12, 1.13)

- a) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs
- b) Evaluation plan description

COVID-19 Small Business Economic Assistance (1.8)

- a) Number of small businesses served

COVID-19 Assistance to Non-Profits (1.9)

- a) Number of non-profits served

COVID-19 Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (1.10)

- a) Sector of employer
- b) Purpose of funds

EC 2 – Negative Economic Impacts

All Negative Economic Impacts Projects

- a) Description of project structure and objectives
- b) Description of project's response to COVID-19
- c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
- d) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs and description of evaluation plan (*not required for 2.5, 2.8, 2.21-2.24, 2.27-2.29, 2.31, 2.34-2.36*)
- e) Number of workers enrolled in sectoral job training programs
- f) Number of workers completing sectoral job training programs
- g) Number of people participating in summer youth employment programs
- h) Capital Expenditures
 - i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
 - ii. Total projected capital expenditure
 - iii. Type of capital expenditure
 - iv. Written justification
 - v. Labor reporting

Household Assistance (2.1-2.8)

- a) Number of households served

- b) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
- c) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Healthy Childhood Environments (2.11-2.13)

- a) Number of children served by childcare and early learning *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
- b) Number of families served by home visiting *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Education Assistance (2.14, 2.24-2.27)

- a) National Center for Education Statistics (“NCES”) School ID or NCES District ID
- b) Number of students participating in evidence-based programs *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Housing Support (2.15, 2.16, 2.18)

- a) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
- b) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Small Business Economic Assistance (2.29-2.33)

- a) Number of small businesses served

Assistance to Non-Profits (2.34)

- a) Number of non-profits served

Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (2.35-2.36)

- a) Sector of employer
- b) Purpose of funds
- c) If other than travel, tourism and hospitality (2.36) – description of hardship

EC 3 – Public Health – Negative Economic Impact: Public Sector Capacity

Payroll for Public Health and Safety Employees (EC 3.1)

- a) Number of government FTEs responding to COVID-19

Rehiring Public Sector Staff (EC 3.2)

- a) Number of FTEs rehired by governments

EC 4 – Premium Pay

All Premium Pay Projects

- a) List of sectors designated as critical by the chief executive of the jurisdiction, if beyond those listed in the final rule
- b) Numbers of workers served
- c) Employer sector for all subawards to third-party employers
- d) Written narrative justification of how premium pay is responsive to essential work during the public health emergency for non-exempt workers or those making over 150 percent of the state/county’s average annual wage

- e) Number of workers to be served with premium pay in K-12 schools

EC 5 – Infrastructure Projects

All Infrastructure Projects

- a) Projected/actual construction start date (month/year)
- b) Projected/actual initiation of operations date (month/year)
- c) Location (for broadband, geospatial data of locations to be served)
- d) Projects over \$10 million
 - i. Prevailing wage certification or detailed project employment and local impact report
 - ii. Project labor agreement certification or project workforce continuity plan
 - iii. Prioritization of local hires
 - iv. Community benefit agreement description, if applicable

Water and sewer projects (EC 5.1-5.18)

- a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Clean Water State Revolving Fund)
- b) Public Water System (PWS) ID number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund)
- c) Median Household Income of service area
- d) Lowest Quintile Income of the service area

Broadband projects (EC 5.19-5.21)

- a) Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds.
 - i. If the project is not designed to reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds, explain why not, and
 - ii. Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, meet or exceed 100 Mbps download speed and between at least 20 Mbps and 100 Mbps upload speed, and be scalable to a minimum of 100 Mbps download speed and 100 Mbps upload speed.
- b) Additional programmatic data will be required for broadband projects and will be defined in a subsequent version of the US Treasury Reporting Guidance, including, but not limited to (*Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022*):
 - i. Number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have gained increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, with the number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download and number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload
 - ii. Number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have projected increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously

lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization, with the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

- iii. Narrative identifying speeds/pricing tiers to be offered, including the speed/pricing of its affordability offering, technology to be deployed, miles of fiber, cost per mile, cost per passing, number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload, and number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization. Specify the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

All Expenditure Categories

- a) Program income earned and expended to cover eligible project costs
- 8.1.2. A Subrecipient shall report the following data elements to Prime Recipient no later than five days after the end of the month following the month in which the Subaward was made.
- 8.1.2.1. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID;
 - 8.1.2.2. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;
 - 8.1.2.3. Subrecipient parent's organization Unique Entity ID;
 - 8.1.2.4. Subrecipient's address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, and Congressional District;

- 8.1.2.5. Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met; and
 - 8.1.2.6. Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above met.
- 8.1.3. To Prime Recipient. A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, the following data elements:
- 8.1.3.1. Subrecipient's Unique Entity ID as registered in SAM.
 - 8.1.3.2. Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip code + 4, and Congressional District.
 - 8.1.3.3. Narrative identifying methodology for serving disadvantaged communities. See the "Project Demographic Distribution" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. This requirement is applicable to all projects in Expenditure Categories 1 and 2.
 - 8.1.3.4. Narrative identifying funds allocated towards evidenced-based interventions and the evidence base. See the "Use of Evidence" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. See section 8.1.1 for relevant Expenditure Categories.
 - 8.1.3.5. Narrative describing the structure and objectives of the assistance program and in what manner the aid responds to the public health and negative economic impacts of COVID-19. This requirement is applicable to Expenditure Categories 1 and 2. For aid to travel, tourism, and hospitality or other impacted industries (EC 2.11-2.12), also provide the sector of employer, purpose of funds, and if not travel, tourism and hospitality a description of the pandemic impact on the industry.
 - 8.1.3.6. Narrative identifying the sector served and designated as critical to the health and well-being of residents by the chief executive of the jurisdiction and the number of workers expected to be served. For groups of workers (e.g., an operating unit, a classification of worker, etc.) or, to the extent applicable, individual workers, other than those where the eligible worker receiving premium pay is earning (with the premium pay included) below 150 percent of their residing state or county's average annual wage for all occupations, as defined by the Bureau of Labor Statistics Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, whichever is higher, OR the eligible worker receiving premium pay is not exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act overtime provisions, include justification of how the premium pay or grant is responsive to workers performing essential work during the public health emergency. This could include a description of the essential workers' duties, health or financial risks faced due to COVID-19 but should not include personally identifiable information. This requirement applies to EC 4.1, and 4.2.
 - 8.1.3.7. For infrastructure projects (EC 5), or capital expenditures in any expenditure category, narrative identifying the projected construction start date (month/year), projected initiation of operations date (month/year), and location (for broadband, geospatial location data). For projects over \$10 million:
 - 8.1.3.8. Certification that all laborers and mechanics employed by Contractors and Subcontractors in the performance of such project are paid wages at rates not less

than those prevailing, as determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40, United States Code (commonly known as the "Davis-Bacon Act"), for the corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on projects of a character similar to the Agreement work in the civil subdivision of the State (or the District of Columbia) in which the work is to be performed, or by the appropriate State entity pursuant to a corollary State prevailing-wage-in-construction law (commonly known as "baby Davis-Bacon Acts"). If such certification is not provided, a recipient must provide a project employment and local impact report detailing (1) the number of employees of Contractors and sub-contractors working on the project; (2) the number of employees on the project hired directly and hired through a third party; (3) the wages and benefits of workers on the project by classification; and (4) whether those wages are at rates less than those prevailing. Recipients must maintain sufficient records to substantiate this information upon request.

- 8.1.3.8.1. A Subrecipient may provide a certification that a project includes a project labor agreement, meaning a pre-hire collective bargaining agreement consistent with section 8(f) of the National Labor Relations Act (29 U.S.C. 158(f)). If the recipient does not provide such certification, the recipient must provide a project workforce continuity plan, detailing: (1) how the Subrecipient will ensure the project has ready access to a sufficient supply of appropriately skilled and unskilled labor to ensure high-quality construction throughout the life of the project; (2) how the Subrecipient will minimize risks of labor disputes and disruptions that would jeopardize timeliness and cost-effectiveness of the project; and (3) how the Subrecipient will provide a safe and healthy workplace that avoids delays and costs associated with workplace illnesses, injuries, and fatalities; (4) whether workers on the project will receive wages and benefits that will secure an appropriately skilled workforce in the context of the local or regional labor market; and (5) whether the project has completed a project labor agreement.
 - 8.1.3.8.2. Whether the project prioritizes local hires.
 - 8.1.3.8.3. Whether the project has a Community Benefit Agreement, with a description of any such agreement.
- 8.1.4. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the US Treasury, Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller. The State of Colorado may need additional reporting requirements after this agreement is executed. If there are additional reporting requirements, the State will provide notice of such additional reporting requirements via Exhibit Q – SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.

9. PROCUREMENT STANDARDS.

- 9.1. Procurement Procedures. A Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and applicable regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation, 2 CFR 200.318 through 200.327 thereof.
- 9.2. Domestic preference for procurements (2 CFR 200.322). As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the non-Federal entity should, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards including all Agreements and purchase orders for work or products under this award.
- 9.3. Procurement of Recovered Materials. If a Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a political subdivision of the State, its Contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247, that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

10. ACCESS TO RECORDS.

- 10.1. A Subrecipient shall permit Prime Recipient and its auditors to have access to Subrecipient's records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of 2 CFR 200.332 (Requirements for pass-through entities), 2 CFR 200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 2 CFR 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

11. SINGLE AUDIT REQUIREMENTS.

- 11.1. If a Subrecipient expends \$750,000 or more in Federal Awards during the Subrecipient's fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant to the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR 200.501.

- 11.1.1. Election. A Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200.514 (Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.507 (Program-specific audits). The Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Prime Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be elected for research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.
- 11.1.2. Exemption. If a Subrecipient expends less than \$750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR 200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government Accountability Office.
- 11.1.3. Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility. A Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Subpart F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with 2 CFR 200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements.

12. GRANT PROVISIONS FOR SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENTS.

- 12.1. In addition to other provisions required by the Federal Awarding Agency or the Prime Recipient, Grantees that are Subrecipients shall comply with the following provisions. Subrecipients shall include all of the following applicable provisions in all Subcontractors entered into by it pursuant to this Grant.
 - 12.1.1. [Applicable to federally assisted construction Agreements.] Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all Agreements that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction Agreement" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, Office of Federal Agreement Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.
 - 12.1.2. [Applicable to on-site employees working on government-funded construction, alteration and repair projects.] Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148).

- 12.1.3. Rights to Inventions Made Under a grant or agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR 401.2 (a) and the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient wishes to enter into an Agreement with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Agreements and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the Federal Awarding Agency.
- 12.1.4. Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended. Agreements and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal awardees to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Awarding Agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
- 12.1.5. Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A Agreement award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in SAM, in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.
- 12.1.6. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal Agreement, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.
- 12.1.7. Never Contract with the Enemy (2 CFR 200.215). Federal awarding agencies and recipients are subject to the regulations implementing “Never Contract with the Enemy” in 2 CFR part 183. The regulations in 2 CFR part 183 affect covered Agreements, grants and cooperative agreements that are expected to exceed \$50,000 within the period of performance, are performed outside the United States and its territories, and are in support of a contingency operation in which members of the Armed Forces are actively engaged in hostilities.
- 12.1.8. Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment (2 CFR 200.216). Grantee is prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment pursuant to 2 CFR 200.216.

- 12.1.9. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act. The Subgrantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CRF Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement or agreement.

13. CERTIFICATIONS.

- 13.1. Subrecipient Certification. Subrecipient shall sign a "State of Colorado Agreement with Recipient of Federal Recovery Funds" Certification Form in Exhibit E and submit to State Agency with signed grant agreement.
- 13.2. Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Prime Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2 CFR 200.208. Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR 200.201(3). If the required level of activity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

14. EXEMPTIONS.

- 14.1. These Federal Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person, unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.
- 14.2. A Grantee with gross income from all sources of less than \$300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.

15. EVENT OF DEFAULT AND TERMINATION.

- 15.1. Failure to comply with these Federal Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Grant and the State of Colorado may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30-day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.
- 15.2. Termination (2 CFR 200.340). The Federal Award may be terminated in whole or in part as follows:
- 15.2.1. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity, if a Non-Federal Entity fails to comply with the terms and conditions of a Federal Award;
- 15.2.2. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity, to the greatest extent authorized by law, if an award no longer effectuates the program goals or agency priorities;

- 15.2.3. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity with the consent of the Non-Federal Entity, in which case the two parties must agree upon the termination conditions, including the effective date and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated;
- 15.2.4. By the Non-Federal Entity upon sending to the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity written notification setting forth the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated. However, if the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity determines in the case of partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the Federal Award or Subaward will not accomplish the purposes for which the Federal Award was made, the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity may terminate the Federal Award in its entirety; or
- 15.2.5. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity pursuant to termination provisions included in the Federal Award.

EXHIBIT O

AGREEMENT WITH SUBSUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS

Section 602(b) of the Social Security Act (the Act), as added by section 9901 of the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA), Pub. L. No. 117-2 (March 11, 2021), authorizes the Department of the Treasury (Treasury) to make payments to certain Subrecipients from the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund. The State of Colorado has signed and certified a separate agreement with Treasury as a condition of receiving such payments from the Treasury. This agreement is between your organization and the State and your organization is signing and certifying the same terms and conditions included in the State's separate agreement with Treasury. Your organization is referred to as a Subrecipient.

As a condition of your organization receiving federal recovery funds from the State, the authorized representative below hereby (i) certifies that your organization will carry out the activities listed in section 602(c) of the Act and (ii) agrees to the terms attached hereto. Your organization also agrees to use the federal recovery funds as specified in bills passed by the General Assembly and signed by the Governor.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned official certifies that the authorized representative has read and understood the organization's obligations in the Assurances of Compliance and Civil Rights Requirements, that any information submitted in conjunction with this assurances document is accurate and complete, and that the organization is in compliance with the nondiscrimination requirements.

Subrecipient Name _____

Authorized Representative: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Use of Funds.
 - a. Subrecipient understands and agrees that the funds disbursed under this award may only be used in compliance with section 602(c) of the Social Security Act (the Act) and Treasury's regulations implementing that section and guidance.
 - b. Subrecipient will determine prior to engaging in any project using this assistance that it has the institutional, managerial, and financial capability to ensure proper planning, management, and completion of such project.
2. Period of Performance. The period of performance for this award begins on the date hereof and ends on December 31, 2026. As set forth in Treasury's implementing regulations, Subrecipient may use award funds to cover eligible costs incurred during the period that begins on March 3, 2021, and ends on December 31, 2024.
3. Reporting. Subrecipient agrees to comply with any reporting obligations established by Treasury as they relate to this award. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.
4. Maintenance of and Access to Records
 - a. Subrecipient shall maintain records and financial documents sufficient to evidence compliance with section 602(c), Treasury's regulations implementing that section, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing.
 - b. The Treasury Office of Inspector General and the Government Accountability Office, or their authorized representatives, shall have the right of access to records (electronic and otherwise) of Subrecipient in order to conduct audits or other investigations.
 - c. Records shall be maintained by Subrecipient for a period of five (5) years after all funds have been expended or returned to Treasury, whichever is later.
5. Pre-award Costs. Pre-award costs, as defined in 2 C.F.R. § 200.458, may not be paid with funding from this award.
6. Administrative Costs. Subrecipient may use funds provided under this award to cover both direct and indirect costs. Subrecipient shall follow guidance on administrative costs issued by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.
7. Cost Sharing. Cost sharing or matching funds are not required to be provided by Subrecipient.
8. Conflicts of Interest. The State of Colorado understands and agrees it must maintain a conflict of interest policy consistent with 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c) and that such conflict of interest policy

is applicable to each activity funded under this award. Subrecipient and Contractors must disclose in writing to the Office of the State Controller or the pass-through entity, as appropriate, any potential conflict of interest affecting the awarded funds in accordance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.112. The Office of the State Controller shall disclose such conflict to Treasury.

9. Compliance with Applicable Law and Regulations.

a. Subrecipient agrees to comply with the requirements of section 602 of the Act, regulations adopted by Treasury pursuant to section 602(f) of the Act, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with all other applicable federal statutes, regulations, and executive orders, and Subrecipient shall provide for such compliance by other parties in any agreements it enters into with other parties relating to this award.

b. Federal regulations applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:

- i. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, other than such provisions as Treasury may determine are inapplicable to this Award and subject to such exceptions as may be otherwise provided by Treasury. Subpart F – Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, implementing the Single Audit Act, shall apply to this award.
- ii. Universal Identifier and System for Award Management (SAM), 2 C.F.R. Part 25, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 25 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- iii. Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information, 2 C.F.R. Part 170, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 170 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- iv. OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement), 2 C.F.R. Part 180, including the requirement to include a term or condition in all lower tier covered transactions (Agreements and Subcontractors described in 2 C.F.R. Part 180, subpart B) that the award is subject to 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and Treasury's implementing regulation at 31 C.F.R. Part 19.
- v. Subrecipient Integrity and Performance Matters, pursuant to which the award term set forth in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII to Part 200 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- vi. Government wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace, 31 C.F.R. Part 20.
- vii. New Restrictions on Lobbying, 31 C.F.R. Part 21.
- viii. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§ 4601-4655) and implementing regulations.

- ix. Generally applicable federal environmental laws and regulations.
- c. Statutes and regulations prohibiting discrimination applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:
- i. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d et seq.) and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 22, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin under programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance;
 - ii. The Fair Housing Act, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§ 3601 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, familial status, or disability;
 - iii. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance;
 - iv. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101 et seq.), and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 23, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance; and
 - v. Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under programs, activities, and services provided or made available by state and local governments or instrumentalities or agencies thereto.
10. Remedial Actions. In the event of Subrecipient's noncompliance with section 602 of the Act, other applicable laws, Treasury's implementing regulations, guidance, or any reporting or other program requirements, Treasury may impose additional conditions on the receipt of a subsequent tranche of future award funds, if any, or take other available remedies as set forth in 2 C.F.R. § 200.339. In the case of a violation of section 602(c) of the Act regarding the use of funds, previous payments shall be subject to recoupment as provided in section 602(e) of the Act and any additional payments may be subject to withholding as provided in sections 602(b)(6)(A)(ii)(III) of the Act, as applicable.
11. Hatch Act. Subrecipient agrees to comply, as applicable, with requirements of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§ 1501-1508 and 7324-7328), which limit certain political activities of State or local government employees whose principal employment is in connection with an activity financed in whole or in part by this federal assistance.
12. False Statements. Subrecipient understands that making false statements or claims in connection with this award is a violation of federal law and may result in criminal, civil, or administrative sanctions, including fines, imprisonment, civil damages and penalties, debarment from participating in federal awards or Agreements, and/or any other remedy available by law.

13. Publications. Any publications produced with funds from this award must display the following language: “This project [is being] [was] supported, in whole or in part, by federal award number SLFRF0126 awarded to the State of Colorado by the U.S. Department of the Treasury.”
14. Debts Owed the Federal Government.
- a. Any funds paid to the Subrecipient (1) in excess of the amount to which the Subrecipient is finally determined to be authorized to retain under the terms of this award; (2) that are determined by the Treasury Office of Inspector General to have been misused; or (3) that are determined by Treasury to be subject to a repayment obligation pursuant to sections 602(e) and 603(b)(2)(D) of the Act and have not been repaid by the Subrecipient shall constitute a debt to the federal government.
 - b. Any debts determined to be owed to the federal government must be paid promptly by Subrecipient. A debt is delinquent if it has not been paid by the date specified in Treasury’s initial written demand for payment, unless other satisfactory arrangements have been made or if the Subrecipient knowingly or improperly retains funds that are a debt as defined in paragraph 14(a). Treasury will take any actions available to it to collect such a debt.
15. Disclaimer.
- a. The United States expressly disclaims any and all responsibility or liability to Subrecipient or third persons for the actions of Subrecipient or third persons resulting in death, bodily injury, property damages, or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any Agreement, or Subcontractor under this award.
 - b. The acceptance of this award by Subrecipient does not in any way establish an agency relationship between the United States and Subrecipient.
16. Protections for Whistleblowers.
- a. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, Subrecipient may not discharge, demote, or otherwise discriminate against an employee in reprisal for disclosing to any of the list of persons or entities provided below, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a federal Agreement or grant, a gross waste of federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a federal Agreement or grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a federal Agreement (including the competition for or negotiation of an Agreement) or grant.
 - b. The list of persons and entities referenced in the paragraph above includes the following:
 - i. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;
 - ii. An Inspector General;

- iii. The Government Accountability Office;
 - iv. A Treasury employee responsible for Agreement or grant oversight or management;
 - v. An authorized official of the Department of Justice or other law enforcement agency;
 - vi. A court or grand jury; or
 - vii. A management official or other employee of Subrecipient, Contractor, or Subcontractor who has the responsibility to investigate, discover, or address misconduct.
- c. Subrecipient shall inform its employees in writing of the rights and remedies provided under this section, in the predominant native language of the workforce.

17. Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States. Pursuant to Executive Order 13043, 62 FR 19217 (Apr. 18, 1997), Subrecipient should encourage its Contractors to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for their employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles.

1. Reducing Text Messaging While Driving. Pursuant to Executive Order 13513, 74 FR 51225 (Oct. 6, 2009), Subrecipient should encourage its employees, Subrecipients, and Contractors to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving, and Subrecipient should establish workplace safety policies to decrease accidents caused by distracted drivers.

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

As a condition of receipt of federal financial assistance from the Department of the Treasury, the Subrecipient provides the assurances stated herein. The federal financial assistance may include federal grants, loans and Agreements to provide assistance to the Subrecipient's beneficiaries, the use or rent of Federal land or property at below market value, Federal training, a loan of Federal personnel, subsidies, and other arrangements with the intention of providing assistance. Federal financial assistance does not encompass Agreements of guarantee or insurance, regulated programs, licenses, procurement Agreements by the Federal government at market value, or programs that provide direct benefits.

The assurances apply to all federal financial assistance from or funds made available through the Department of the Treasury, including any assistance that the Subrecipient may request in the future.

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 provides that the provisions of the assurances apply to all of the operations of the Subrecipient's program(s) and activity(ies), so long as any portion of the Subrecipient's program(s) or activity(ies) is federally assisted in the manner prescribed above.

1. Subrecipient ensures its current and future compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, which prohibits exclusion from participation, denial of the benefits of, or subjection to discrimination under programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance, of any person in the United States on the ground of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury Title VI regulations at 31 CFR Part 22 and other pertinent executive orders such as Executive Order 13166, directives, circulars, policies, memoranda, and/or guidance documents.
2. Subrecipient acknowledges that Executive Order 13166, "Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency," seeks to improve access to federally assisted programs and activities for individuals who, because of national origin, have Limited English proficiency (LEP). Subrecipient understands that denying a person access to its programs, services, and activities because of LEP is a form of national origin discrimination prohibited under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Department of the Treasury's implementing regulations. Accordingly, Subrecipient shall initiate reasonable steps, or comply with the Department of the Treasury's directives, to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs, services, and activities. Subrecipient understands and agrees that meaningful access may entail providing language assistance services, including oral interpretation and written translation where necessary, to ensure effective communication in the Subrecipient's programs, services, and activities.
3. Subrecipient agrees to consider the need for language services for LEP persons when Subrecipient develops applicable budgets and conducts programs, services, and activities. As a resource, the Department of the Treasury has published its LEP guidance at 70 FR 6067. For more information on taking reasonable steps to provide meaningful access for LEP persons, please visit <http://www.lep.gov>.

4. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that compliance with the assurances constitutes a condition of continued receipt of federal financial assistance and is binding upon Subrecipient and Subrecipient's successors, transferees, and assignees for the period in which such assistance is provided.
5. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that it must require any sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees to comply with assurances 1-4 above, and agrees to incorporate the following language in every Agreement or agreement subject to Title VI and its regulations between the Subrecipient and the Subrecipient's sub-grantees, Contractors, Subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees:

The sub-grantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, successor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits Subrecipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement or agreement.

6. Subrecipient understands and agrees that if any real property or structure is provided or improved with the aid of federal financial assistance by the Department of the Treasury, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient, or in the case of a subsequent transfer, the transferee, for the period during which the real property or structure is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits. If any personal property is provided, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property.
7. Subrecipient shall cooperate in any enforcement or compliance review activities by the Department of the Treasury of the aforementioned obligations. Enforcement may include investigation, arbitration, mediation, litigation, and monitoring of any settlement agreements that may result from these actions. The Subrecipient shall comply with information requests, on-site compliance reviews and reporting requirements.
8. Subrecipient shall maintain a complaint log and inform the Department of the Treasury of any complaints of discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, and limited English proficiency covered by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and implementing regulations and provide, upon request, a list of all such reviews or proceedings based on the complaint, pending or completed, including outcome. Subrecipient also must inform the Department of the Treasury if Subrecipient has received no complaints under Title VI.
9. Subrecipient must provide documentation of an administrative agency's or court's findings of non-compliance of Title VI and efforts to address the non-compliance, including any voluntary compliance or other agreements between the Subrecipient and the administrative agency that made the finding. If the Subrecipient settles a case or matter alleging such discrimination, the Subrecipient must provide documentation of the settlement. If Subrecipient has not been the subject of any court or administrative agency finding of

discrimination, please so state.

10. If the Subrecipient makes sub-awards to other agencies or other entities, the Subrecipient is responsible for ensuring that sub-Subrecipients also comply with Title VI and other applicable authorities covered in this document State agencies that make sub-awards must have in place standard grant assurances and review procedures to demonstrate that that they are effectively monitoring the civil rights compliance of sub- Subrecipients.

The United States of America has the right to seek judicial enforcement of the terms of this assurances document and nothing in this document alters or limits the federal enforcement measures that the United States may take in order to address violations of this document or applicable federal law.

EXHIBIT P

SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT

1. SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT WORKBOOK

- 1.1 The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook must be submitted to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook can be found at:
<https://osc.colorado.gov/american-rescue-plan-act> (see SLFRF Grant Agreement Templates tab)

EXHIBIT Q
SAMPLE SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM

Local Agency:		Agreement No:	
Project Title:		Project No:	
Project Duration: To:		From:	
State Agency:	CDOT		

This form serves as notification that there has been a change to the reporting requirements set forth in the original SLFRF Grant Agreement.

The following reporting requirements have been (add/ remove additional rows as necessary):

Updated Reporting Requirement (Add/Delete/Modify)	Project Number	Reporting Requirement

By signing this form, the Local Agency agrees to and acknowledges the changes to the reporting requirements set forth in the original SLFRF Grant Agreement. All other terms and conditions of the original SLFRF Grant Agreement, with any approved modifications, remain in full force and effect. Grantee shall submit this form to the State Agency within 10 business days of the date sent by that Agency.

Local Agency

Date

CDOT Program Manager

Date

Exhibit R
APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS

FEDERAL AWARD(S) APPLICABLE TO THIS GRANT AWARD

Federal Awarding Office	US Department of the Treasury
Grant Program	Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds
Assistance Listing Number	21.027
Federal Award Number	SLFRP0126
Federal Award Date *	May 18, 2021
Federal Award End Date	December 31, 2024
Federal Statutory Authority	Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602
Total Amount of Federal Award (this is <u>not</u> the amount of this grant agreement)	\$3,828,761,790

* Funds may not be available through the Federal Award End Date subject to the provisions in §2 and §5 below.

EXHIBIT S

PII Certification

STATE OF COLORADO

LOCAL AGENCY CERTIFICATION FOR ACCESS TO PII THROUGH A DATABASE OR AUTOMATED NETWORK

Pursuant to § 24-74-105, C.R.S., I, _____, on behalf of _____ (legal name of Local Agency) (the “Local Agency”), hereby certify under the penalty of perjury that the Local Agency has not and will not use or disclose any Personal Identifying Information, as defined by § 24-74-102(1), C.R.S., for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting Federal Immigration Enforcement, including the enforcement of civil immigration laws, and the Illegal Immigration and Immigrant Responsibility Act, which is codified at 8 U.S.C. §§ 1325 and 1326, unless required to do so to comply with Federal or State law, or to comply with a court-issued subpoena, warrant or order.

I hereby represent and certify that I have full legal authority to execute this certification on behalf of the Local Agency.

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT T

CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE

Checklist for required exhibits due to funding sources. Required Exhibits are dependent on the source of funding. This is a guide to assist in the incorporation and completion of Exhibits in relation to funding sources.

Exhibit	Funding only from FHWA	Funding only from ARPA	FHWA and ARPA Funding
EXHIBIT A, SCOPE OF WORK	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT B, SAMPLE OPTION LETTER	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT C, FUNDING PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT D, LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT E, LOCAL AGENCY AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT F, CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT G, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	✓		✓
EXHIBIT H, LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES	✓		✓
EXHIBIT I, FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENT PROVISIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT J, ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT K, FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT L, SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT FORM	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT M, OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS	✓		✓

EXHIBIT N, FEDERAL TREASURY PROVISIONS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT O, AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT P, SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT		✓	✓
EXHIBIT Q, SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM		✓	✓
EXHIBIT R, APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT S, PII CERTIFICATAION	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT T, CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE	✓	✓	✓



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

AGENDA ITEM	SUBMITTED BY	PRESENTED BY
Resolution 2024-36R- Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Town of Severance and the Colorado Department of Transportation Pertaining To Federal Aid Funding for the Design and Construction of the Great Western Trail & Paving Project (CDOT Project Number: TAP M192-005)	Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager	Nicholas J. Wharton, MPA
ACTION REQUESTED		
Town Management asks that the Town Council discuss Resolution 2024-36R and take action on Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Town of Severance and the Colorado Department of Transportation Pertaining To Federal Aid Funding for the Design and Construction of the Great Western Trail & Paving Project (CDOT Project Number: TAP M192-005). • Actions that may be taken: ○ Move to approve Resolution 2024-36R ○ Take No Action		<u>Resolution</u> <u>Action Requested</u> <u>Attorney Approved</u>
BRIEF SUMMARY		
As the Town Council knows, staff applied for and received a grant for the Design and Construction of the Great Western Trail & Paving Project. This IGA allows the Town to start the process with CDOT for this project's design, construction, and partial reimbursement through State and Federal Funds.		
PUBLIC SUPPORT/CONCERN		
None at this time.		
ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION		
Town Management recommends that the Town Council take action and move to approve Resolution 2024-36R.		
MATERIALS SUBMITTED		
The following materials were submitted and included in this packet: 1. Reso 2024-36R - CDOT OLA IGA - GWT Project - Severance 2. Complete Draft OLA Severance (25556) 331003442 Aug 02 2024 (1)		

**TOWN OF SEVERANCE
RESOLUTION NO. 2024-36R**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF SEVERANCE,
COLORADO, APPROVING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE TOWN OF SEVERANCE AND THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION PERTAINING TO FEDERAL AID FUNDING FOR THE DESIGN
AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE GREAT WESTERN TRAIL & PAVING PROJECT
(CDOT PROJECT NUMBER: TAP M192-005)**

WHEREAS, Section 18(2)(a) of Article XIV of the Colorado Constitution and Sections 29-1-201 et seq., and 29-20-205 of the Colorado Revised Statutes authorize and encourage the State and local governments to cooperate by contracting with one another for their mutual benefit; and

WHEREAS, the Town applied to the State of Colorado Department of Transportation (“CDOT”) for funding to undertake the design and construction of a segment of the regional Great Western Trail, which traverses through the Town of Severance (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Federal Highway Administration (“FHWA”) allows the State of Colorado, acting by and through the Colorado Department of Transportation (“CDOT”), to provide federal funding from the Surface Transportation Block Grant program (“STBG”) and the Transportation Alternatives Program (“TAP”) to fund eligible projects that CDOT or a municipality, or both, determine are needed to improve alternative transportation infrastructure, including pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure projects; and

WHEREAS, the Town has applied for and received or will receive a grant for federal STBG and TAP funds totaling \$300,000.00 (“Grant”) to complete the design and construction phases of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Town must enter into an intergovernmental agreement with CDOT to provide for CDOT’s administration of the Grant funds and to supervise the Town’s performance of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Town is required to contribute \$62,363.00 in local matching funds to the Project, and the Town Council of the Town of Severance (“Town Council”) represents to CDOT that such amount has been legally appropriated for the purpose of this Project in fiscal year 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Town Council desires to accept the FHWA funding for the Project, which will be for the benefit of the public, and further desires to enter into and approve the State of Colorado Intergovernmental Agreement between the Town and CDOT for CDOT Project Number: TAP M192-005, “Great Western Trail - Severance,” in substantially the same form as the copy attached to this resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Town Council further desires to delegate all necessary authority to the Town Manager to execute such other documents or instruments as may be necessary to

complete the Project in accordance with the terms of the attached agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF SEVERANCE, COLORADO, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The State of Colorado Intergovernmental Agreement between the Town of Severance and the State of Colorado, acting by and through the Colorado Department of Transportation, for the “Great Western Trail - Severance” Project, is approved in substantially the same form as the copy attached hereto and made a part of this resolution. The Mayor is authorized to execute such agreement on behalf of the Town.

Section 2. The Town Manager is hereby authorized to execute any amendments and/or funding letters related to the agreement that do not alter the material terms of the agreement or the Town’s funding obligations as described in this resolution.

Section 3. The Town Council hereby delegates all necessary authority to the Town Manager to execute such other documents or instruments as may be necessary to complete the Project in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

RESOLVED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2024.

TOWN OF SEVERANCE, COLORADO

Matthew Fries, Mayor

ATTEST:

Leah Vanarsdall, Town Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Hayashi & Macsalka, LLC, Town Attorney

STATE OF COLORADO INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT

Signature and Cover Page

State Agency Department of Transportation			Agreement Routing Number 25-HA4-XC-00117
Local Agency TOWN OF SEVERANCE			Agreement Effective Date The later of the effective date or August 01, 2024
Agreement Description Great Western Trail - Severance			Agreement Expiration Date July 31, 2034
Project # TAP M192-005 (25556)	Region # 4	Contract Writer TCH	Agreement Maximum Amount \$362,363.00

THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE EXECUTED THIS AGREEMENT

Each person signing this Agreement represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized to execute this Agreement and to bind the Party authorizing his or her signature.

LOCAL AGENCY TOWN OF SEVERANCE By: _____ *Signature Name: _____ (Print Name) Title: _____ (Print Title) Date: _____	STATE OF COLORADO Jared S. Polis, Governor Department of Transportation Shoshana M. Lew, Executive Director _____ Keith Stefanik, P.E., Chief Engineer Date: _____
SECOND LOCAL AGENCY SIGNATURE, IF NEEDED TOWN OF SEVERANCE By: _____ *Signature Name: _____ (Print Name) Title: _____ (Print Title) Date: _____	LEGAL REVIEW Philip J. Weiser, Attorney General _____ Assistant Attorney General By: (Print Name and Title) Date: _____
In accordance with §24-30-202 C.R.S., this Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or an authorized delegate. STATE CONTROLLER Robert Jaros, CPA, MBA, JD By: _____ Department of Transportation Effective Date: _____	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PARTIES.....	2
2. TERM AND EFFECTIVE DATE	2
3. AUTHORITY	3
4. PURPOSE	4
5. DEFINITIONS.....	4
6. SCOPE OF WORK.....	7
7. PAYMENTS.....	11
8. REPORTING - NOTIFICATION.....	15
9. LOCAL AGENCY RECORDS	16
10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS	17
11. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.....	18
12. INSURANCE	18
13. BREACH.....	20
14. REMEDIES	21
15. DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....	22
16. NOTICES AND REPRESENTATIVES	23
17. RIGHTS IN WORK PRODUCT AND OTHER INFORMATION	23
18. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY.....	24
19. STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.....	24
20. GENERAL PROVISIONS	25
21. COLORADO SPECIAL PROVISIONS (COLORADO FISCAL RULE 3-3).....	27
22. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	29
23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE).....	29

EXHIBIT A, SCOPE OF WORK	
EXHIBIT B, SAMPLE OPTION LETTER	
EXHIBIT C, FUNDING PROVISIONS (Budget)	
EXHIBIT D, LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION	
EXHIBIT E, LOCAL AGENCY AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST	
EXHIBIT F, CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENTS	
EXHIBIT G, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	
EXHIBIT H, LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES	
EXHIBIT I, FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENT PROVISIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS	
EXHIBIT J, ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	
EXHIBIT K, FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS	
EXHIBIT L, SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT FORM	
EXHIBIT M, OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS	
EXHIBIT N, FEDERAL TREASURY PROVISIONS	
EXHIBIT O, AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS	
EXHIBIT P, SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT	
EXHIBIT Q, SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM	
EXHIBIT R, APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS	
EXHIBIT S, PII CERTIFICATION	
EXHIBIT T, CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE	

1. PARTIES

This Agreement is entered into by and between Local Agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement (“Local Agency”), and the STATE OF COLORADO acting by and through the State agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement (the “State” or “CDOT”). Local Agency and the State agree to the terms and conditions in this Agreement.

2. TERM AND EFFECTIVE DATE

A. Effective Date

This Agreement shall not be valid or enforceable until the Effective Date, and Agreement Funds shall be expended within the dates shown in **Exhibit C** for each respective phase (“Phase Performance Period(s)”). The State shall not be bound by any provision of this Agreement before the Effective Date, and shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred before 1) the Effective Date of this original Agreement; except as described in **§7.D**; 2) before the encumbering document for the respective phase *and* the official Notice to Proceed for the respective phase; or 3) after the Final Phase Performance End Date, as shown in **Exhibit C**. Additionally, the State shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred after the Agreement Expiration Date or after required billing deadline specified in **§7.B.i.e.**, or the expiration of “Special Funding” if applicable, whichever is sooner. The State’s obligation to pay Agreement Funds exclusive of Special Funding will continue until the Agreement Expiration Date. If Agreement Funds expire before the Agreement Expiration Date, then no payments will be made after expiration of Agreement Funds.

B. Initial Term and Extension

The Parties’ respective performances under this Agreement shall commence on the Agreement Effective Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement and shall terminate on July 31, 2034 as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement, unless sooner terminated or further extended in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Upon request of Local Agency, the State may, in its sole discretion, extend the term of this Agreement by Option Letter pursuant **§7.E.iv**. If the Work will be performed in multiple phases, the period of performance start and end date of each phase is detailed under the Project Schedule in **Exhibit C**.

C. Early Termination in the Public Interest

The State is entering into this Agreement to serve the public interest of the State of Colorado as determined by its Governor, General Assembly, or Courts. If this Agreement ceases to further the public interest of the State, and this ARPA Award is not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this ARPA Award the State, in its discretion, may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this Agreement by the State for breach by Local Agency, which shall be governed by **§14.A.i**.

i. Method and Content

The State shall notify Local Agency by providing written notice to Local Agency of the termination and be in accordance with **§16**. The notice shall specify the effective date of the termination and whether it affects all or a portion of this Agreement.

ii. Obligations and Rights

Upon receipt of a termination notice for termination in the public interest, Local Agency shall be subject to **§14.A.i.a**

iii. Payments

If the State terminates this Agreement in the public interest, the State shall pay Local Agency an amount equal to the percentage of the total reimbursement payable under this Agreement that corresponds to the percentage of Work satisfactorily completed and accepted, as determined by the State, less payments previously made. Additionally, if this Agreement is less than 60% completed, as determined by the State, the State may reimburse Local Agency for a portion of actual out-of-pocket expenses, not otherwise reimbursed under this Agreement, incurred by Local Agency which are directly attributable to the uncompleted portion of Local Agency’s obligations, provided that the sum of any and all reimbursement shall not exceed the maximum amount payable to Local Agency hereunder. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this ARPA Award by the State for breach by Local Agency.

D. Local Agency Termination Under Federal Requirements

Local Agency may request termination of the ARPA Award by sending notice to the State, which includes the effective date of the termination. If this ARPA Award is terminated in this manner, then Local Agency shall return any advanced payments made for work that will not be performed prior to the effective date of the termination.

3. AUTHORITY

Authority to enter into this Agreement exists in the law as follows:

A. Federal Authority

Pursuant to Title I, Subtitle A, of the “Fixing America’s Surface Transportation Act” (FAST Act) of 2015, and to applicable provisions of Title 23 of the United States Code and implementing regulations at Title 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as may be amended, (collectively referred to hereinafter as the “Federal Provisions”), certain federal funds have been and are expected to continue to be allocated for transportation projects requested by Local Agency and eligible under the Surface Transportation Improvement Program that has been proposed by the State and approved by the Federal Highway Administration (“FHWA”).

Pursuant to Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602 of the “Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds”, a part of the American Rescue Plan, provides state, local and Tribal governments with the resources needed to respond to the pandemic and its economic effects and to build a stronger, more equitable economy during the recovery.

B. State Authority

Pursuant to CRS §43-1-223 and to applicable portions of the Federal Provisions, the State is responsible for the general administration and supervision of performance of projects in the Program, including the administration of federal funds for a Program project performed by a Local Agency under a contract with the State. This Agreement is executed under the authority of CRS §§29-1-203, 43-1-110; 43-1-116, 43-2-101(4)(c) and 43-2-104.5.

4. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is to disburse Federal funds to the Local Agency pursuant to CDOT’s Stewardship Agreement with the FHWA and/or USDT as shown in **Exhibit C**.

5. DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall be construed and interpreted as follows:

- A. “**Agreement**” means this agreement, including all attached Exhibits, all documents incorporated by reference, all referenced statutes, rules and cited authorities, and any future modifications thereto.
- B. “**Agreement Funds**” means the funds that have been appropriated, designated, encumbered, or otherwise made available for payment by the State under this Agreement.
- C. “**ARPA**” means American Rescue Plan Act, funded by the US Department of the Treasury (“USDT”). See “SLFRF” below.
- D. “**Award**” means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- E. “**Budget**” means the budget for the Work described in **Exhibit C**.
- F. “**Business Day**” means any day in which the State is open and conducting business, but shall not include Saturday, Sunday or any day on which the State observes one of the holidays listed in §24-11-101(1) C.R.S..
- G. “**Chief Procurement Officer**” means the individual to whom the Executive Director has delegated his or her authority pursuant to §24-102-202 to procure or supervise the procurement of all supplies and services needed by the State.
- H. “**CJI**” means criminal justice information collected by criminal justice agencies needed for the performance of their authorized functions, including, without limitation, all information defined as criminal justice information by the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy, as amended and all Criminal Justice Records as defined under §24-72-302, C.R.S.
- I. “**Consultant**” means a professional engineer or designer hired by Local Agency to design the Work Product.
- J. “**Contractor**” means the general construction contractor hired by Local Agency to construct the Work.

- K. **“CORA”** means the Colorado Open Records Act, §§24-72-200.1 *et. seq.*, C.R.S.
- L. **“Effective Date”** means the date on which this Agreement is approved and signed by the Colorado State Controller or designee, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.
- M. **“Evaluation”** means the process of examining Local Agency’s Work and rating it based on criteria established in §6, **Exhibit A** and **Exhibit E**.
- N. **“Exhibits”** means the following exhibits attached to this Agreement:
- i. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.
 - ii. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.
 - iii. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions
 - iv. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution
 - v. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist
 - vi. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts
 - vii. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
 - viii. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services
 - ix. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts
 - x. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements
 - xi. **Exhibit K**, The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions
 - xii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form
 - xiii. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the “Uniform Guidance”)
 - xiv. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions
 - xv. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds
 - xvi. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report
 - xvii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form
 - xviii. **Exhibit R**, Applicable Federal Awards
 - xix. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification
 - xx. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source
- O. **“Expiration Date”** means the date on which this Agreement expires, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.
- P. **“Extension Term”** means the period of time by which the ARPA Expiration Date is extended by the State through delivery of an updated ARPA Letter.
- Q. **“Federal Award”** means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. “Federal Award” also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.
- R. **“Federal Awarding Agency”** means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. The US Department of the Treasury is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award, which may be the subject of this Agreement.
- S. **“FHWA”** means the Federal Highway Administration, which is one of the twelve administrations under the Office of the Secretary of Transportation at the U.S. Department of Transportation. FHWA provides stewardship over the construction, maintenance and preservation of the Nation’s highways and tunnels. FHWA is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award which is the subject of this Agreement.
- T. **“Goods”** means any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency in connection with the Services.

- U. **“Incident”** means any accidental or deliberate event that results in or constitutes an imminent threat of the unauthorized access or disclosure of State Confidential Information or of the unauthorized modification, disruption, or destruction of any State Records.
- V. **“Initial Term”** means the time period defined in §2.B.
- W. **“Local Funds”** means the funds provided by the Local Agency as their obligated contribution to the federal and/or State Awards to receive the federal and/or State funding.
- X. **“Notice to Proceed”** means the letter issued by the State to the Local Agency stating the date the Local Agency can begin work subject to the conditions of this Agreement.
- Y. **“OMB”** means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.
- Z. **“Oversight”** means the term as it is defined in the Stewardship Agreement between CDOT and the FHWA.
- AA. **“Party”** means the State or Local Agency, and **“Parties”** means both the State and Local Agency.
- BB. **“PCI”** means payment card information including any data related to credit card holders’ names, credit card numbers, or the other credit card information as may be protected by state or federal law.
- CC. **“PHI”** means any protected health information, including, without limitation any information whether oral or recorded in any form or medium: (i) that relates to the past, present or future physical or mental condition of an individual; the provision of health care to an individual; or the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual; and (ii) that identifies the individual or with respect to which there is a reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify the individual. PHI includes, but is not limited to, any information defined as Individually Identifiable Health Information by the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.
- DD. **“PII”** means personally identifiable information including, without limitation, any information maintained by the State about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual’s identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother’s maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked or linkable to an individual, such as medical, educational, financial, and employment information. PII includes, but is not limited to, all information defined as personally identifiable information in §24-72-501 C.R.S. “PII” shall also mean “personal identifying information” as set forth at § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S.
- EE. **“Recipient”** means the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) for this Federal Award.
- FF. **“Services”** means the services to be performed by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any services to be rendered by Local Agency in connection with the Goods.
- GG. **“SLFRF”** means State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, provided by ARPA, funded by the US Treasury Department.
- HH. **“Special Funding”** means an award by Federal agency or the State which may include but is not limited to one or a combination of Multimodal Transportation & Mitigation Options Funding, Revitalizing Main Streets, Safer Main Streets, Stimulus Funds, Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Funds, ARPA, SLFRF, or COVID Relief.
- II. **“State Confidential Information”** means any and all State Records not subject to disclosure under CORA. State Confidential Information shall include, but is not limited to, PII and State personnel records not subject to disclosure under CORA.
- JJ. **“State Fiscal Rules”** means the fiscal rules promulgated by the Colorado State Controller pursuant to §24-30-202(13)(a).
- KK. **“State Fiscal Year”** means a 12-month period beginning on July 1 of each calendar year and ending on June 30 of the following calendar year. If a single calendar year follows the term, then it means the State Fiscal Year ending in that calendar year.
- LL. **“State Purchasing Director”** means the position described in the Colorado Procurement Code and its implementing regulations.

- MM. **“State Records”** means any and all State data, information, and records, regardless of physical form, including, but not limited to, information subject to disclosure under CORA.
- NN. **“Sub-Award”** means this Award by the State to Local Agency funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to this Sub-Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- OO. **“Subcontractor”** means third parties, if any, engaged by Local Agency to aid in performance of the Work.
- PP. **“Subrecipient”** means a non-Federal entity that receives a sub-award from a Recipient to carry out part of a Federal program but does not include an individual that is a beneficiary of such program. A Subrecipient may also be a recipient of other Federal Awards directly from a Federal Awarding Agency.
- QQ. **“Tax Information”** means Federal and State of Colorado tax information including, without limitation, Federal and State tax returns, return information, and such other tax-related information as may be protected by Federal and State law and regulation. Tax Information includes but is not limited to all information defined as Federal tax Information in Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075.
- RR. **“Uniform Guidance”** means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, A-122, A-89, A-102, and A-133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up.
- SS. **“USDT”** The United States Department of the Treasury (**USDT**) is the national treasury and finance department of the federal government of the United States where it serves as an executive department. The USDT funds ARPA.
- TT. **“Work”** means the delivery of the Goods and performance of the Services in compliance with CDOT’s Local Agency Manual described in this Agreement.
- UU. **“Work Product”** means the tangible and intangible results of the Work, whether finished or unfinished, including drafts. Work Product includes, but is not limited to, documents, text, software (including source code), research, reports, proposals, specifications, plans, notes, studies, data, images, photographs, negatives, pictures, drawings, designs, models, surveys, maps, materials, ideas, concepts, know-how, and any other results of the Work. “Work Product” does not include any material that was developed prior to the Effective Date that is used, without modification, in the performance of the Work.

Any other term used in this Agreement that is defined in an Exhibit shall be construed and interpreted as defined in that Exhibit.

6. SCOPE OF WORK

Local Agency shall complete the Work as described in this Agreement and in accordance with the provisions of **Exhibit A**, and the Local Agency Manual. The State shall have no liability to compensate Local Agency for the delivery of any Goods or the performance of any Services that are not specifically set forth in this Agreement. Work may be divided into multiple phases that have separate periods of performance. The State may not compensate for Work that Local Agency performs outside of its designated phase performance period. The performance period of phases, including, but not limited to Design, Construction, Right of Way, Utilities, or Environment phases, are identified in **Exhibit C**. The State may unilaterally modify **Exhibit C** from time to time, at its sole discretion, to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to extend the period of performance for a phase of Work authorized under this Agreement. To exercise these options to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to update the phase performance period extension option, the State will provide written notice to Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**. The State’s unilateral extension of the Agreement Expiration Date and/or the phase performance periods will not amend or alter in any way the funding provisions or any other terms specified in this Agreement, notwithstanding the options listed under **§7.E**

A. Local Agency Commitments

i. Design

If the Work includes preliminary design, final design, design work sheets, or special provisions and estimates (collectively referred to as the “Plans”), Local Agency shall ensure that it and its Contractors comply with and are responsible for satisfying the following requirements:

- a. Perform or provide the Plans to the extent required by the nature of the Work.
 - b. Prepare final design in accordance with the requirements of the latest edition of the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) manual or other standard, such as the Uniform Building Code, as approved by the State.
 - c. Prepare provisions and estimates in accordance with the most current version of the State's Roadway and Bridge Design Manuals and Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction or Local Agency specifications if approved by the State.
 - d. Include details of any required detours in the Plans in order to prevent any interference of the construction Work and to protect the traveling public.
 - e. Stamp the Plans as produced by a Colorado registered professional engineer.
 - f. Provide final assembly of Plans and all other necessary documents.
 - g. Ensure the Plans are accurate and complete.
 - h. Make no further changes in the Plans following the award of the construction contract to Contractor unless agreed to in writing by the Parties. The Plans shall be considered final when approved in writing by CDOT, and when final, they will be deemed incorporated herein.
- ii. Local Agency Work
- a. Local Agency shall comply with the requirements of the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) 42 U.S.C. § 12101, et. seq., and applicable federal regulations and standards as contained in the document "ADA Accessibility Requirements in CDOT Transportation Projects".
 - b. Local Agency shall afford the State ample opportunity to review the Plans and shall make any changes in the Plans that are directed by the State to comply with FHWA requirements.
 - c. Local Agency may enter into a contract with a Consultant to perform all or any portion of the Plans and/or construction administration. Provided, however, if federal-aid funds are involved in the cost of such Work to be done by such Consultant, such Consultant contract (and the performance provision of the Plans under the contract) must comply with all applicable requirements of 23 C.F.R. Part 172 and with any procedures implementing those requirements as provided by the State, including those in **Exhibit H**. If Local Agency enters into a contract with a Consultant for the Work:
 - 1) Local Agency shall submit a certification that procurement of any Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 23 C.F.R. 172.5(1) prior to entering into such Consultant contract, subject to the State's approval. If not approved by the State, Local Agency shall not enter into such Consultant contract.
 - 2) Local Agency shall ensure that all changes in the Consultant contract have prior approval by the State and FHWA and that they are in writing. Immediately after the Consultant contract has been awarded, one copy of the executed Consultant contract and any amendments shall be submitted to the State.
 - 3) Local Agency shall require that all billings under the Consultant contract comply with the State's standardized billing format. Examples of the billing formats are available from the CDOT Agreements Office.
 - 4) Local Agency (and any Consultant) shall comply with 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b) and (d) and use the CDOT procedures described in **Exhibit H** to administer the Consultant contract.
 - 5) Local Agency may expedite any CDOT approval of its procurement process and/or Consultant contract by submitting a letter to CDOT from Local Agency's attorney/authorized representative certifying compliance with **Exhibit H** and 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b) and (d).
 - 6) Local Agency shall ensure that the Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 49 CFR 18.36(i) and contains the following language verbatim:
 - (a) The design work under this Agreement shall be compatible with the requirements of the contract between Local Agency and the State (which is incorporated herein by this

reference) for the design/construction of the project. The State is an intended third-party beneficiary of this agreement for that purpose.

- (b) Upon advertisement of the project work for construction, the consultant shall make available services as requested by the State to assist the State in the evaluation of construction and the resolution of construction problems that may arise during the construction of the project.
- (c) The consultant shall review the construction Contractor's shop drawings for conformance with the contract documents and compliance with the provisions of the State's publication, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, in connection with this work.
- (d) The State, in its sole discretion, may review construction plans, special provisions and estimates and may require Local Agency to make such changes therein as the State determines necessary to comply with State and FHWA requirements.

iii. Construction

If the Work includes construction, Local Agency shall perform the construction in accordance with the approved design plans and/or administer the construction in accordance with **Exhibit E**. Such administration shall include Work inspection and testing; approving sources of materials; performing required plant and shop inspections; documentation of contract payments, testing and inspection activities; preparing and approving pay estimates; preparing, approving and securing the funding for contract modification orders and minor contract revisions; processing construction Contractor claims; construction supervision; and meeting the quality control requirements of the FHWA/CDOT Stewardship Agreement, as described in **Exhibit E**.

- a. The State may, after providing written notice of the reason for the suspension to Local Agency, suspend the Work, wholly or in part, due to the failure of Local Agency or its Contractor to correct conditions which are unsafe for workers or for such periods as the State may deem necessary due to unsuitable weather, or for conditions considered unsuitable for the prosecution of the Work, or for any other condition or reason deemed by the State to be in the public interest.
- b. Local Agency shall be responsible for the following:
 - 1) Appointing a qualified professional engineer, licensed in the State of Colorado, as Local Agency Project Engineer (LAPE), to perform engineering administration. The LAPE shall administer the Work in accordance with this Agreement, the requirements of the construction contract and applicable State procedures, as defined in the CDOT Local Agency Manual (https://www.codot.gov/business/designsupport/bulletins_manuals/2006-local-agency-manual).
 - 2) For the construction Services, advertising the call for bids, following its approval by the State, and awarding the construction contract(s) to the lowest responsible bidder(s).
 - (a) All Local Agency's advertising and bid awards pursuant to this Agreement shall comply with applicable requirements of 23 U.S.C. §112 and 23 C.F.R. Parts 633 and 635 and C.R.S. § 24-92-101 et seq. Those requirements include, without limitation, that Local Agency and its Contractor(s) incorporate Form 1273 (Exhibit I) in its entirety, verbatim, into any subcontract(s) for Services as terms and conditions thereof, as required by 23 C.F.R. 633.102(e).
 - (b) Local Agency may accept or reject the proposal of the apparent low bidder for Work on which competitive bids have been received. Local Agency must accept or reject such bids within three (3) working days after they are publicly opened.
 - (c) If Local Agency accepts bids and makes awards that exceed the amount of available Agreement Funds, Local Agency shall provide the additional funds necessary to complete the Work or not award such bids.
 - (d) The requirements of **§6.A.iii.b.2** also apply to any advertising and bid awards made by the State.

- (e) The State (and in some cases FHWA) must approve in advance all Force Account Construction, and Local Agency shall not initiate any such Services until the State issues a written Notice to Proceed.

iv. Right of Way (ROW) and Acquisition/Relocation

- a. If Local Agency purchases a ROW for a State highway, including areas of influence, Local Agency shall convey the ROW to CDOT promptly upon the completion of the project/construction.
- b. Any acquisition/relocation activities shall comply with all applicable federal and State statutes and regulations, including but not limited to, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs, as amended (49 C.F.R. Part 24), CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and CDOT's Policy and Procedural Directives.
- c. The Parties' respective responsibilities for ensuring compliance with acquisition, relocation and incidentals depend on the level of federal participation as detailed in CDOT's Right of Way Manual (located at <http://www.codot.gov/business/manuals/right-of-way>); however, the State always retains oversight responsibilities.
- d. The Parties' respective responsibilities at each level of federal participation in CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and the State's reimbursement of Local Agency costs will be determined pursuant the following categories:
 - 1) Right of way acquisition (3111) for federal participation and non-participation;
 - 2) Relocation activities, if applicable (3109);
 - 3) Right of way incidentals, if applicable (expenses incidental to acquisition/relocation of right of way – 3114).

v. Utilities

If necessary, Local Agency shall be responsible for obtaining the proper clearance or approval from any utility company that may become involved in the Work. Prior to the Work being advertised for bids, Local Agency shall certify in writing to the State that all such clearances have been obtained.

vi. Railroads

If the Work involves modification of a railroad company's facilities and such modification will be accomplished by the railroad company, Local Agency shall make timely application to the Public Utilities Commission ("PUC") requesting its order providing for the installation of the proposed improvements. Local Agency shall not proceed with that part of the Work before obtaining the PUC's order. Local Agency shall also establish contact with the railroad company involved for the purpose of complying with applicable provisions of 23 C.F.R. 646, subpart B, concerning federal-aid projects involving railroad facilities, and:

- a. Execute an agreement with the railroad company setting out what work is to be accomplished and the location(s) thereof, and which costs shall be eligible for federal participation.
- b. Obtain the railroad's detailed estimate of the cost of the Work.
- c. Establish future maintenance responsibilities for the proposed installation.
- d. Proscribe in the agreement the future use or dispositions of the proposed improvements in the event of abandonment or elimination of a grade crossing.
- e. Establish future repair and/or replacement responsibilities, as between the railroad company and the Local Agency, in the event of accidental destruction or damage to the installation.

vii. Environmental Obligations

Local Agency shall perform all Work in accordance with the requirements of current federal and State environmental regulations, including the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) as applicable.

viii. Maintenance Obligations

Local Agency shall maintain and operate the Work constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during their useful life, in a manner satisfactory to the State and FHWA. Local Agency shall conduct such maintenance and operations in accordance with all applicable statutes, ordinances, and regulations pertaining to maintaining such improvements. The State and FHWA may make periodic inspections to verify that such improvements are being adequately maintained.

ix. Monitoring Obligations

Local Agency shall respond in a timely manner to and participate fully with the monitoring activities described in §7.F.vi.

B. State's Commitments

- i. The State will perform a final project inspection of the Work as a quality control/assurance activity. When all Work has been satisfactorily completed, the State will sign the FHWA Form 1212.
- ii. Notwithstanding any consents or approvals given by the State for the Plans, the State shall not be liable or responsible in any manner for the structural design, details or construction of any Work constituting major structures designed by, or that are the responsibility of, Local Agency, as identified in **Exhibit E**.

7. PAYMENTS

A. Maximum Amount

Payments to Local Agency are limited to the unpaid, obligated balance of the Agreement Funds set forth in **Exhibit C**. The State shall not pay Local Agency any amount under this Agreement that exceeds the Agreement Maximum set forth in **Exhibit C**.

B. Payment Procedures

i. Invoices and Payment

- a. The State shall pay Local Agency in the amounts and in accordance with conditions set forth in **Exhibit C**.
- b. Local Agency shall initiate payment requests by invoice to the State, in a form and manner approved by the State.
- c. The State shall pay each invoice within 45 days following the State's receipt of that invoice, so long as the amount invoiced correctly represents Work completed by Local Agency and previously accepted by the State during the term that the invoice covers. If the State determines that the amount of any invoice is not correct, then Local Agency shall make all changes necessary to correct that invoice.
- d. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.
- e. If a project is funded in part with Federal or State special funding there may be an expiration date for the funds. The expiration date applies to grants and local funds used to match grants. To receive payment or credit for the match, Work must be completed or substantially completed, as outlined in the terms of the grant, prior to the expiration date of the special funding and invoiced in compliance with the rules outlined in the award of the funding. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.

ii. Interest

Amounts not paid by the State within 45 days after the State's acceptance of the invoice shall bear interest on the unpaid balance beginning on the 46th day at the rate of 1% per month, as required by §24-30-202(24)(a), C.R.S., until paid in full; provided, however, that interest shall not accrue on unpaid amounts that the State disputes in writing. Local Agency shall invoice the State separately for accrued interest on delinquent amounts, and the invoice shall reference the delinquent payment, the number of days interest to be paid and the interest rate.

iii. Payment Disputes

If Local Agency disputes any calculation, determination, or amount of any payment, Local Agency shall notify the State in writing of its dispute within 30 days following the earlier to occur of Local Agency's receipt of the payment or notification of the determination or calculation of the payment by the State. The State will review the information presented by Local Agency and may make changes to its determination based on this review. The calculation, determination, or payment amount that results from the State's review shall not be subject to additional dispute under this subsection. No payment subject to a dispute under this subsection shall be due until after the State has concluded its review, and the State shall not pay any interest on any amount during the period it is subject to dispute under this subsection.

iv. Available Funds-Contingency-Termination

- a. The State is prohibited by law from making commitments beyond the term of the current State Fiscal Year. Payment to Local Agency beyond the current State Fiscal Year is contingent on the appropriation and continuing availability of Agreement Funds in any subsequent year (as provided in the Colorado Special Provisions). If federal funds or funds from any other non-State funds constitute all or some of the Agreement Funds, the State's obligation to pay Local Agency shall be contingent upon such non-State funding continuing to be made available for payment. Payments to be made pursuant to this Agreement shall be made only from Agreement Funds, and the State's liability for such payments shall be limited to the amount remaining of such Agreement Funds. If State, federal or other funds are not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this Agreement, the State may, upon written notice, terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, without incurring further liability. The State shall, however, remain obligated to pay for Services and Goods that are delivered and accepted prior to the effective date of notice of termination, and this termination shall otherwise be treated as if this Agreement were terminated in the public interest as described in **§2.C**.
- b. If the agreement funds are terminated, the State can terminate the contract early. Payment due for work done to the date of termination will be processed in a manner consistent with **§2.C**.

v. Erroneous Payments

The State may recover, at the State's discretion, payments made to Local Agency in error for any reason, including, but not limited to, overpayments or improper payments, and unexpended or excess funds received by Local Agency. The State may recover such payments by deduction from subsequent payments under this Agreement, deduction from any payment due under any other contracts, grants or agreements between the State and Local Agency, or by any other appropriate method for collecting debts owed to the State. The close out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of FHWA or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period (as defined below in **§9.A.**).

vi. Federal Recovery

The close-out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of the Federal Awarding Agency or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period, as defined below.

C. Local Agency Funds

Local Agency shall provide their obligated contribution funds as outlined in **§7.A.** and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency shall have raised the full amount of their funds prior to the Effective Date and shall report to the State regarding the status of such funds upon request. Local Agency's obligation to pay all or any part of any matching funds, whether direct or contingent, only extend to funds duly and lawfully appropriated for the purposes of this Agreement by the authorized representatives of Local Agency and paid into Local Agency's treasury. Local Agency represents to the State that the amount designated "Local Agency Funds" in **Exhibit C** has been legally appropriated for the purpose of this Agreement by its authorized representatives and paid into its treasury. Local Agency may evidence such obligation by an appropriate ordinance/resolution or other authority letter expressly authorizing Local Agency to enter into this Agreement and to expend its match share of the Work. A copy of any such ordinance/resolution or authority letter is attached hereto as **Exhibit D** if applicable. Local Agency does not by this Agreement irrevocably pledge present cash reserves for payments in future fiscal years, and this Agreement is not intended to create a multiple-fiscal year debt of

Local Agency. Local Agency shall not pay or be liable for any claimed interest, late charges, fees, taxes, or penalties of any nature, except as required by Local Agency's laws or policies.

D. Reimbursement of Local Agency Costs

The State shall reimburse Local Agency's allowable costs, not exceeding the maximum total amount described in **Exhibit C** and §7. However, any costs incurred by Local Agency prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. The State shall pay Local Agency for costs or expenses incurred or performance by the Local Agency prior to the Effective Date, only if (1) the Grant Funds involve federal funding and (2) federal laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Work provide for such retroactive payments to the Local Agency. Any such retroactive payments shall comply with State Fiscal Rules and be made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The applicable principles described in 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall govern the State's obligation to reimburse all costs incurred by Local Agency and submitted to the State for reimbursement hereunder, and Local Agency shall comply with all such principles. The State shall reimburse Local Agency for the federal-aid share of properly documented costs related to the Work after review and approval thereof, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency costs for Work performed prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. Local Agency costs for Work performed after any Performance Period End Date for a respective phase of the Work, is not reimbursable. Allowable costs shall be:

- i. Reasonable and necessary to accomplish the Work and for the Goods and Services provided.
- ii. Actual net cost to Local Agency (i.e. the price paid minus any items of value received by Local Agency that reduce the cost actually incurred).

E. Unilateral Modification of Agreement Funds Budget by State Option Letter

The State may, at its discretion, issue an "Option Letter" to Local Agency to add or modify Work phases in the Work schedule in **Exhibit C** if such modifications do not increase total budgeted Agreement Funds. Such Option Letters shall amend and update **Exhibit C**, Sections 2 or 4 of the Table, and sub-sections B and C of the **Exhibit C**. Option Letters shall not be deemed valid until signed by the State Controller or an authorized delegate. **This is NOT a Notice to Proceed.** Modification of **Exhibit C** by unilateral Option Letter is permitted only in the specific scenarios listed below. The State will exercise such options by providing Local Agency a fully executed Option Letter, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**. Such Option Letters will be incorporated into this Agreement. This applies to the entire Scope of Work.

i. Option to Begin a Phase and/or Increase or Decrease the Encumbrance Amount

The State may require by Option Letter that Local Agency begin a new Work phase that may include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous Work (but may not include Right of Way Acquisition/Relocation or Railroads) as detailed in **Exhibit A**. Such Option Letters may not modify the other terms and conditions stated in this Agreement and must decrease the amount budgeted and encumbered for one or more other Work phases so that the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same. The State may also change the funding sources so long as the amount budgeted remains the same and the Local Agency contribution does not increase. The State may also issue a unilateral Option Letter to increase and/or decrease the total encumbrance amount of two or more existing Work phases, as long as the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same, replacing the original Agreement Funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

ii. Option to Transfer Funds from One Phase to Another Phase.

The State may require or permit Local Agency to transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase (Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous) to another phase as a result of changes to State, federal, and local match funding. In such case, the original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The Agreement Funds transferred from one Work phase to another are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a

fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within thirty (30) days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iii. Option to Exercise Options i and ii.

The State may require Local Agency to add a Work phase as detailed in **Exhibit A**, and encumber and transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase to another. The original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) in the original Agreement will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The addition of a Work phase and encumbrance and transfer of Agreement Funds are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within 30 days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iv. Option to Extend Agreement/Phase Term and/or modify the OMB Uniform Guidance. The State, at its discretion, shall have the option to extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.). In order to exercise this option, the State shall provide written notice to the Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

F. Accounting

Local Agency shall establish and maintain accounting systems in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards (a separate set of accounts, or as a separate and integral part of its current accounting scheme). Such accounting systems shall, at a minimum, provide as follows:

i. Local Agency Performing the Work

If Local Agency is performing the Work, it shall document all allowable costs, including any approved Services contributed by Local Agency or subcontractors, using payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, vouchers, and other applicable records.

ii. Local Agency-Checks or Draws

Checks issued or draws made by Local Agency shall be made or drawn against properly signed vouchers detailing the purpose thereof. Local Agency shall keep on file all checks, payrolls, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders, and other accounting documents in the office of Local Agency, clearly identified, readily accessible, and to the extent feasible, separate and apart from all other Work documents.

iii. State-Administrative Services

The State may perform any necessary administrative support services required hereunder. Local Agency shall reimburse the State for the costs of any such services from the budgeted Agreement Funds as provided for in **Exhibit C**. If FHWA Agreement Funds are or become unavailable, or if Local Agency terminates this Agreement prior to the Work being approved by the State or otherwise completed, then all actual incurred costs of such services and assistance provided by the State shall be reimbursed to the State by Local Agency at its sole expense.

iv. Local Agency-Invoices

Local Agency's invoices shall describe in detail the reimbursable costs incurred by Local Agency for which it seeks reimbursement, the dates such costs were incurred and the amounts thereof, and Local Agency shall not submit more than one invoice per month.

v. Invoicing Within 60 Days

The State shall not be liable to reimburse Local Agency for any costs invoiced more than 60 days after the date on which the costs were incurred, including costs included in Local Agency's final invoice. The State may withhold final payment to Local Agency at the State's sole discretion until completion of final audit. Any costs incurred by Local Agency that are not allowable under 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall be Local Agency's responsibility, and the State will deduct such disallowed costs from any payments due to Local Agency. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed after the Performance Period End Date for a respective Work phase. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed prior to Performance

Period End Date, but for which an invoice is received more than 60 days after the Performance Period End Date.

vi. Risk Assessment & Monitoring

Pursuant to 2 C.F.R. 200.331(b), – CDOT will evaluate Local Agency's risk of noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions of this Agreement. Local Agency shall complete a Risk Assessment Form (**Exhibit L**) when that may be requested by CDOT. The risk assessment is a quantitative and/or qualitative determination of the potential for Local Agency's non-compliance with the requirements of the Federal Award. The risk assessment will evaluate some or all of the following factors:

- Experience: Factors associated with the experience and history of the Subrecipient with the same or similar Federal Awards or grants.
- Monitoring/Audit: Factors associated with the results of the Subrecipient's previous audits or monitoring visits, including those performed by the Federal Awarding Agency, when the Subrecipient also receives direct federal funding. Include audit results if Subrecipient receives single audit, where the specific award being assessed was selected as a major program.
- Operation: Factors associated with the significant aspects of the Subrecipient's operations, in which failure could impact the Subrecipient's ability to perform and account for the contracted goods or services.
- Financial: Factors associated with the Subrecipient's financial stability and ability to comply with financial requirements of the Federal Award.
- Internal Controls: Factors associated with safeguarding assets and resources, deterring and detecting errors, fraud and theft, ensuring accuracy and completeness of accounting data, producing reliable and timely financial and management information, and ensuring adherence to its policies and plans.
- Impact: Factors associated with the potential impact of a Subrecipient's non-compliance to the overall success of the program objectives.
- Program Management: Factors associated with processes to manage critical personnel, approved written procedures, and knowledge of rules and regulations regarding federal-aid projects.

Following Local Agency's completion of the Risk Assessment Tool (**Exhibit L**), CDOT will determine the level of monitoring it will apply to Local Agency's performance of the Work. This risk assessment may be re-evaluated after CDOT begins performing monitoring activities.

G. Close Out

Local Agency shall close out this Award within 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date. If SLFRF Funds are used the Local Agency shall close out that portion of the Award within 45 days after the ARPA Award Expiration Date. Close out requires Local Agency's submission to the State of all deliverables defined in this Agreement, and Local Agency's final reimbursement request or invoice. The State will withhold 5% of allowable costs until all final documentation has been submitted and accepted by the State as substantially complete. If FHWA or US Treasury has not closed this Federal Award within one (1) year and 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date due to Local Agency's failure to submit required documentation, then Local Agency may be prohibited from applying for new Federal Awards through the State until such documentation is submitted and accepted.

8. REPORTING - NOTIFICATION

A. Quarterly Reports

In addition to any reports required pursuant to §19 or pursuant to any exhibit, for any contract having a term longer than 3 months, Local Agency shall submit, on a quarterly basis, a written report specifying progress made for each specified performance measure and standard in this Agreement. Such progress report shall be in accordance with the procedures developed and prescribed by the State. Progress reports shall be submitted to the State not later than ten (10) Business Days following the end of each calendar quarter or at such time as otherwise specified by the State. If SLFRF Funds are used the report must be in the format of **Exhibit P**.

B. Litigation Reporting

If Local Agency is served with a pleading or other document in connection with an action before a court or other administrative decision making body, and such pleading or document relates to this Agreement or may affect Local Agency's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, Local Agency shall, within 10 days after being served, notify the State of such action and deliver copies of such pleading or document to the State's principal representative identified in §16.

C. Performance and Final Status

Local Agency shall submit all financial, performance and other reports to the State no later than 60 calendar days after the Final Phase Performance End Date or sooner termination of this Agreement, containing an Evaluation of Subrecipient's performance and the final status of Subrecipient's obligations hereunder.

D. Violations Reporting

Local Agency must disclose, in a timely manner, in writing to the State and FHWA, all violations of federal or State criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal Award. Penalties for noncompliance may include suspension or debarment (2 CFR Part 180 and 31 U.S.C. 3321).

9. LOCAL AGENCY RECORDS

A. Maintenance

Local Agency shall make, keep, maintain, and allow inspection and monitoring by the State of a complete file of all records, documents, communications, notes and other written materials, electronic media files, and communications, pertaining in any manner to the Work or the delivery of Services (including, but not limited to the operation of programs) or Goods hereunder. Local Agency shall maintain such records for a period (the "Record Retention Period") pursuant to the requirements of the funding source and for a minimum of three (3) years following the date of submission to the State of the final expenditure report, whichever is longer, or if this Award is renewed quarterly or annually, from the date of the submission of each quarterly or annual report, respectively. If any litigation, claim, or audit related to this Award starts before expiration of the Record Retention Period, the Record Retention Period shall extend until all litigation, claims, or audit findings have been resolved and final action taken by the State or Federal Awarding Agency. The Federal Awarding Agency, a cognizant agency for audit, oversight or indirect costs, and the State, may notify Local Agency in writing that the Record Retention Period shall be extended. For records for real property and equipment, the Record Retention Period shall extend three (3) years following final disposition of such property.

B. Inspection

Records during the Record Retention Period. Local Agency shall make Local Agency Records available during normal business hours at Local Agency's office or place of business, or at other mutually agreed upon times or locations, upon no fewer than two (2) Business Days' notice from the State, unless the State determines that a shorter period of notice, or no notice, is necessary to protect the interests of the State.

C. Monitoring

The State will monitor Local Agency's performance of its obligations under this Agreement using procedures as determined by the State. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. Local Agency shall allow the State to perform all monitoring required by the Uniform Guidance, based on the State's risk analysis of Local Agency. The State shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to change its monitoring procedures and requirements at any time during the term of this Agreement. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. If Local Agency enters into a subcontract with an entity that would also be considered a Subrecipient, then the subcontract entered into by Local Agency shall contain provisions permitting both Local Agency and the State to perform all monitoring of that Subcontractor in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

D. Final Audit Report

Local Agency shall promptly submit to the State a copy of any final audit report of an audit performed on Local Agency's records that relates to or affects this Agreement or the Work, whether the audit is conducted

by Local Agency or a third party. Additionally, if Local Agency is required to perform a single audit under 2 CFR 200.501, *et seq.*, then Local Agency shall submit a copy of the results of that audit to the State within the same timelines as the submission to the federal government.

10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS

A. Confidentiality

Local Agency shall hold and maintain, and cause all Subcontractors to hold and maintain, any and all State Records that the State provides or makes available to Local Agency for the sole and exclusive benefit of the State, unless those State Records are otherwise publicly available at the time of disclosure or are subject to disclosure by Local Agency under CORA. Local Agency shall not, without prior written approval of the State, use for Local Agency's own benefit, publish, copy, or otherwise disclose to any third party, or permit the use by any third party for its benefit or to the detriment of the State, any State Records, except as otherwise stated in this Agreement. Local Agency shall provide for the security of all State Confidential Information in accordance with all policies promulgated by the Colorado Office of Information Security and all applicable laws, rules, policies, publications, and guidelines. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative. If Local Agency or any of its Subcontractors will or may receive the following types of data, Local Agency or its Subcontractors shall provide for the security of such data according to the following: **(i)** the most recently promulgated IRS Publication 1075 for all Tax Information and in accordance with the Safeguarding Requirements for Federal Tax Information attached to this Award as an Exhibit, if applicable, **(ii)** the most recently updated PCI Data Security Standard from the PCI Security Standards Council for all PCI, **(iii)** the most recently issued version of the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy for all CJI, and **(iv)** the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act for all PHI and the HIPAA Business Associate Agreement attached to this Award, if applicable. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative.

B. Other Entity Access and Nondisclosure Agreements

Local Agency may provide State Records to its agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors as necessary to perform the Work, but shall restrict access to State Confidential Information to those agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors who require access to perform their obligations under this Agreement. Local Agency shall ensure all such agents, employees, assigns, and Subcontractors sign nondisclosure agreements with provisions at least as protective as those in this Agreement, and that the nondisclosure agreements are in force at all times the agent, employee, assign or Subcontractor has access to any State Confidential Information. Local Agency shall provide copies of those signed nondisclosure agreements to the State upon request.

C. Use, Security, and Retention

Local Agency shall use, hold and maintain State Confidential Information in compliance with any and all applicable laws and regulations in facilities located within the United States, and shall maintain a secure environment that ensures confidentiality of all State Confidential Information wherever located. Local Agency shall provide the State with access, subject to Local Agency's reasonable security requirements, for purposes of inspecting and monitoring access and use of State Confidential Information and evaluating security control effectiveness. Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Local Agency shall return State Records provided to Local Agency or destroy such State Records and certify to the State that it has done so, as directed by the State. If Local Agency is prevented by law or regulation from returning or destroying State Confidential Information, Local Agency warrants it will guarantee the confidentiality of, and cease to use, such State Confidential Information.

D. Incident Notice and Remediation

If Local Agency becomes aware of any Incident, it shall notify the State immediately and cooperate with the State regarding recovery, remediation, and the necessity to involve law enforcement, as determined by the State. Unless Local Agency can establish that none of Local Agency or any of its agents, employees, assigns, or Subcontractors are the cause or source of the Incident, Local Agency shall be responsible for the cost of notifying each person who may have been impacted by the Incident. After an Incident, Local Agency shall take steps to reduce the risk of incurring a similar type of Incident in the future as directed by the State, which

may include, but is not limited to, developing, and implementing a remediation plan that is approved by the State at no additional cost to the State.

E. Safeguarding Personally Identifying Information "PII"

If Local Agency or any of its Subcontracts will or may receive PII under this agreement, Local Agency shall provide for the security for such PII, in a manner and form acceptable to the State, including, without limitation, State non-disclosure requirements, use of appropriate technology, security practices, computer access security, data access security, data storage encryption, data transmission encryption, security inspections, and audits. Local Agency shall be a "Third Party Service Provider" as defined in §24-73-103(1)(i), C.R.S. and shall maintain security procedures and practices consistent with §§24-73-101 et seq., C.R.S. In addition, as set forth in § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S., Contractor, including, but not limited to, Contractor's employees, agents and Subcontractors, agrees not to share any PII with any third parties for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting with Federal immigration enforcement. If Contractor is given direct access to any State databases containing PII, Contractor shall execute, on behalf of itself and its employees, the certification attached hereto as **Exhibit S** on an annual basis Contractor's duty and obligation to certify as set forth in **Exhibit S** shall continue as long as Contractor has direct access to any State databases containing PII. If Contractor uses any Subcontractors to perform services requiring direct access to State databases containing PII, the Contractor shall require such Subcontractors to execute and deliver the certification to the State on an annual basis, so long as the Subcontractor has access to State databases containing PII.

11. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

A. Actual Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency shall not engage in any business or activities or maintain any relationships that conflict in any way with the full performance of the obligations of Local Agency under this Agreement. Such a conflict of interest would arise when a Local Agency or Subcontractor's employee, officer or agent were to offer or provide any tangible personal benefit to an employee of the State, or any member of his or her immediate family or his or her partner, related to the award of, entry into or management or oversight of this Agreement. Officers, employees, and agents of Local Agency may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts.

B. Apparent Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency acknowledges that, with respect to this Agreement, even the appearance of a conflict of interest shall be harmful to the State's interests. Absent the State's prior written approval, Local Agency shall refrain from any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of Local Agency's obligations under this Agreement.

C. Disclosure to the State

If a conflict or the appearance of a conflict arises, or if Local Agency is uncertain whether a conflict or the appearance of a conflict has arisen, Local Agency shall submit to the State a disclosure statement setting forth the relevant details for the State's consideration. Failure to promptly submit a disclosure statement or to follow the State's direction in regard to the actual or apparent conflict constitutes a breach of this Agreement.

12. INSURANCE

Local Agency shall obtain and maintain, and ensure that each Subcontractor shall obtain and maintain, insurance as specified in this section at all times during the term of this Agreement. All insurance policies required by this Agreement that are not provided through self-insurance shall be issued by insurance companies with an AM Best rating of A-VIII or better.

A. Local Agency Insurance

Local Agency is a "public entity" within the meaning of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, *et seq.*, C.R.S. (the "GIA") and shall maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet its liabilities under the GIA.

B. Subcontractor Requirements

Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement, such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet the Subcontractor's obligations under the GIA. Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is not a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement all of the following insurance policies:

i. Workers' Compensation

Workers' compensation insurance as required by state statute, and employers' liability insurance covering all Local Agency or Subcontractor employees acting within the course and scope of their employment.

ii. General Liability

Commercial general liability insurance written on an Insurance Services Office occurrence form, covering premises operations, fire damage, independent contractors, products and completed operations, blanket contractual liability, personal injury, and advertising liability with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence;
- b. \$1,000,000 general aggregate;
- c. \$1,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate; and
- d. \$50,000 any one (1) fire.

iii. Automobile Liability

Automobile liability insurance covering any auto (including owned, hired and non-owned autos) with a minimum limit of \$1,000,000 each accident combined single limit.

iv. Protected Information (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor has or will have access to State Confidential Information)

Liability insurance covering all loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected information with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$2,000,000 general aggregate.

v. Professional Liability Insurance (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor is providing professional services including but not limited to engineering, architectural, landscape architectural, professional surveying, industrial hygiene services, or any other commonly understood professional service)

Professional liability insurance covering any damages caused by an error, omission or any negligent act with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$1,000,000 general aggregate.

vi. Crime Insurance

Crime insurance including employee dishonesty coverage with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$1,000,000 general aggregate.

vii. Cyber/Network Security and Privacy Liability

Liability insurance covering all civil, regulatory and statutory damages, contractual damages, data breach management exposure, and any loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of breach, violation or infringement of right to privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected consumer data protection law,

confidentiality or other legal protection for personal information, as well as State Confidential Information with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$2,000,000 general aggregate.

C. Additional Insured

The State shall be named as additional insured on all commercial general liability policies (leases and construction contracts require additional insured coverage for completed operations) required of Local Agency and Subcontractors. In the event of cancellation of any commercial general liability policy, the carrier shall provide at least 10 days prior written notice to CDOT.

D. Primacy of Coverage

Coverage required of Local Agency and each Subcontractor shall be primary over any insurance or self-insurance program carried by Local Agency or the State.

E. Cancellation

All commercial insurance policies shall include provisions preventing cancellation or non-renewal, except for cancellation based on non-payment of premiums, without at least 30 days prior notice to Local Agency and Local Agency shall forward such notice to the State in accordance with §16 within 7 days of Local Agency's receipt of such notice.

F. Subrogation Waiver

All commercial insurance policies secured or maintained by Local Agency or its Subcontractors in relation to this Agreement shall include clauses stating that each carrier shall waive all rights of recovery under subrogation or otherwise against Local Agency or the State, its agencies, institutions, organizations, officers, agents, employees, and volunteers.

G. Certificates

For each commercial insurance plan provided by Local Agency under this Agreement, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Local Agency's insurance coverage required in this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date. Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date, except that, if Local Agency's subcontract is not in effect as of the Effective Date, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates showing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following Local Agency's execution of the subcontract. No later than 15 days before the expiration date of Local Agency's or any Subcontractor's coverage, Local Agency shall deliver to the State certificates of insurance evidencing renewals of coverage. At any other time during the term of this Agreement, upon request by the State, Local Agency shall, within seven (7) Business Days following the request by the State, supply to the State evidence satisfactory to the State of compliance with the provisions of this §12.

13. BREACH

A. Defined

The failure of a Party to perform any of its obligations in accordance with this Agreement, in whole or in part or in a timely or satisfactory manner, shall be a breach. The institution of proceedings under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or similar law, by or against Local Agency, or the appointment of a receiver or similar officer for Local Agency or any of its property, which is not vacated or fully stayed within 30 days after the institution of such proceeding, shall also constitute a breach.

B. Notice and Cure Period

In the event of a breach, the aggrieved Party shall give written notice of breach to the other Party. If the notified Party does not cure the breach, at its sole expense, within 30 days after the delivery of written notice, the Party may exercise any of the remedies as described in §14 for that Party. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the State, in its discretion, need not provide notice or a cure period and

may immediately terminate this Agreement in whole or in part or institute any other remedy in the Agreement in order to protect the public interest of the State.

14. REMEDIES

A. State's Remedies

If Local Agency is in breach under any provision of this Agreement and fails to cure such breach, the State, following the notice and cure period set forth in **§13.B**, shall have all of the remedies listed in this **§14.A**, in addition to all other remedies set forth in this Agreement or at law. The State may exercise any or all of the remedies available to it, in its discretion, concurrently or consecutively.

i. Termination for Breach

In the event of Local Agency's uncured breach, the State may terminate this entire Agreement or any part of this Agreement. Local Agency shall continue performance of this Agreement to the extent not terminated, if any.

a. Obligations and Rights

To the extent specified in any termination notice, Local Agency shall not incur further obligations or render further performance past the effective date of such notice and shall terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts with third parties. However, Local Agency shall complete and deliver to the State all Work not canceled by the termination notice and may incur obligations as necessary to do so within this Agreement's terms. At the request of the State, Local Agency shall assign to the State all of Local Agency's rights, title, and interest in and to such terminated orders or subcontracts. Upon termination, Local Agency shall take timely, reasonable, and necessary action to protect and preserve property in the possession of Local Agency but in which the State has an interest. At the State's request, Local Agency shall return materials owned by the State in Local Agency's possession at the time of any termination. Local Agency shall deliver all completed Work Product and all Work Product that was in the process of completion to the State at the State's request.

b. Payments

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the State shall only pay Local Agency for accepted Work received as of the date of termination. If, after termination by the State, the State agrees that Local Agency was not in breach or that Local Agency's action or inaction was excusable, such termination shall be treated as a termination in the public interest, and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be as if this Agreement had been terminated in the public interest under **§2.C**.

c. Damages and Withholding

Notwithstanding any other remedial action by the State, Local Agency shall remain liable to the State for any damages sustained by the State in connection with any breach by Local Agency, and the State may withhold payment to Local Agency for the purpose of mitigating the State's damages until such time as the exact amount of damages due to the State from Local Agency is determined. The State may withhold any amount that may be due Local Agency as the State deems necessary to protect the State against loss including, without limitation, loss as a result of outstanding liens and excess costs incurred by the State in procuring from third parties replacement Work as cover.

ii. Remedies Not Involving Termination

The State, in its discretion, may exercise one or more of the following additional remedies:

a. Suspend Performance

Suspend Local Agency's performance with respect to all or any portion of the Work pending corrective action as specified by the State without entitling Local Agency to an adjustment in price or cost or an adjustment in the performance schedule. Local Agency shall promptly cease performing Work and incurring costs in accordance with the State's directive, and the State shall not be liable for costs incurred by Local Agency after the suspension of performance.

b. Withhold Payment

Withhold payment to Local Agency until Local Agency corrects its Work.

c. Deny Payment

Deny payment for Work not performed, or that due to Local Agency's actions or inactions, cannot be performed or if they were performed are reasonably of no value to the state; provided, that any denial of payment shall be equal to the value of the obligations not performed.

d. Removal

Demand immediate removal from the Work of any of Local Agency's employees, agents, or Subcontractors from the Work whom the State deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate, unsuitable, or otherwise unacceptable or whose continued relation to this Agreement is deemed by the State to be contrary to the public interest or the State's best interest.

e. Intellectual Property

If any Work infringes a patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property right, Local Agency shall, as approved by the State (a) secure that right to use such Work for the State or Local Agency; (b) replace the Work with non infringing Work or modify the Work so that it becomes non infringing; or, (c) remove any infringing Work and refund the amount paid for such Work to the State.

B. Local Agency's Remedies

If the State is in breach of any provision of this Agreement and does not cure such breach, Local Agency, following the notice and cure period in §13.B and the dispute resolution process in §15 shall have all remedies available at law and equity.

15. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

A. Initial Resolution

Except as herein specifically provided otherwise, disputes concerning the performance of this Agreement which cannot be resolved by the designated Agreement representatives shall be referred in writing to a senior departmental management staff member designated by the State and a senior manager designated by Local Agency for resolution.

B. Resolution of Controversies

If the initial resolution described in §15.A fails to resolve the dispute within 10 Business Days, Contractor shall submit any alleged breach of this Contract by the State to the Procurement Official of CDOT as described in §24-101-301(30), C.R.S. for resolution in accordance with the provisions of §§24-106-109, 24-109-101.1, 24-109-101.5, 24-109-106, 24-109-107, 24-109-201 through 24-109-206, and 24-109-501 through 24-109-505, C.R.S., (the "Resolution Statutes"), except that if Contractor wishes to challenge any decision rendered by the Procurement Official, Contractor's challenge shall be an appeal to the executive director of the Department of Personnel and Administration, or their delegate, under the Resolution Statutes before Contractor pursues any further action as permitted by such statutes. Except as otherwise stated in this Section, all requirements of the Resolution Statutes shall apply including, without limitation, time limitations.

C. Questions of Fact

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Agreement which is not disposed of by agreement shall be decided by the Chief Engineer of the Department of Transportation. The decision of the Chief Engineer will be final and conclusive unless, within 30 calendar days after the date of receipt of a copy of such written decision, Local Agency mails or otherwise furnishes to the State a written appeal addressed to the Executive Director of CDOT. In connection with any appeal proceeding under this clause, Local Agency shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its appeal. Pending final decision of a dispute hereunder, Local Agency shall proceed diligently with the performance of this Agreement in accordance with the Chief Engineer's decision. The decision of the Executive Director or his duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals shall be final and conclusive and serve as final agency action. This dispute clause does not preclude consideration of questions of law in connection with decisions provided for herein. Nothing in this Agreement, however, shall be construed as making final the decision of any administrative official, representative, or board on a question of law.

16. NOTICES AND REPRESENTATIVES

Each individual identified below shall be the principal representative of the designating Party. All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered **(i)** by hand with receipt required, **(ii)** by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below or **(iii)** as an email with read receipt requested to the principal representative at the email address, if any, set forth below. If a Party delivers a notice to another through email and the email is undeliverable, then, unless the Party has been provided with an alternate email contact, the Party delivering the notice shall deliver the notice by hand with receipt required or by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below. Either Party may change its principal representative or principal representative contact information by notice submitted in accordance with this §16 without a formal amendment to this Agreement. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, notices shall be effective upon delivery of the written notice.

For the State

Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT)
Armando Ochoa, E/PST II Local Agency Coordinator
CDOT Region 4
10601 West 10th Street
Greeley, CO 80623
970-652-1668
armando.ochoa@state.co.us

For the Local Agency

Town of Severance
Efrain Lemus, Finance Director
PO Box 339
Severance, CO 80546-0339
970-792-6128
elemus@townofseverance.org

17. RIGHTS IN WORK PRODUCT AND OTHER INFORMATION

A. Work Product

Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free license, with the right to sublicense, to make, use, reproduce, distribute, perform, display, create derivatives of and otherwise exploit all intellectual property created by Local Agency or any Subcontractors. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product. Whether or not Local Agency is under contract with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire.

i. Copyrights

To the extent that the Work Product (or any portion of the Work Product) would not be considered works made for hire under applicable law, Local Agency hereby assigns to the State, the entire right, title, and interest in and to copyrights in all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; all copyright applications, registrations, extensions, or renewals relating to all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; and all moral rights or similar rights with respect to the Work Product throughout the world. To the extent that Local Agency cannot make any of the assignments required by this section, Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license to use, modify, copy, publish, display, perform, transfer, distribute, sell, and create derivative works of the Work Product and all works based upon, derived from,

or incorporating the Work Product by all means and methods and in any format now known or invented in the future. The State may assign and license its rights under this license.

ii. Patents

In addition, Local Agency grants to the State (and to recipients of Work Product distributed by or on behalf of the State) a perpetual, worldwide, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable patent license to make, have made, use, distribute, sell, offer for sale, import, transfer, and otherwise utilize, operate, modify and propagate the contents of the Work Product. Such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by Local Agency that are necessarily infringed by the Work Product alone, or by the combination of the Work Product with anything else used by the State.

iii. Assignments and Assistance

Whether or not the Local Agency is under Agreement with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product.

B. Exclusive Property of the State

Except to the extent specifically provided elsewhere in this Agreement, any pre-existing State Records, State software, research, reports, studies, photographs, negatives, or other documents, drawings, models, materials, data, and information shall be the exclusive property of the State (collectively, "State Materials"). Local Agency shall not use, willingly allow, cause or permit Work Product or State Materials to be used for any purpose other than the performance of Local Agency's obligations in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the State. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Local Agency shall provide all Work Product and State Materials to the State in a form and manner as directed by the State.

C. Exclusive Property of Local Agency

Local Agency retains the exclusive rights, title, and ownership to any and all pre-existing materials owned or licensed to Local Agency including, but not limited to, all pre-existing software, licensed products, associated source code, machine code, text images, audio and/or video, and third-party materials, delivered by Local Agency under this Agreement, whether incorporated in a Deliverable or necessary to use a Deliverable (collectively, "Local Agency Property"). Local Agency Property shall be licensed to the State as set forth in this Agreement or a State approved license agreement: (i) entered into as exhibits to this Agreement, (ii) obtained by the State from the applicable third-party vendor, or (iii) in the case of open source software, the license terms set forth in the applicable open source license agreement.

18. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, their departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the GIA; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, *et seq.* C.R.S. The following applies through June 30, 2022: no term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

19. STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

If the maximum amount payable to Local Agency under this Agreement is \$100,000 or greater, either on the Effective Date or at any time thereafter, this §19 shall apply. Local Agency agrees to be governed by and comply with the provisions of §24-106-103, §24-102-206, §24-106-106, §24-106-107 C.R.S. regarding the monitoring of vendor performance and the reporting of contract performance information in the State's contract management system ("Contract Management System" or "CMS"). Local Agency's performance shall be subject to evaluation and review in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Colorado statutes governing CMS, and State Fiscal Rules and State Controller policies.

20. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Assignment

Local Agency's rights and obligations under this Agreement are personal and may not be transferred or assigned without the prior, written consent of the State. Any attempt at assignment or transfer without such consent shall be void. Any assignment or transfer of Local Agency's rights and obligations approved by the State shall be subject to the provisions of this Agreement

B. Subcontracts

Local Agency shall not enter into any subcontract in connection with its obligations under this Agreement without the prior, written approval of the State. Local Agency shall submit to the State a copy of each such subcontract upon request by the State. All subcontracts entered into by Local Agency in connection with this Agreement shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations, shall provide that they are governed by the laws of the State of Colorado, and shall be subject to all provisions of this Agreement.

C. Binding Effect

Except as otherwise provided in **§20.A.** all provisions of this Agreement, including the benefits and burdens, shall extend to and be binding upon the Parties' respective successors and assigns.

D. Authority

Each Party represents and warrants to the other that the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of such Party's obligations have been duly authorized.

E. Captions and References

The captions and headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and shall not be used to interpret, define, or limit its provisions. All references in this Agreement to sections (whether spelled out or using the § symbol), subsections, exhibits or other attachments, are references to sections, subsections, exhibits or other attachments contained herein or incorporated as a part hereof, unless otherwise noted.

F. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in multiple, identical, original counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement.

G. Digital Signatures

If any signatory signs this agreement using a digital signature in accordance with the Colorado State Controller Contract, Grant and Purchase Order Policies regarding the use of digital signatures issued under the State Fiscal Rules, then any agreement or consent to use digital signatures within the electronic system through which that signatory signed shall be incorporated into this Contract by reference.

H. Entire Understanding

This Agreement represents the complete integration of all understandings between the Parties related to the Work, and all prior representations and understandings related to the Work, oral or written, are merged into this Agreement. Prior or contemporaneous additions, deletions, or other changes to this Agreement shall not have any force or effect whatsoever, unless embodied herein.

I. Jurisdiction and Venue

All suits or actions related to this Agreement shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

J. Modification

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any modification to this Agreement shall only be effective if agreed to in a formal amendment to this Agreement, properly executed and approved in accordance with applicable Colorado State law and State Fiscal Rules. Modifications permitted under this Agreement, other than contract amendments, shall conform to the policies promulgated by the Colorado State Controller.

K. Statutes, Regulations, Fiscal Rules, and Other Authority.

Any reference in this Agreement to a statute, regulation, State Fiscal Rule, fiscal policy or other authority shall be interpreted to refer to such authority then current, as may have been changed or amended since the Effective Date of this Agreement.

L. Order of Precedence

In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement and any exhibits or attachment such conflict or inconsistency shall be resolved by reference to the documents in the following order of priority:

- i. The provisions of the other sections of the main body of this Agreement.
- ii. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions.
- iii. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts.
- iv. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise.
- v. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts.
- vi. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements.
- vii. **Exhibit K**, Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions.
- viii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form.
- ix. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the "Uniform Guidance").
- x. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds.
- xi. **Exhibit R**, Applicable Federal Awards.
- xii. Colorado Special Provisions in the main body of this Agreement.
- xiii. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.
- xiv. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services.
- xv. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.
- xvi. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions.
- xvii. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report.
- xviii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.
- xix. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution.
- xx. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist.
- xxi. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification.
- xxii. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source.
- xxiii. Other exhibits in descending order of their attachment.

M. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect, provided that the Parties can continue to perform their obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the intent of the Agreement.

N. Survival of Certain Agreement Terms

Any provision of this Agreement that imposes an obligation on a Party after termination or expiration of the Agreement shall survive the termination or expiration of the Agreement and shall be enforceable by the other Party.

O. Third Party Beneficiaries

Except for the Parties' respective successors and assigns described in **§20.C**, this Agreement does not and is not intended to confer any rights or remedies upon any person or entity other than the Parties. Enforcement of this Agreement and all rights and obligations hereunder are reserved solely to the Parties. Any services or benefits which third parties receive as a result of this Agreement are incidental to the Agreement, and do not create any rights for such third parties.

P. Waiver

A Party's failure or delay in exercising any right, power, or privilege under this Agreement, whether explicit or by lack of enforcement, shall not operate as a waiver, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power, or privilege preclude any other or further exercise of such right, power, or privilege.

Q. CORA Disclosure

To the extent not prohibited by federal law, this Agreement and the performance measures and standards required under §24-106-107 C.R.S., if any, are subject to public release through the CORA.

R. Standard and Manner of Performance

Local Agency shall perform its obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the highest standards of care, skill and diligence in Local Agency's industry, trade, or profession.

S. Licenses, Permits, and Other Authorizations.

Local Agency shall secure, prior to the Effective Date, and maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement, at its sole expense, all licenses, certifications, permits, and other authorizations required to perform its obligations under this Agreement, and shall ensure that all employees, agents and Subcontractors secure and maintain at all times during the term of their employment, agency or subcontract, all license, certifications, permits and other authorizations required to perform their obligations in relation to this Agreement.

T. Compliance with State and Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders

Local Agency shall comply with all State and Federal law, regulations, executive orders, State and Federal Awarding Agency policies, procedures, directives, and reporting requirements at all times during the term of this Agreement.

U. Accessibility

- i. Local Agency shall comply with and the Work Product provided under this Agreement shall be in compliance with all applicable provisions of §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability, as established by the Governor's Office of Information Technology (OIT), pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S. Local Agency shall also comply with all State of Colorado technology standards related to technology accessibility and with Level AA of the most current version of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG), incorporated in the State of Colorado technology standards.
- ii. Each Party agrees to be responsible for its own liability incurred as a result of its participation in and performance under this Agreement. In the event any claim is litigated, each Party will be responsible for its own attorneys' fees, expenses of litigation, or other costs. No provision of this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to be a relinquishment or waiver of any kind of the applicable limitations of liability provided to either the Local Agency or the State by the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, C.R.S. § 24-10-101, et seq. and Article XI of the Colorado Constitution. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of the State Fiscal Rules.
- iii. The State may require Local Agency's compliance to the State's Accessibility Standards to be determined by a third party selected by the State to attest to Local Agency's Work Product and software is in compliance with §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability as established by OIT pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S.

V. Taxes

The State is exempt from federal excise taxes under I.R.C. Chapter 32 (26 U.S.C., Subtitle D, Ch. 32) (Federal Excise Tax Exemption Certificate of Registry No. 84-730123K) and from State and local government sales and use taxes under §§39-26-704(1), et seq., C.R.S. (Colorado Sales Tax Exemption Identification Number 98-02565). The State shall not be liable for the payment of any excise, sales, or use taxes, regardless of whether any political subdivision of the state imposes such taxes on Local Agency. Local Agency shall be solely responsible for any exemptions from the collection of excise, sales or use taxes that Local Agency may wish to have in place in connection with this Agreement.

21. COLORADO SPECIAL PROVISIONS (COLORADO FISCAL RULE 3-3)

These Special Provisions apply to all contracts. Contractor refers to Local Agency and Contract refers to Agreement.

A. STATUTORY APPROVAL. §24-30-202(1), C.R.S.

This Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the Colorado State Controller or designee. If this Contract is for a Major Information Technology Project, as defined in §24-37.5-102(19), then this Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the State's Chief Information Officer or designee.

B. FUND AVAILABILITY. §24-30-202(5.5), C.R.S., applicable Local Agency law, rule or regulation.

Financial obligations of the Parties payable after the current State Fiscal Year or fiscal year are contingent upon funds for that purpose being appropriated, budgeted, and otherwise made available.

C. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY.

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, its departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, et seq., C.R.S.; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, et seq. C.R.S. No term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

D. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Contractor shall perform its duties hereunder as an independent contractor and not as an employee. Neither Contractor nor any agent or employee of Contractor shall be deemed to be an agent or employee of the State. Contractor shall not have authorization, express or implied, to bind the State to any agreement, liability or understanding, except as expressly set forth herein. **Contractor and its employees and agents are not entitled to unemployment insurance or workers compensation benefits through the State and the State shall not pay for or otherwise provide such coverage for Contractor or any of its agents or employees. Contractor shall pay when due all applicable employment taxes and income taxes and local head taxes incurred pursuant to this Contract. Contractor shall (i) provide and keep in force workers' compensation and unemployment compensation insurance in the amounts required by law, (ii) provide proof thereof when requested by the State, and (iii) be solely responsible for its acts and those of its employees and agents.**

E. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW.

Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal and State laws, rules, and regulations in effect or hereafter established, including, without limitation, laws applicable to discrimination and unfair employment practices.

F. CHOICE OF LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE.

Colorado law, and rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto, shall be applied in the interpretation, execution, and enforcement of this Contract. Any provision included or incorporated herein by reference which conflicts with said laws, rules, and regulations shall be null and void. All suits or actions related to this Contract shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

G. PROHIBITED TERMS.

Any term included in this Contract that requires the Parties to indemnify or hold Contractor harmless; requires the Parties to agree to binding arbitration; limits Contractor's liability for damages resulting from death, bodily injury, or damage to tangible property; or that conflicts with this provision in any way shall be void ab initio. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of §24-106-109 C.R.S. Any term included in this Contract that limits Contractor's liability that is not void under this section shall apply only in excess of any insurance to be maintained under this Contract, and no insurance policy shall be interpreted as being subject to any limitations of liability of this Contract.

H. SOFTWARE PIRACY PROHIBITION.

State or other public funds payable under this Contract shall not be used for the acquisition, operation, or maintenance of computer software in violation of federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions. Contractor hereby certifies and warrants that, during the term of this Contract and any extensions, Contractor has and shall maintain in place appropriate systems and controls to prevent such improper use of public funds. If the State determines that Contractor is in violation of this provision, the State may exercise any remedy

available at law or in equity or under this Contract, including, without limitation, immediate termination of this Contract and any remedy consistent with federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions.

I. EMPLOYEE FINANCIAL INTEREST/CONFLICT OF INTEREST. §§24-18-201 and 24-50-507, C.R.S.

The signatories aver that to their knowledge, no employee of the State has any personal or beneficial interest whatsoever in the service or property described in this Contract. Contractor has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of Contractor's services and Contractor shall not employ any person having such known interests.

22. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Local Agency and/or their contractors, subcontractors, and consultants shall at all times during the execution of this Agreement strictly adhere to, and comply with, all applicable federal and State laws, and their implementing regulations, as they currently exist and may hereafter be amended. A summary of applicable federal provisions are attached hereto as **Exhibit F, Exhibit I, Exhibit J, Exhibit K, Exhibit M, Exhibit N and Exhibit O** are hereby incorporated by this reference.

23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

Local Agency will comply with all requirements of **Exhibit G and Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist, regarding DBE requirements for the Work, except that if Local Agency desires to use its own DBE program to implement and administer the DBE provisions of 49 C.F.R. Part 26 under this Agreement, it must submit a copy of its program's requirements to the State for review and approval before the execution of this Agreement. If Local Agency uses any State- approved DBE program for this Agreement, Local Agency shall be solely responsible to defend that DBE program and its use of that program against all legal and other challenges or complaints, at its sole cost and expense. Such responsibility includes, without limitation, determinations concerning DBE eligibility requirements and certification, adequate legal and factual bases for DBE goals and good faith efforts. State approval (if provided) of Local Agency's DBE program does not waive or modify the sole responsibility of Local Agency for use of its program.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT A
SCOPE OF WORK

Name of Project: Great Western Trail & Paving - Severance
Project Number: TAP M192-005
SubAccount #: 25556

The Colorado Department of Transportation (“CDOT”) will oversee Town of Severance when the Town of Severance designs the Great Western Trail (hereinafter referred to as “this work”). CDOT and the Town of Severance believe it will be beneficial to perform this work to improve the pedestrian and bicycle travel.

The design will be completed in accordance with AASHTO design standards, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and all applicable state, federal and local rules and regulations. The design phase of the work is expected to begin in 2024 and will identify more exact requirements, qualities, and attributes for this work (hereinafter referred to as “the exact work”). The exact work shall be used to complete the construction phase of the project. The construction phase of the contract is anticipated to begin in 2025.

By accepting funds for this Scope of Work, Local Agency acknowledges, understands, and accepts the continuing responsibility for the safety of the traveling public after initial acceptance of the project. **Local Agency is responsible for maintaining and operating the scope of work described in this Exhibit A constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during its useful life.**

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT B

SAMPLE IGA OPTION LETTER

Date	State Fiscal Year	Option Letter No.
Project Code	Original Agreement #	

Vendor Name:

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous and to update encumbrance amount(s).

Option to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous, to update encumbrance amount(s), and to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify OMB Guidance.

Option A

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to authorize the Local Agency to add a phase and to encumber funds for the phase based on changes in funding availability and authorization. The total encumbrance is (or increased) by \$0.00. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option B

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to transfer funds based on variance in actual phase costs and original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option C

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to 1) release the Local Agency to begin a phase; 2) to encumber funds for the phase based upon changes in funding availability and authorization; and 3) to transfer funds from phases based on variance in actual phase costs and

original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option D

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. This is made part of the original Agreement and replaces the Expiration Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

The effective date of this option letter is upon approval of the State Controller or delegate.

STATE OF COLORADO
Jared S. Polis
Department of Transportation

By: _____
Keith Stefanik, P.E., Chief Engineer
(For) Shoshana M. Lew, Executive Director

Date: _____

ALL AGREEMENTS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE STATE CONTROLLER

CRS §24-30-202 requires the State Controller to approve all State Agreements. This Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or delegate. Contractor is not authorized to begin performance until such time. If the Local Agency begins performing prior thereto, the State of Colorado is not obligated to pay the Local Agency for such performance or for any goods and/or services provided hereunder.

STATE OF COLORADO
STATE CONTROLLER
Robert Jaros, CPA, MBA, JD

By: _____
Colorado Department of Transportation

Date: _____

EXHIBIT C - FUNDING PROVISIONS

Town of Severance - TAP M192-005 (25556)

A. Cost of Work Estimate

The Local Agency has estimated the total cost the Work to be \$362,363.00, which is to be funded as follows:

1. FUNDING		
a.	Federal Funds (82.79% of STBG Award)	\$206,503.00
b.	Local Agency Funds (17.21% of STBG Award)	\$42,927.00
c.	Federal Funds (82.79% of TAP Award)	\$93,497.00
d.	Local Agency Funds (17.21% of TAP Award)	\$19,436.00
TOTAL FUNDS ALL SOURCES		\$362,363.00
2. OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE		
a.	Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN):	TBD
b.	Name of Federal Awarding Agency:	FHWA
c.	Local Agency Unique Entity Identifier	M8VKZQB5XK14
d.	Assistance Listing # Highway Planning and Construction	ALN 20.205
e.	Is the Award for R&D?	No
f.	Indirect Cost Rate (if applicable)	N/A
g.	Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this Action:	\$0.00
h.	Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to Date (including this Action):	\$0.00
3. ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY		
a.	Federal Funds Budgeted	\$300,000.00
b.	Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs	\$0.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY		82.79% \$300,000.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED FUNDING BY LOCAL AGENCY		17.21% \$62,363.00
TOTAL PROJECT ESTIMATED FUNDING		100.00% \$362,363.00
4. FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES		
STBG Funds		
a.	Total Encumbrance Amount (Federal + Local Agency Funds)	\$249,430.00
b.	Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109	\$0.00
TAP Funds		
a.	Total Encumbrance Amount (Federal + Local Agency Funds)	\$112,933.00
b.	Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109	\$0.00
NET TO BE ENCUMBERED BY CDOT IS AS FOLLOWS		\$362,363.00

Note: No funds are currently available. Design and Construction funds will become available after execution of an Option letter (Exhibit B) or formal Amendment.

WBS Element 25556.10.30	Performance Period Start*/End Date TBD- TBD	Design 3020	\$0.00
WBS Element 25556.20.10	Performance Period Start*/End Date TBD- TBD	Const. 3301	\$0.00

* The Local Agency should not begin work until all three (3) of the following are in place: 1) Phase Performance Period Start Date; 2) the execution of the document encumbering funds for the respective phase; and 3) Local Agency receipt of the official Notice to Proceed. Any work performed before these three (3) milestones are achieved will not be reimbursable.

B. Funding Ratios

The funding ratio for the federal funds for this Work is 82.79% federal to 17.21% Local Agency funds, and this ratio applies only to the \$362,363.00 that is eligible for federal funding. All other costs are borne by the Local Agency at 100%. If the total cost of performance of the Work exceeds \$362,363.00, and additional federal funds are not available, the Local Agency shall pay all such excess costs. If the total cost of performance of the Work is less than \$362,363.00, then the amounts of Local Agency and federal funds will be decreased in accordance with the funding ratio described in **A1. This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

C. Maximum Amount Payable

The maximum amount payable to the Local Agency under this Agreement shall be \$300,000.00. For CDOT accounting purposes, the federal funds of \$300,000.00 and the Local Agency funds of \$62,363.00 will be encumbered for a total encumbrance of \$362,363.00, unless this amount is increased by an executed amendment before any increased cost is incurred. The total budget of this project is \$362,363.00, unless this amount is increased by an executed amendment before any increased cost is incurred. The total cost of the Work is the best estimate available, based on the design data as approved at the time of execution of this Agreement, and any cost is subject to revisions agreed to by the parties prior to bid and award. The maximum amount payable will be reduced without amendment when the actual amount of the Local Agency's awarded Agreement is less than the budgeted total of the federal funds and the Local Agency funds. The maximum amount payable will be reduced through the execution of an Option Letter as described in Section 7. E. of this contract. **This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

D. Single Audit Act Amendment

All state and local government and non-profit organizations receiving \$750,000 or more from all funding sources defined as federal financial assistance for Single Audit Act Amendment purposes shall comply with the audit requirements of 2 CFR part 200, subpart F (Audit Requirements) see also, 49 CFR 18.20 through 18.26. The Single Audit Act Amendment requirements applicable to the Local Agency receiving federal funds are as follows:

- i. Expenditure less than \$750,000**
If the Local Agency expends less than \$750,000 in Federal funds (all federal sources, not just Highway funds) in its fiscal year then this requirement does not apply.
- ii. Expenditure of \$750,000 or more-Highway Funds Only**
If the Local Agency expends \$750,000 or more, in Federal funds, but only received federal Highway funds (Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, CFDA 20.205) then a program specific audit shall be performed. This audit will examine the "financial" procedures and processes for this program area.
- iii. Expenditure of \$750,000 or more-Multiple Funding Sources**
If the Local Agency expends \$750,000 or more in Federal funds, and the Federal funds are from multiple sources (FTA, HUD, NPS, etc.) then the Single Audit Act applies, which is an audit on the entire organization/entity.
- iv. Independent CPA**
Single Audit shall only be conducted by an independent CPA, not by an auditor on staff. An audit is an allowable direct or indirect cost.

EXHIBIT D

LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)

Exhibit E-**Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist**

COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
LOCAL AGENCY CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST			
Project No. TAP M192-005	STIP No. SNF5095	Project Code 25556	Region 4
Project Location Town of Severance			Date 7-1-2024
Project Description Great Western Trail - Severance			
Local Agency Town of Severance	Local Agency Project Manager Efrain Lemus		
CDOT Resident Engineer Bryce Reeves	CDOT Project Manager Armando Ochoa		
INSTRUCTIONS: This checklist shall be used to establish the contractual administrative responsibilities of the individual parties to this agreement. The checklist becomes an attachment to the Local Agency Agreement. Section numbers (NO.) correspond to the applicable chapters of the <i>CDOT Local Agency Desk Reference (Local Agency Manual)</i>. LAWR numbers correspond to the applicable flowchart in the Local Agency Web Resource. The checklist shall be prepared by placing an X under the responsible party, opposite each of the tasks. The X denotes the party responsible for initiating and executing the task. Only one responsible party should be selected. When neither CDOT nor the Local Agency is responsible for a task, not applicable (NA) shall be noted. In addition, # will denote that CDOT must concur or approve. Tasks that will be performed by Headquarters staff are indicated with an X in the CDOT column under Responsible Party. The Regions, in accordance with established policies and procedures, will determine who will perform all other tasks that are the responsibility of CDOT. The checklist shall be prepared by the CDOT Resident Engineer or the CDOT Project Manager, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, and submitted to the Region Program Engineer. If contract administration responsibilities change, the CDOT Resident Engineer, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, will prepare and distribute a revised checklist. Note: Failure to comply with applicable Federal and State requirements may result in the loss of Federal or State participation in funding.			

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
		TIP / STIP AND LONG-RANGE PLANS		
	2.1	Review Project to ensure it is consistent with Statewide Plan and amendments thereto		x
		FEDERAL FUNDING OBLIGATION AND AUTHORIZATION		
	4.1	Authorize funding by phases (Requires FHWA concurrence/involvement if Federal-aid Highway funded project.). <i>Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable.</i>		x
		PROJECT DEVELOPMENT		
1	5.1	Prepare Design Data - CDOT Form 463	x	#
	5.2	Determine Delivery Method	x	#
	5.3	Prepare Local Agency/CDOT Inter-Governmental Agreement (see also Chapter 3)		x
2	5.4	Conduct Consultant Selection/Execute Consultant Agreement - Project Development - Construction Contract Administration (including Fabrication Inspection Services)	x x	# #
3,3A	5.5	Conduct Design Scoping Review Meeting	x	#
3,6	5.6	Conduct Public Involvement (If applicable)	x	#

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
3	5.7	Conduct Field Inspection Review (FIR)		
4	5.8	Conduct Environmental Processes (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)		
5	5.9	Acquire Right-of-Way (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)		
3	5.10	Obtain Utility and Railroad Agreements		
3	5.11	Conduct Final Office Review (FOR)		
3A	5.12	Justify Force Account Work by the Local Agency		
3B	5.13	Justify Proprietary, Sole Source, or Local Agency Furnished Items		
3	5.14	Document Design Exceptions - CDOT Form 464		
	5.15	Seek Permission for use of Guaranty and Warranty Clauses		
3	5.18	Prepare Plans, Specifications, Construction Cost Estimates and Submittals		
	5.19	Comply with Requirements for Off-and On-System Bridges & Other Structural Work		
	5.20	Update Approvals on PS&E Package if Project Schedule Delayed		
	5.21	Ensure Authorization of Funds for Construction		x
	5.22	Use Electronic Signatures		
	5.23	File Project Development Records/Documentation in ProjectWise		x
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE				
3	6.1	Set Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goals for Consultant and Construction Contracts (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office).		x
	6.2	Determine Applicability of Davis-Bacon Act This project ☐ is ☐ is not exempt from Davis-Bacon requirements as determined by the functional classification of the project location (Projects located on local roads and rural minor collectors may be exempt.) _____ CDOT Resident Engineer Date		x
	6.3	Set On-the-Job Training Goals (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office) "NA", if Not Applicable		x
	6.4	Enforce Prompt Payment Requirements		
	6.5	Use Electronic Tracking and Submission Systems – B2GNow ☐ LCPtracker ☐		
3	6.6	Prepare/submit Title VI Plan and Incorporate Title VI Assurances		
6,7		Ensure the correct Federal Wage Decision, all required Disadvantaged Business Enterprise/On-the-Job Training special provisions and FHWA Form 1273 are included in the Contract (CDOT Resident Engineer)		
ADVERTISE, BID AND AWARD of CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS				
Federal Project (use 7.1 series in Chapter 7) ☐ Non-Federal Project (Use 7.2 series in Chapter 7) ☐				
6,7		Obtain Approval for Advertisement Period of Less Than Three Weeks;		
7		Advertise for Bids		
7		Concurrence to Advertise		
7		Distribute "Advertisement Set" of Plans and Specifications		
7		Review Worksite & Plan Details w/ Prospective Bidders While Project Is Under Ad		
7		Open Bids		
7		Process Bids for Compliance		
		Check CDOT Form 1415 – Commitment Confirmation when the low bidder meets DBE goals. (Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable)		x
		Evaluate CDOT Form 1416 - Good Faith Effort Report and determine if the Contractor has made a good faith effort when the low bidder does not meet DBE goals. "NA", if Not Applicable.		x
		Submit required documentation for CDOT award concurrence		
		Concurrence from CDOT to Award		x
		Approve Rejection of Low Bidder		x
7,8		Award Contract (federal)		

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
8		Provide "Award" and "Record" Sets of Plans and Specifications (federal)		
		CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT		
8	Intro	File Project Construction Records/Documentation in ProjectWise or as directed	x	
8	8.1	Issue Notice to Proceed to the Contractor		
8	8.2	Project Safety		
8	8.3	Conduct Conferences:		
		Pre-construction Conference (Appendix B) • Fabrication Inspection Notifications		
		Pre-survey • Construction staking • Monumentation		
		Partnering (Optional)		
		Structural Concrete Pre-Pour (Agenda is in <i>CDOT Construction Manual</i>) (If applicable)		
		Concrete Pavement Pre-Paving (Agenda is in <i>CDOT Construction Manual</i>) (If applicable)		
		HMA Pre-Paving (Agenda is in <i>CDOT Construction Manual</i>) (If applicable)		
8	8.4	Develop and distribute Public Notice of Planned Construction to media and local residents		
9	8.5	Supervise Construction		
		A Professional Engineer (PE) registered in Colorado, who will be "in responsible charge of construction supervision." _____ Phone number Local Agency Professional Engineer or CDOT Resident Engineer		
		Provide competent, experienced staff who will ensure the Contract work is constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications		
		Construction inspection and documentation (including projects with structures)		
		Fabrication Inspection and documentation (If applicable)		
9	8.6	Review and Approve Shop Drawings		
9	8.7	Perform Traffic Control Inspections		
9	8.8	Perform Construction Surveying		
9	8.9	Monument Right-of-Way		
9,9A	8.10	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Contractor Pay Estimates. Collect and review CDOT Form 1418 (or equivalent) or use compliance software system. Provide the name and phone number of the person authorized for this task. _____ Phone number Local Agency Representative		
9	8.11	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Utility and Railroad Billings		
9B	8.12	Prepare and Authorize Change Orders	x	#
9B	8.13	Submit Change Order Package to CDOT	x	
9A	8.14	Prepare Local Agency Reimbursement Requests	x	
9	8.15	Monitor Project Financial Status		
9	8.16	Prepare and Submit Monthly Progress Reports		
9	8.17	Resolve Contractor Claims and Disputes		
	8.18	Conduct Routine and Random Project Reviews Provide the name and phone number of the person responsible for this task. _____ Phone number CDOT Resident Engineer		x
9	8.19	Ongoing Oversight of DBE Participation	x	

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY LA CDOT	
MATERIALS				
9,9C	9.1	Discuss Materials at Pre-Construction Meeting Buy America documentation required prior to installation of steel		
9,9C	9.2	Complete CDOT Form 250 - Materials Documentation Record - Generate form, which includes determining the minimum number of required tests and applicable material submittals for all materials placed on the project - Update the form as work progresses - Complete and distribute form after work is completed		
9C	9.3	Perform Project Acceptance Samples and Tests		
9C	9.4	Perform Laboratory Acceptance Tests		
9C	9.6	Accept Manufactured Products Inspection of structural components: - Fabrication of structural steel and pre-stressed concrete structural components - Bridge modular expansion devices (0" to 6" or greater) - Fabrication of bearing devices		
9C	9.6	Approve Sources of Materials		
9C	9.7	Independent Assurance Testing (IAT) Local Agency Procedures ☐ CDOT Procedures ☐ - Generate IAT schedule - Schedule and provide notification - Conduct IAT		
9C	9.8	Approve mix designs - Concrete - Hot mix asphalt		
9C	9.9	Check Final Materials Documentation		
9C	9.10	Complete and Distribute Final Materials Documentation		
CONSTRUCTION CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE				
9	10.1	Fulfill Project Bulletin Board and Pre-Construction Packet Requirements		
8,9	10.2	Process CDOT Form 205 - Sublet Permit Application and CDOT Form 1425 – Supplier Application Approval Request. Review & sign completed forms, or review/approve in compliance software system, as applicable, & submit to Region Civil Rights Office.		
9	10.3	Conduct Equal Employment Opportunity and Labor Compliance Verification Employee Interviews. Complete CDOT Form 280		
9	10.4	Monitor Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation to Ensure Compliance with the “Commercially Useful Function” Requirements		
9	10.5	Conduct Interviews When Project Utilizes On-the-Job Trainees. - Complete CDOT Form 1337 – Contractor Commitment to Meet OJT Requirements. - Complete CDOT Form 838 – OJT Trainee / Apprentice Record. - Complete CDOT Form 200 - OJT Training Questionnaire		
9	10.6	Check Certified Payrolls (Contact the Region Civil Rights Office for training reqmts.)		
9	10.7	Submit FHWA Form 1391 - Highway Construction Contractor's Annual EEO Report		
	10.8	Contract Compliance and Project Site Reviews		X
FINALS				
	11.1	Conduct Final Project Inspection & Final Inspection of Structures, if applicable		X
10	11.2	Write Final Project Acceptance Letter		
10	11.3	Advertise for Final Settlement		
11	11.4	Prepare and Distribute Final As-Constructed Plans		
11	11.5	Prepare EEO Certification and Collect EEO Forms		
11	11.6	Check Final Quantities, Plans, and Pay Estimate; Check Project Documentation; and submit Final Certifications		

LA WK	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
11	11.7	Check Material Documentation and Accept Final Material Certification (See Chapter 9)		
	11.8	Review CDOT Form 1419		x
	11.9	Submit CDOT Professional Services Closeout Report Form		
	11.10	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 1212 LA – Final Acceptance Report (by CDOT)		x
11	11.11	Process Final Payment		
	11.12	Close out Local Project	x	
	11.13	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 950 - Project Closure		x
11	11.14	Retain Project Records		
11	11.15	Retain Final Version of Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist		

cc: CDOT Resident Engineer/Project Manager
CDOT Region Program Engineer
CDOT Region Civil Rights Office

CDOT Region Materials Engineer
CDOT Contracts and Market Analysis Branch
Local Agency Project Manager

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

The Local Agency certifies, by signing this Agreement, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement.

If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such sub- recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

EXHIBIT G

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

SECTION 1. Policy

It is the policy of the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under this agreement, pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26. Accordingly, CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan shall apply to this agreement.

SECTION 2. Subrecipient and Participant Obligation.

The Local Agency and its subrecipients agrees to ensure that DBEs certified through the Colorado Unified Certification Program have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this agreement.

All participants on contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this Agreement shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with the CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan to ensure that DBEs have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform contracts.

Local Agency subrecipients and their contractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of CDOT and federally assisted contracts.

SECTION 3. DBE Program.

The Local Agency subrecipient shall be responsible for complying with CDOT's FHWA-approved DBE Program Plan.

Local Agency requirements can be found at:

<https://www.codot.gov/business/civilrights>

EXHIBIT H

LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 172 applies to a federally funded Local Agency project agreement administered by CDOT that involves professional consultant services. 23 CFR 172.1 states “The policies and procedures involve federally funded contracts for engineering and design related services for projects subject to the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 112(a) and are issued to ensure that a qualified consultant is obtained through an equitable selection process, that prescribed work is properly accomplished in a timely manner, and at fair and reasonable cost” and according to 23 CFR 172.5 “Price shall not be used as a factor in the analysis and selection phase.” Therefore, local agencies must comply with these CFR requirements when obtaining professional consultant services under a federally funded consultant contract administered by CDOT.

CDOT has formulated its procedures in Procedural Directive (P.D.) 400.1 and the related operations guidebook titled "Obtaining Professional Consultant Services". This directive and guidebook incorporate requirements from both Federal and State regulations, i.e., 23 CFR 172 and CRS §24-30-1401 et seq. Copies of the directive and the guidebook may be obtained upon request from CDOT's Agreements and Consultant Management Unit. [Local agencies should have their own written procedures on file for each method of procurement that addresses the items in 23 CFR 172].

Because the procedures and laws described in the Procedural Directive and the guidebook are quite lengthy, the subsequent steps serve as a short-hand guide to CDOT procedures that a Local Agency must follow in obtaining professional consultant services. This guidance follows the format of 23 CFR 172. The steps are:

1. The contracting Local Agency shall document the need for obtaining professional services.
2. Prior to solicitation for consultant services, the contracting Local Agency shall develop a detailed scope of work and a list of evaluation factors and their relative importance. The evaluation factors are those identified in C.R.S. 24-30-1403. Also, a detailed cost estimate should be prepared for use during negotiations.
3. The contracting agency must advertise for contracts in conformity with the requirements of C.R.S. 24-30-1405. The public notice period, when such notice is required, is a minimum of 15 days prior to the selection of the three most qualified firms and the advertising should be done in one or more daily newspapers of general circulation.
4. The Local Agency shall not advertise any federal aid contract without prior review by the CDOT Regional Civil Rights Office (RCRO) to determine whether the contract shall be subject to a DBE contract goal. If the RCRO determines a goal is necessary, then the Local Agency shall include the goal and the applicable provisions within the advertisement. The Local Agency shall not award a contract to any Contractor or Consultant without the confirmation by the CDOT Civil Rights and Business Resource Center that the Contractor or Consultant has demonstrated good faith efforts. The Local Agency shall work with the CDOT RCRO to ensure compliance with the established terms during the performance of the contract.
5. The Local Agency shall require that all contractors pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of work no later than 30 days after the receipt of payment for that work from the contractor. For construction projects, this time period shall be reduced to seven days in accordance with Colorado Revised Statute 24-91-103(2). If the Local Agency withholds retainage from contractors and/or allows contractors to withhold retainage from subcontractors, such retainage provisions must comply with 49 CFR 26.29.
6. Payments to all Subconsultants shall be made within thirty days of receipt of payment from [the Local Agency] or no later than ninety days from the date of the submission of a complete invoice from the Subconsultant, whichever occurs first. If the Consultant has good cause to dispute an amount invoiced by a Subconsultant, the Consultant shall notify [the Local Agency] no later than the required date for payment. Such notification shall include the amount disputed and justification for the withholding. The Consultant shall maintain records of payment that show amounts paid to all Subconsultants. Good cause does not include the Consultant's failure to submit an invoice to the Local Agency or to deposit payments made.
7. The analysis and selection of the consultants shall be done in accordance with CRS §24-30-1403. This section of the regulation identifies the criteria to be used in the evaluation of CDOT pre-qualified prime consultants and their team. It also shows which criteria are used to short-list and to make a final selection.

The short-list is based on the following evaluation factors:

- a. Qualifications,

- b. Approach to the Work,
- c. Ability to furnish professional services.
- d. Anticipated design concepts, and
- e. Alternative methods of approach for furnishing the professional services.

Evaluation factors for final selection are the consultant's:

- a. Abilities of their personnel,
- b. Past performance,
- c. Willingness to meet the time and budget requirement,
- d. Location,
- e. Current and projected work load,
- f. Volume of previously awarded contracts, and
- g. Involvement of minority consultants.

8. Once a consultant is selected, the Local Agency enters into negotiations with the consultant to obtain a fair and reasonable price for the anticipated work. Pre-negotiation audits are prepared for contracts expected to be greater than \$50,000. Federal reimbursements for costs are limited to those costs allowable under the cost principles of 48 CFR 31. Fixed fees (profit) are determined with consideration given to size, complexity, duration, and degree of risk involved in the work. Profit is in the range of six to 15 percent of the total direct and indirect costs.

9. A qualified Local Agency employee shall be responsible and in charge of the Work to ensure that the work being pursued is complete, accurate, and consistent with the terms, conditions, and specifications of the contract. At the end of Work, the Local Agency prepares a performance evaluation (a CDOT form is available) on the consultant.

CRS §§24-30-1401 THROUGH 24-30-1408, 23 CFR PART 172, AND P.D. 400.1,
PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAILS FOR COMPLYING WITH THE PRECEEDING
EIGHT (8) STEPS.

EXHIBIT I

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants /

Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:

The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act ([29 CFR part 3](#))), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in [29 CFR part 1](#), a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention. All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) Information required. Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) Additional records relating to fringe benefits. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) Additional records relating to apprenticeship. Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission. The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) Information required. The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHDL/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) Statement of Compliance. Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in [29 CFR part 3](#); and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) Use of Optional Form WH-347. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and [31 U.S.C. 3729](#).

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under [29 CFR part 6](#) any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices (1) Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeymen under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and [29 CFR part 30](#).

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, [18 U.S.C. 1001](#).

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#); or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#).

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

4. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. **Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS
ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)**
This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded
under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

EXHIBIT J

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Federal laws and regulations that may be applicable to the Work include:

Executive Order 11246

Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 of October 13, 1967 and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Chapter 60) (All construction contracts awarded in excess of \$10,000 by the Local Agencies and their contractors or the Local Agencies).

Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act

The Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3) (All contracts and sub-Agreements for construction or repair).

Davis-Bacon Act

The Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a to a-7) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5) (Construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by the Local Agencies and the Local Agencies when required by Federal Agreement program legislation. This act requires that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or sub-contractors to work on construction projects financed by federal assistance must be paid wages not less than those established for the locality of the project by the Secretary of Labor).

Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). (Construction contracts awarded by the Local Agency's in excess of \$2,000, and in excess of \$2,500 for other contracts which involve the employment of mechanics or laborers).

Clean Air Act

Standards, orders, or requirements issued under section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857(h), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368). Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR Part 15) (contracts, subcontracts, and sub-Agreements of amounts more than \$100,000).

Energy Policy and Conservation Act

Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163).

OMB Circulars

Office of Management and Budget Circulars A-87, A-21 or A-122, and A-102 or A-110, whichever is applicable.

Hatch Act

The Hatch Act (5 USC 1501-1508) and Public Law 95-454 Section 4728. These statutes state that federal funds cannot be used for partisan political purposes of any kind by any person or organization involved in the administration of federally assisted programs.

Nondiscrimination

The Local Agency shall not exclude from participation in, deny the benefits of, or subject to discrimination any person in the United States on the ground of race, color national origin, sex, age or disability. Prior to the receipt of any Federal financial assistance from CDOT, the Local Agency shall execute the attached Standard DOT Title VI assurance. As appropriate, the Local Agency shall include Appendix A, B, or C to the Standard DOT Title VI assurance in any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other aid. The Local Agency shall also include the following in all contract advertisements:

The [Local Agency], in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (79 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, DBEs will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for any award.

ADA

In any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other federal aid, the Local Agency shall require the federal-aid recipient or contractor to provide a statement of written assurance that they will comply with Section 504 and not discriminate on the basis of disability.

Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act

The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act, as amended (Public Law 91-646, as amended and Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 246-256). (If the contractor is acquiring real property and displacing households or businesses in the performance of the Agreement).

Drug-Free Workplace Act

The Drug-Free Workplace Act (Public Law 100-690 Title V, subtitle D, 41 USC 701 et seq.).

Age Discrimination Act of 1975

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, 42 U.S.C. Sections 6101 et. seq. and its implementing regulation, 45 C.F.R. Part 91; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended, and implementing regulation 45 C.F.R. Part 84.

23 C.F.R. Part 172

23 C.F.R. Part 172, concerning "Administration of Engineering and Design Related Contracts".

23 C.F.R Part 633

23 C.F.R Part 633, concerning "Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts".

23 C.F.R. Part 635

23 C.F.R. Part 635, concerning "Construction and Maintenance Provisions".

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973. The requirements for which are shown in the Nondiscrimination Provisions, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Nondiscrimination Provisions:

In compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and with Section 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agree as follows:

i. Compliance with Regulations

The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations"), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

ii. Nondiscrimination

The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to completion of the contract work, will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin in the selection and retention of Subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix C of the Regulations.

iii. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment

In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential Subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin.

iv. Information and Reports

The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or orders and instructions issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the State or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of the Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the State, or the FHWA as appropriate and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain the information.

v. Sanctions for Noncompliance

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the State shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to: **a.** Withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or **b.** Cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

Incorporation of Provisions §22

The Contractor will include the provisions of this Exhibit J in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, orders, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the State or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that, in the event the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the State and in addition, the Contractor may request the FHWA to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SAMPLE

The United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination

Assurances for Local Agencies

DOT Order No. 1050.2A

The [Local Agency] (herein referred to as the "Recipient"), **HEREBY AGREES THAT**, as a condition to receiving any Federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), through the Colorado Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Transit Administration (FTA), and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), is subject to and will comply with the following:

Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 C.F.R. Part 21 (entitled Non-discrimination In Federally-Assisted Programs Of The Department Of Transportation-Effectuation Of Title VI Of The Civil Rights Act Of 1964);
- 28 C.F.R. section 50.3 (U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);

The preceding statutory and regulatory cites hereinafter are referred to as the "Acts" and "Regulations," respectively.

General Assurances

In accordance with the Acts, the Regulations, and other pertinent directives, circulars, policy, memoranda, and/or guidance, the Recipient hereby gives assurance that it will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that:

"No person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity, for which the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance from DOT, including the FHWA, FTA, or FAA.

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 clarified the original intent of Congress, with respect to Title VI and other Non-discrimination requirements (The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973), by restoring the broad, institutional-wide scope and coverage of these non- discrimination statutes and requirements to include all programs and activities of the Recipient, so long as any portion of the program is Federally assisted.

Specific Assurances

More specifically, and without limiting the above general Assurance, the Recipient agrees with and gives the following Assurances with respect to its Federally assisted FHWA, FTA, and FAA assisted programs:

1. The Recipient agrees that each "activity," "facility," or "program," as defined in §§ 21.23(b) and 21.23(e) of 49 C.F.R. § 21 will be (with regard to an "activity") facilitated or will be (with regard to a "facility") operated or will be (with regard to a "program") conducted in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to the Acts and the Regulations.
2. The Recipient will insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests for Proposals for work, or material subject to the Acts and the Regulations made in connection with all FHWA, FTA and FAA programs and, in adapted form, in all proposals for negotiated agreements regardless of funding source:
3. "The [Local Agency] in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity

4. to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."
5. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix A and E of this Assurance in every contract or agreement subject to the Acts and the Regulations.
6. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix B of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a Recipient.
7. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance will extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
8. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance in the form, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the Assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.
9. That the Recipient will include the clauses set forth in Appendix C and Appendix D of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, licenses, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Recipient with other parties:
 - a. for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
 - b. for the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
10. That this Assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the Recipient, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:
 - a. the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
 - b. the period during which the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.
11. The Recipient will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom he/she delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.
12. The Recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

By signing this ASSURANCE, the [Local Agency] also agrees to comply (and require any sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, successors, transferees, and/or assignees to comply) with all applicable provisions governing the FHWA, FTA, and FAA's access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. You also recognize that you must comply with any program or compliance reviews, and/or complaint investigations conducted by CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA. You must keep records, reports, and submit the material for review

upon request to CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA, or its designee in a timely, complete, and accurate way. Additionally, you must comply with all other reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in program guidance.

[Local Agency] gives this ASSURANCE in consideration of and for obtaining any Federal grants, loans, contracts, agreements, property, and/or discounts, or other Federal-aid and Federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the recipients by the U.S. Department of Transportation under the FHWA, FTA, and FAA. This ASSURANCE is binding on [Local Agency], other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors and their subcontractors', transferees, successors in interest, and any other participants in the FHWA, FTA, and FAA funded programs. The person(s) signing below is authorized to sign this ASSURANCE on behalf of the Recipient.

(Name of Recipient)

by _____
(Signature of Authorized Official)

DATED _____

APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, FHWA, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
2. **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the [Local Agency] will impose such contract sanctions as it, CDOT or FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
 - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS TRANSFERRING UNITED STATES PROPERTY

The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 4:

NOW, THEREFORE, the U.S. Department of Transportation as authorized by law and upon the condition that the [Local Agency] will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon in accordance with (*Name of Appropriate Legislative Authority*), the Regulations for the Administration of (*Name of Appropriate Program*), and the policies and procedures prescribed by the FHWA of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the [Local Agency] all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation in and to said lands described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(HABENDUM CLAUSE)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto [Local Agency] and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the [Local Agency] its successors and assigns.

The [Local Agency], in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]* (2) that the [Local Agency] will use the lands and interests in lands and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended [, and (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned non-discrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or re-enter said lands and facilities on said land, and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the U.S. Department of Transportation and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX C

CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR IMPROVED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY, OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):

- A. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that:
 - 1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- B. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued. *
- C. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, the [Local Agency] will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the [Local Agency] and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX D

CLAUSES FOR CONSTRUCTION/USE/ACCESS TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/agreements entered into by [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

- A. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.
- B. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above Non- discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued. *
- C. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of [Local Agency] of Transportation and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.).

EXHIBIT K

FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS

**State of Colorado
Supplemental Provisions for
Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders
Subject to
The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA), As Amended
Revised as of 3-20-13**

The contract, grant, or purchase order to which these Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the contract or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the contract, the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. Definitions. For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

1.1. “Award” means an award of Federal financial assistance that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers in the form of:

- 1.1.1.** Grants;
- 1.1.2.** Contracts;
- 1.1.3.** Cooperative agreements, which do not include cooperative research and development agreements (CRDA) pursuant to the Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986, as amended (15 U.S.C. 3710);
- 1.1.4.** Loans;
- 1.1.5.** Loan Guarantees;
- 1.1.6.** Subsidies;
- 1.1.7.** Insurance;
- 1.1.8.** Food commodities;
- 1.1.9.** Direct appropriations;
- 1.1.10.** Assessed and voluntary contributions; and
- 1.1.11.** Other financial assistance transactions that authorize the expenditure of Federal funds by non-Federal Entities.

Award *does not* include:

- 1.1.12.** Technical assistance, which provides services in lieu of money;
- 1.1.13.** A transfer of title to Federally-owned property provided in lieu of money; even if the award is called a grant;
- 1.1.14.** Any award classified for security purposes; or
- 1.1.15.** Any award funded in whole or in part with Recovery funds, as defined in section 1512 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 (Public Law 111-5).

1.2. “Contract” means the contract to which these Supplemental Provisions are attached and includes all Award types in §1.1.1 through 1.1.11 above.

1.3. “Contractor” means the party or parties to a Contract funded, in whole or in part, with Federal financial assistance, other than the Prime Recipient, and includes grantees, subgrantees, Subrecipients, and borrowers. For purposes of Transparency Act reporting, Contractor does not include Vendors.

1.4. “Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number” means the nine-digit number established and assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. to uniquely identify a business entity. Dun and Bradstreet’s website may be found at: <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>.

1.5. “Entity” means all of the following as defined at 2 CFR part 25, subpartC;

- 1.5.1.** A governmental organization, which is a State, local government, or Indian Tribe;
- 1.5.2.** A foreign public entity;
- 1.5.3.** A domestic or foreign non-profit organization;

- 1.5.4. A domestic or foreign for-profit organization; and
- 1.5.5. A Federal agency, but only a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity.
- 1.6. **“Executive”** means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.
- 1.7. **“Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)”** means an Award number assigned by a Federal agency to a Prime Recipient.
- 1.8. **“FFATA”** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109- 282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. FFATA, as amended, also is referred to as the “Transparency Act.”
- 1.9. **“Prime Recipient”** means a Colorado State agency or institution of higher education that receives an Award.
- 1.10. **“Subaward”** means a legal instrument pursuant to which a Prime Recipient of Award funds awards all or a portion of such funds to a Subrecipient, in exchange for the Subrecipient’s support in the performance of all or any portion of the substantive project or program for which the Award was granted.
- 1.11. **“Subrecipient”** means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term “Subrecipient” includes and may be referred to as Subgrantee.
- 1.12. **“Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number”** means the subrecipient parent organization’s 9-digit Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number that appears in the subrecipient’s System for Award Management (SAM) profile, if applicable.
- 1.13. **“Supplemental Provisions”** means these Supplemental Provisions for Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders subject to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, As Amended, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institution of higher education.
- 1.14. **“System for Award Management (SAM)”** means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at <http://www.sam.gov>.
- 1.15. **“Total Compensation”** means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient’s or Subrecipient’s preceding fiscal year and includes the following:
- 1.15.1. Salary and bonus;
 - 1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;
 - 1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;
 - 1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;
 - 1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;
 - 1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g. severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds \$10,000.
- 1.16. **“Transparency Act”** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. The Transparency Act also is referred to as FFATA.
- 1.17 **“Vendor”** means a dealer, distributor, merchant or other seller providing property or services required for a project or program funded by an Award. A Vendor is not a Prime Recipient or a Subrecipient and is not subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal award. Program compliance requirements do not pass through to a Vendor.

2. **Compliance.** Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, including but not limited to these Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Contractor of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.
3. **System for Award Management (SAM) and Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Requirements.**
 - 3.1. **SAM.** Contractor shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Contractor submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Contractor shall review and update SAM information at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in its information.
 - 3.2. **DUNS.** Contractor shall provide its DUNS number to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Contractor's information in Dun & Bradstreet, Inc. at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in Contractor's information.
4. **Total Compensation.** Contractor shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:
 - 4.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is \$25,000 or more; and
 - 4.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Contractor received:
 - 4.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
 - 4.2.2. \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
 - 4.3. The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.
5. **Reporting.** Contractor shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in §7 below if Contractor is a Subrecipient for the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act. No direct payment shall be made to Contractor for providing any reports required under these Supplemental Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Contract price. The reporting requirements in §7 below are based on guidance from the US Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Contract and shall become part of Contractor's obligations under this Contract, as provided in §2 above. The Colorado Office of the State Controller will provide summaries of revised OMB reporting requirements at <http://www.colorado.gov/dpa/dfp/sco/FFATA.htm>.
6. **Effective Date and Dollar Threshold for Reporting.** The effective date of these Supplemental Provisions apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010. Reporting requirements in §7 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is \$25,000 or more. If the initial Award is below \$25,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of \$25,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds \$25,000. If the initial Award is \$25,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below \$25,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements.
7. **Subrecipient Reporting Requirements.** If Contractor is a Subrecipient, Contractor shall report as set forth below.

- 7.1 To SAM.** A Subrecipient shall register in SAM and report the following data elements in SAM *for each* Federal Award Identification Number no later than the end of the month following the month in which the Subaward was made:
- 7.1.1** Subrecipient DUNS Number;
 - 7.1.2** Subrecipient DUNS Number + 4 if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;
 - 7.1.3** Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number;
 - 7.1.4** Subrecipient's address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, and Congressional District;
 - 7.1.5** Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met; and
 - 7.1.6** Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if criteria in §4 above met.
- 7.2 To Prime Recipient.** A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, upon the effective date of the Contract, the following data elements:
- 7.2.1** Subrecipient's DUNS Number as registered in SAM.
 - 7.2.2** Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zipcode + 4, and Congressional District.

8. Exemptions.

- 8.1.** These Supplemental Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person, unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.
- 8.2** A Contractor with gross income from all sources of less than \$300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.
- 8.3** Effective October 1, 2010, "Award" currently means a grant, cooperative agreement, or other arrangement as defined in Section 1.1 of these Special Provisions. On future dates "Award" may include other items to be specified by OMB in policy memoranda available at the OMB Web site; Award also will include other types of Awards subject to the Transparency Act.
- 8.4** There are no Transparency Act reporting requirements for Vendors.

Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Supplemental Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Contract and the State of Colorado may terminate the Contract upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Contract, at law or in equity.

EXHIBIT L

SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT

	CDOT SUBRECIPIENT RISK ASSESSMENT	Date:	
Name of Entity (Subrecipient):			
Name of Project / Program:			
Estimated Award Period:			
Entity Executive Director or VP:			
Entity Chief Financial Officer:			
Entity Representative for this Self Assessment:			
Instructions: (See "Instructions" tab for more information) 1. Check only one box for each question. All questions are required to be answered. 2. Utilize the "Comment" section below the last question for additional responses. 3. When complete, check the box at the bottom of the form to authorize.		Yes	No
		N/A	
EXPERIENCE ASSESSMENT		Yes	No
		N/A	
1	Is your entity new to operating or managing federal funds (has not done so within the past three years)?	☐	☐
2	Is this funding program new for your entity (managed for less than three years)? <i>Examples of funding programs include CMAQ, TAP, STP-M, etc.</i>	☐	☐
3	Does your staff assigned to the program have at least three full years of experience with this federal program?	☐	☐
MONITORING/AUDIT ASSESSMENT		Yes	No
		N/A	
4	Has your entity had an on-site project or grant review from an external entity (e.g., CDOT, FHWA) within the last three years?	☐	☐
5 a)	Were there non-compliance issues in this prior review?	☐	☐
5 b)	What were the number and extent of issues in prior review?	☐ 1 to 2	☐ >3
OPERATION ASSESSMENT		Yes	No
		N/A	
6	Does your entity have a time and effort reporting system in place to account for 100% of all employees' time, that can provide a breakdown of the actual time spent on each funded project? <i>If No, in the comment section please explain how you intend to document 100% of hours worked by employees and breakdown of time spent on each funding project.</i>	☐	☐
FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT		Yes	No
		N/A	
7 a)	Does your entity have an indirect cost rate that is approved and current?	☐	☐
7 b)	If Yes, who approved the rate, and what date was it approved?		
8	Is this grant/award 10% or more of your entity's overall funding?	☐ >10%	☐ <10%
9	Has your entity returned lapsed* funds? *Funds "lapse" when they are no longer available for obligation.	☐	☐
10	Has your entity had difficulty meeting local match requirements in the last three years?	☐	☐
11	What is the total federal funding your entity has been awarded for the last federal fiscal year, and what is your entity's fiscal year end?		

INTERNAL CONTROLS ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
12	Has your entity had any significant changes in key personnel or accounting system(s) in the last year? (e.g., Controller, Exec Director, Program Mgr, Accounting Mgr, etc.) If Yes, in the comment section, please identify the accounting system(s), and / or list personnel positions and identify any that are vacant.	☐	☐	☐
13	Does your entity have financial procedures and controls in place to accommodate a federal-aid project?	☐	☐	
14	Does your accounting system identify the receipts and expenditures of program funds separately for each award?	☐	☐	
15	Will your accounting system provide for the recording of expenditures for each award by the budget cost categories shown in the approved budget?	☐	☐	
16	Does your agency have a review process for all expenditures that will ensure that all costs are reasonable, allowable and allocated correctly to each funding source? If Yes, in the comment section, please explain your current process for reviewing costs.	☐	☐	☐
17	How many total FTE perform accounting functions within your organization?	☐ ≥ 6	☐ 2 to 5	☐ < 2
IMPACT ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
18	For this upcoming federal award or in the immediate future, does your entity have any potential conflicts of interest* in accordance with applicable Federal awarding agency policy? If Yes, please disclose these conflicts in writing, along with supporting information, and submit with this form. (*Any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of the Subrecipient's obligations to the State.)	☐	☐	
19	For this award, has your entity disclosed to CDOT, in writing, violations of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the award? Response options: YES = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have either disclosed previously to CDOT or as part of this form. In the comment section, list all violations with names of supporting documentation and submit with this form. NO = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have not disclosed previously or will not disclose as part of this form. Explain in the comment section. N/A = Check if have no violations.	☐	☐	☐
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
20	Does your entity have a written process/procedure or certification statement approved by your governing board ensuring critical project personnel are capable of effectively managing Federal-aid projects? If Yes, please submit with this form.	☐	☐	☐
21	Does your entity have written procurement policies or certification statement for consultant selection approved by your governing board in compliance with 23 CFR 172*? If Yes, please submit with this form. (*The Brooks Act requires agencies to promote open competition by advertising, ranking, selecting, and negotiating contracts based on demonstrated competence and qualifications, at a fair and reasonable price.)	☐	☐	☐
22	a) Is your staff familiar with the relevant CDOT manuals and federal program requirements?	☐	☐	☐
	b) Does your entity have a written policy or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring federal-aid projects will receive adequate inspections? If Yes, please submit with this form.	☐	☐	☐
	c) Does your entity have a written process or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring a contractor's work will be completed in conformance with approved plans and specifications? If Yes, please submit with this form.	☐	☐	☐

d) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that materials installed on the projects are sampled and tested per approved processes. <i>If Yes, please submit with this form.</i>	☐	☐	☐
e) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that only US manufactured steel will be incorporated into the project (<i>Buy America requirements</i>)? <i>If Yes, please submit with this form.</i>	☐	☐	☐
Comments - As needed, include the question number and provide comments related to the above questions. Insert additional rows as needed.			
☐ By checking this box, the Executive Director, VP or Chief Financial Officer of this entity certifies that all information provided on this form is true and correct.  Tool Version: v2.0 (081816)			

EXHIBIT M

OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

**Subject to
The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and
Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (“Uniform Guidance”),
Federal Register, Vol. 78, No. 248, 78590**

The agreement to which these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the agreement or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the agreement, the provisions of these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall control. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions and the FFATA Supplemental Provisions, the FFATA Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. Definitions. For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

- 1.1. “Award”** means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise. 2 CFR §200.38
- 1.2. “Federal Award”** means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. “Federal Award” also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.
- 1.3. “Federal Awarding Agency”** means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. 2 CFR §200.37
- 1.4. “FFATA”** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.
- 1.5. “Grant” or “Grant Agreement”** means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of an Award. The term does not include an agreement that provides only direct Federal cash assistance to an individual, a subsidy, a loan, a loan guarantee, insurance, or acquires property or services for the direct benefit of use of the Federal Awarding Agency or Recipient. 2 CFR §200.51.
- 1.6. “OMB”** means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.
- 1.7. “Recipient”** means a Colorado State department, agency or institution of higher education that receives a Federal Award from a Federal Awarding Agency to carry out an activity under a Federal program. The term does not include Subrecipients. 2 CFR §200.86
- 1.8. “State”** means the State of Colorado, acting by and through its departments, agencies and institutions of higher education.
- 1.9. “Subrecipient”** means a non-Federal entity receiving an Award from a Recipient to carry out part of a Federal program. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of such program.
- 1.10. “Uniform Guidance”** means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, and A-122, OMB Circulars A-89, A-102, and A-133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.

- 1.11. “Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions”** means these Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards subject to the OMB Uniform Guidance, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from relevant Federal agencies or the Colorado State Controller.
- 2. Compliance.** Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, including but not limited to these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions automatically shall become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Subrecipient of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.
- 3. Procurement Standards.**
- 3.1 Procurement Procedures.** Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation,
§§200.318 through 200.326 thereof.
- 3.2 Procurement of Recovered Materials.** If Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a political subdivision of a state, its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.
- 4. Access to Records.** Subrecipient shall permit Recipient and auditors to have access to Subrecipient’s records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of §200.331 (Requirements for pass through entities), §§200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance. 2 CFR §200.331(a)(5).
- 5. Single Audit Requirements.** If Subrecipient expends \$750,000 or more in Federal Awards during Subrecipient’s fiscal year, Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant to the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR §200.501.
- 5.1 Election.** Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.514 (Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with §200.507 (Program-specific audits). Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program’s statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be elected for research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.
- 5.2 Exemption.** If Subrecipient expends less than \$750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR §200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government

Accountability Office.

- 5.3 Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility.** Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Part F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by Uniform Guidance Part F-Audit Requirements.

- 6. Contract Provisions for Subrecipient Contracts.** Subrecipient shall comply with and shall include all of the following applicable provisions in all subcontracts entered into by it pursuant to this Grant Agreement.

- 6.1 Equal Employment Opportunity.** Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, “Equal Employment Opportunity” (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, “Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,” and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, “Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.”

“During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments

under section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled,

terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontractor purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided, however*, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.”

6.2 Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, “Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction”). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (40

U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States”). The Act provides that each contractor or Subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled.

The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

6.3 Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and Subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

6.4 Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251- 1387), as amended. Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection

Agency (EPA).

6.5 Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAMExclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

6.6 Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

7. Certifications. Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2 CFR §200.208. Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR §200.201(3). If the required level of activity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

7.1 Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Grant Agreement (2 CFR §200.339) and the State may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.

8. Effective Date. The effective date of the Uniform Guidance is December 26, 2013. 2 CFR §200.110. The procurement standards set forth in Uniform Guidance §§200.317-200.326 are applicable to new Awards made by Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

9. Performance Measurement. The Uniform Guidance requires completion of OMB-approved standard information collection forms (the PPR). The form focuses on outcomes, as related to the Federal Award Performance Goals that awarding Federal agencies are required to detail in the Awards.

Section 200.301 provides guidance to Federal agencies to measure performance in a way that will help the Federal awarding agency and other non-Federal entities to improve program outcomes.

The Federal awarding agency is required to provide recipients with clear performance goals, indicators, and milestones (200.210). Also, must require the recipient to relate financial data to performance accomplishments of the Federal award.

Exhibit N

Federal Treasury Provisions

1. APPLICABILITY OF PROVISIONS.

- 1.1. The Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Federal Provisions, the Special Provisions, the body of the Grant, or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the Grant, the provisions of these Federal Provisions shall control.
- 1.2. The State of Colorado is accountable to Treasury for oversight of their subrecipients, including ensuring their subrecipients comply with the SLFRF statute, SLFRF Award Terms and Conditions, Treasury's Final Rule, and reporting requirements, as applicable.
- 1.3. Additionally, any subrecipient that issues a subaward to another entity (2nd tier subrecipient), must hold the 2nd tier subrecipient accountable to these provisions and adhere to reporting requirements.
- 1.4. These Federal Provisions are subject to the Award as defined in §2 of these Federal Provisions, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institutions of higher education.

2. DEFINITIONS.

- 2.1. For the purposes of these Federal Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.
 - 2.1.1. "Award" means an award of Federal financial assistance, and the Grant setting forth the terms and conditions of that financial assistance, that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers.
 - 2.1.2. "Entity" means:
 - 2.1.2.1. a Non-Federal Entity;
 - 2.1.2.2. a foreign public entity;
 - 2.1.2.3. a foreign organization;
 - 2.1.2.4. a non-profit organization;
 - 2.1.2.5. a domestic for-profit organization (for 2 CFR parts 25 and 170 only);
 - 2.1.2.6. a foreign non-profit organization (only for 2 CFR part 170) only);
 - 2.1.2.7. a Federal agency, but only as a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity (or 2 CFR 200.1); or
 - 2.1.2.8. a foreign for-profit organization (for 2 CFR part 170 only).
 - 2.1.3. "Executive" means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.
 - 2.1.4. "Expenditure Category (EC)" means the category of eligible uses as defined by the US Department of Treasury in "Appendix 1 of the Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

- 2.1.5. “Federal Awarding Agency” means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient as described in 2 CFR 200.1
- 2.1.6. “Grant” means the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.
- 2.1.7. “Grantee” means the party or parties identified as such in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.
- 2.1.8. “Non-Federal Entity” means a State, local government, Indian tribe, institution of higher education, or nonprofit organization that carries out a Federal Award as a Recipient or a Subrecipient.
- 2.1.9. “Nonprofit Organization” means any corporation, trust, association, cooperative, or other organization, not including IHEs, that:
- 2.1.9.1. Is operated primarily for scientific, educational, service, charitable, or similar purposes in the public interest;
 - 2.1.9.2. Is not organized primarily for profit; and
 - 2.1.9.3. Uses net proceeds to maintain, improve, or expand the operations of the organization.
- 2.1.10. “OMB” means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.
- 2.1.11. “Pass-through Entity” means a non-Federal Entity that provides a Subaward to a Subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal program.
- 2.1.12. “Prime Recipient” means the Colorado State agency or institution of higher education identified as the Grantor in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.
- 2.1.13. “Subaward” means an award by a Prime Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Subaward unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise in accordance with 2 CFR 200.101. The term does not include payments to a Contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.
- 2.1.14. “Subrecipient” or “Subgrantee” means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of a federal program.
- 2.1.15. “System for Award Management (SAM)” means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at <http://www.sam.gov>. “Total Compensation” means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient’s or Subrecipient’s preceding fiscal year (see 48 CFR 52.204-10, as prescribed in 48 CFR 4.1403(a)) and includes the following:
- 2.1.15.1. Salary and bonus;
 - 2.1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the

fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;

- 2.1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;
 - 2.1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;
 - 2.1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;
 - 2.1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g., severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds \$10,000.
- 2.1.16. “Transparency Act” means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.
- 2.1.17. “Uniform Guidance” means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- 2.1.18. “Unique Entity ID” means the Unique Entity ID established by the federal government for a Grantee at <https://sam.gov/content/home>.

3. COMPLIANCE.

- 3.1. Grantee shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and all applicable Federal Laws and regulations required by this Federal Award. Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Federal Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado, at its discretion, may provide written notification to Grantee of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.
- 3.2. Per US Treasury Final Award requirements, grantee programs or services must not include a term or conditions that undermines efforts to stop COVID-19 or discourages compliance with recommendations and CDC guidelines.

4. SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (SAM) AND UNIQUE ENTITY ID (UEI) REQUIREMENTS.

- 4.1. SAM. Grantee shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Grantee submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Grantee shall review and update SAM information at least annually.
- 4.2. UEI. Grantee shall provide its Unique Entity ID to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Grantee’s information in Sam.gov at least annually.

5. TOTAL COMPENSATION.

- 5.1. Grantee shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:
 - 5.1.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is \$30,000 or more; and
 - 5.1.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Grantee received:

- 5.1.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
- 5.1.2.2. \$30,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
- 5.1.2.3. 5.1.2.3 The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

6. REPORTING.

- 6.1. If Grantee is a Subrecipient of the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act, Grantee shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in this Exhibit. No direct payment shall be made to Grantee for providing any reports required under these Federal Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Grant price. The reporting requirements in this Exhibit are based on guidance from the OMB, and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Grant and shall become part of Grantee's obligations under this Grant.

7. EFFECTIVE DATE AND DOLLAR THRESHOLD FOR FEDERAL REPORTING.

- 7.1. Reporting requirements in §8 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is \$30,000 or more. If the initial Award is below \$30,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of \$30,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds \$30,000. If the initial Award is \$30,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below \$30,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements. If the total award is below \$30,000 no reporting required; if more than \$30,000 and less than \$50,000 then FFATA reporting is required; and, \$50,000 and above SLFRF reporting is required.
- 7.2. The procurement standards in §9 below are applicable to new Awards made by Prime Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in §11 below are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

8. SUBRECIPIENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

- 8.1. Grantee shall report as set forth below.
 - 8.1.1. Grantee shall use the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook as referenced in Exhibit P to report to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. Additional information on specific requirements are detailed in the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbooks and "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

EC 1 – Public Health

All Public Health Projects

- a) Description of structure and objectives
- b) Description of relation to COVID-19
- c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
- d) Capital Expenditures
 - i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
 - ii. Total projected capital expenditure
 - iii. Type of capital expenditure
 - iv. Written justification
 - v. Labor reporting

COVID-19 Interventions and Mental Health (1.4, 1.11, 1.12, 1.13)

- a) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs
- b) Evaluation plan description

COVID-19 Small Business Economic Assistance (1.8)

- a) Number of small businesses served

COVID-19 Assistance to Non-Profits (1.9)

- a) Number of non-profits served

COVID-19 Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (1.10)

- a) Sector of employer
- b) Purpose of funds

EC 2 – Negative Economic Impacts

All Negative Economic Impacts Projects

- a) Description of project structure and objectives
- b) Description of project's response to COVID-19
- c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
- d) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs and description of evaluation plan (*not required for 2.5, 2.8, 2.21-2.24, 2.27-2.29, 2.31, 2.34-2.36*)
- e) Number of workers enrolled in sectoral job training programs
- f) Number of workers completing sectoral job training programs
- g) Number of people participating in summer youth employment programs
- h) Capital Expenditures
 - i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
 - ii. Total projected capital expenditure
 - iii. Type of capital expenditure
 - iv. Written justification
 - v. Labor reporting

Household Assistance (2.1-2.8)

- a) Number of households served

- b) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
- c) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Healthy Childhood Environments (2.11-2.13)

- a) Number of children served by childcare and early learning *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
- b) Number of families served by home visiting *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Education Assistance (2.14, 2.24-2.27)

- a) National Center for Education Statistics (“NCES”) School ID or NCES District ID
- b) Number of students participating in evidence-based programs *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Housing Support (2.15, 2.16, 2.18)

- a) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
- b) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Small Business Economic Assistance (2.29-2.33)

- a) Number of small businesses served

Assistance to Non-Profits (2.34)

- a) Number of non-profits served

Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (2.35-2.36)

- a) Sector of employer
- b) Purpose of funds
- c) If other than travel, tourism and hospitality (2.36) – description of hardship

EC 3 – Public Health – Negative Economic Impact: Public Sector Capacity

Payroll for Public Health and Safety Employees (EC 3.1)

- a) Number of government FTEs responding to COVID-19

Rehiring Public Sector Staff (EC 3.2)

- a) Number of FTEs rehired by governments

EC 4 – Premium Pay

All Premium Pay Projects

- a) List of sectors designated as critical by the chief executive of the jurisdiction, if beyond those listed in the final rule
- b) Numbers of workers served
- c) Employer sector for all subawards to third-party employers
- d) Written narrative justification of how premium pay is responsive to essential work during the public health emergency for non-exempt workers or those making over 150 percent of the state/county’s average annual wage

- e) Number of workers to be served with premium pay in K-12 schools

EC 5 – Infrastructure Projects

All Infrastructure Projects

- a) Projected/actual construction start date (month/year)
- b) Projected/actual initiation of operations date (month/year)
- c) Location (for broadband, geospatial data of locations to be served)
- d) Projects over \$10 million
 - i. Prevailing wage certification or detailed project employment and local impact report
 - ii. Project labor agreement certification or project workforce continuity plan
 - iii. Prioritization of local hires
 - iv. Community benefit agreement description, if applicable

Water and sewer projects (EC 5.1-5.18)

- a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Clean Water State Revolving Fund)
- b) Public Water System (PWS) ID number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund)
- c) Median Household Income of service area
- d) Lowest Quintile Income of the service area

Broadband projects (EC 5.19-5.21)

- a) Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds.
 - i. If the project is not designed to reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds, explain why not, and
 - ii. Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, meet or exceed 100 Mbps download speed and between at least 20 Mbps and 100 Mbps upload speed, and be scalable to a minimum of 100 Mbps download speed and 100 Mbps upload speed.
- b) Additional programmatic data will be required for broadband projects and will be defined in a subsequent version of the US Treasury Reporting Guidance, including, but not limited to (*Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022*):
 - i. Number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have gained increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, with the number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download and number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload
 - ii. Number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have projected increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously

lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization, with the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

- iii. Narrative identifying speeds/pricing tiers to be offered, including the speed/pricing of its affordability offering, technology to be deployed, miles of fiber, cost per mile, cost per passing, number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload, and number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization. Specify the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

All Expenditure Categories

- a) Program income earned and expended to cover eligible project costs
- 8.1.2. A Subrecipient shall report the following data elements to Prime Recipient no later than five days after the end of the month following the month in which the Subaward was made.
- 8.1.2.1. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID;
 - 8.1.2.2. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;
 - 8.1.2.3. Subrecipient parent's organization Unique Entity ID;
 - 8.1.2.4. Subrecipient's address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, and Congressional District;

- 8.1.2.5. Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met; and
 - 8.1.2.6. Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above met.
- 8.1.3. To Prime Recipient. A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, the following data elements:
- 8.1.3.1. Subrecipient's Unique Entity ID as registered in SAM.
 - 8.1.3.2. Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip code + 4, and Congressional District.
 - 8.1.3.3. Narrative identifying methodology for serving disadvantaged communities. See the "Project Demographic Distribution" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. This requirement is applicable to all projects in Expenditure Categories 1 and 2.
 - 8.1.3.4. Narrative identifying funds allocated towards evidenced-based interventions and the evidence base. See the "Use of Evidence" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. See section 8.1.1 for relevant Expenditure Categories.
 - 8.1.3.5. Narrative describing the structure and objectives of the assistance program and in what manner the aid responds to the public health and negative economic impacts of COVID-19. This requirement is applicable to Expenditure Categories 1 and 2. For aid to travel, tourism, and hospitality or other impacted industries (EC 2.11-2.12), also provide the sector of employer, purpose of funds, and if not travel, tourism and hospitality a description of the pandemic impact on the industry.
 - 8.1.3.6. Narrative identifying the sector served and designated as critical to the health and well-being of residents by the chief executive of the jurisdiction and the number of workers expected to be served. For groups of workers (e.g., an operating unit, a classification of worker, etc.) or, to the extent applicable, individual workers, other than those where the eligible worker receiving premium pay is earning (with the premium pay included) below 150 percent of their residing state or county's average annual wage for all occupations, as defined by the Bureau of Labor Statistics Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, whichever is higher, OR the eligible worker receiving premium pay is not exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act overtime provisions, include justification of how the premium pay or grant is responsive to workers performing essential work during the public health emergency. This could include a description of the essential workers' duties, health or financial risks faced due to COVID-19 but should not include personally identifiable information. This requirement applies to EC 4.1, and 4.2.
 - 8.1.3.7. For infrastructure projects (EC 5), or capital expenditures in any expenditure category, narrative identifying the projected construction start date (month/year), projected initiation of operations date (month/year), and location (for broadband, geospatial location data). For projects over \$10 million:
 - 8.1.3.8. Certification that all laborers and mechanics employed by Contractors and Subcontractors in the performance of such project are paid wages at rates not less

than those prevailing, as determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40, United States Code (commonly known as the "Davis-Bacon Act"), for the corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on projects of a character similar to the Agreement work in the civil subdivision of the State (or the District of Columbia) in which the work is to be performed, or by the appropriate State entity pursuant to a corollary State prevailing-wage-in-construction law (commonly known as "baby Davis-Bacon Acts"). If such certification is not provided, a recipient must provide a project employment and local impact report detailing (1) the number of employees of Contractors and sub-contractors working on the project; (2) the number of employees on the project hired directly and hired through a third party; (3) the wages and benefits of workers on the project by classification; and (4) whether those wages are at rates less than those prevailing. Recipients must maintain sufficient records to substantiate this information upon request.

- 8.1.3.8.1. A Subrecipient may provide a certification that a project includes a project labor agreement, meaning a pre-hire collective bargaining agreement consistent with section 8(f) of the National Labor Relations Act (29 U.S.C. 158(f)). If the recipient does not provide such certification, the recipient must provide a project workforce continuity plan, detailing: (1) how the Subrecipient will ensure the project has ready access to a sufficient supply of appropriately skilled and unskilled labor to ensure high-quality construction throughout the life of the project; (2) how the Subrecipient will minimize risks of labor disputes and disruptions that would jeopardize timeliness and cost-effectiveness of the project; and (3) how the Subrecipient will provide a safe and healthy workplace that avoids delays and costs associated with workplace illnesses, injuries, and fatalities; (4) whether workers on the project will receive wages and benefits that will secure an appropriately skilled workforce in the context of the local or regional labor market; and (5) whether the project has completed a project labor agreement.
 - 8.1.3.8.2. Whether the project prioritizes local hires.
 - 8.1.3.8.3. Whether the project has a Community Benefit Agreement, with a description of any such agreement.
- 8.1.4. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the US Treasury, Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller. The State of Colorado may need additional reporting requirements after this agreement is executed. If there are additional reporting requirements, the State will provide notice of such additional reporting requirements via Exhibit Q – SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.

9. PROCUREMENT STANDARDS.

- 9.1. Procurement Procedures. A Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and applicable regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation, 2 CFR 200.318 through 200.327 thereof.
- 9.2. Domestic preference for procurements (2 CFR 200.322). As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the non-Federal entity should, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards including all Agreements and purchase orders for work or products under this award.
- 9.3. Procurement of Recovered Materials. If a Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a political subdivision of the State, its Contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247, that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

10. ACCESS TO RECORDS.

- 10.1. A Subrecipient shall permit Prime Recipient and its auditors to have access to Subrecipient's records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of 2 CFR 200.332 (Requirements for pass-through entities), 2 CFR 200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 2 CFR 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

11. SINGLE AUDIT REQUIREMENTS.

- 11.1. If a Subrecipient expends \$750,000 or more in Federal Awards during the Subrecipient's fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant to the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR 200.501.

- 11.1.1. Election. A Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200.514 (Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.507 (Program-specific audits). The Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Prime Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be elected for research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.
- 11.1.2. Exemption. If a Subrecipient expends less than \$750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR 200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government Accountability Office.
- 11.1.3. Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility. A Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Subpart F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with 2 CFR 200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements.

12. GRANT PROVISIONS FOR SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENTS.

- 12.1. In addition to other provisions required by the Federal Awarding Agency or the Prime Recipient, Grantees that are Subrecipients shall comply with the following provisions. Subrecipients shall include all of the following applicable provisions in all Subcontractors entered into by it pursuant to this Grant.
 - 12.1.1. [Applicable to federally assisted construction Agreements.] Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all Agreements that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction Agreement" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, Office of Federal Agreement Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.
 - 12.1.2. [Applicable to on-site employees working on government-funded construction, alteration and repair projects.] Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148).

- 12.1.3. Rights to Inventions Made Under a grant or agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR 401.2 (a) and the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient wishes to enter into an Agreement with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Agreements and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the Federal Awarding Agency.
- 12.1.4. Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended. Agreements and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal awardees to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Awarding Agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
- 12.1.5. Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A Agreement award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in SAM, in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.
- 12.1.6. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal Agreement, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.
- 12.1.7. Never Contract with the Enemy (2 CFR 200.215). Federal awarding agencies and recipients are subject to the regulations implementing “Never Contract with the Enemy” in 2 CFR part 183. The regulations in 2 CFR part 183 affect covered Agreements, grants and cooperative agreements that are expected to exceed \$50,000 within the period of performance, are performed outside the United States and its territories, and are in support of a contingency operation in which members of the Armed Forces are actively engaged in hostilities.
- 12.1.8. Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment (2 CFR 200.216). Grantee is prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment pursuant to 2 CFR 200.216.

- 12.1.9. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act. The Subgrantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CRF Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement or agreement.

13. CERTIFICATIONS.

- 13.1. Subrecipient Certification. Subrecipient shall sign a "State of Colorado Agreement with Recipient of Federal Recovery Funds" Certification Form in Exhibit E and submit to State Agency with signed grant agreement.
- 13.2. Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Prime Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2 CFR 200.208. Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR 200.201(3). If the required level of activity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

14. EXEMPTIONS.

- 14.1. These Federal Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person, unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.
- 14.2. A Grantee with gross income from all sources of less than \$300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.

15. EVENT OF DEFAULT AND TERMINATION.

- 15.1. Failure to comply with these Federal Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Grant and the State of Colorado may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30-day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.
- 15.2. Termination (2 CFR 200.340). The Federal Award may be terminated in whole or in part as follows:
- 15.2.1. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity, if a Non-Federal Entity fails to comply with the terms and conditions of a Federal Award;
- 15.2.2. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity, to the greatest extent authorized by law, if an award no longer effectuates the program goals or agency priorities;

- 15.2.3. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity with the consent of the Non-Federal Entity, in which case the two parties must agree upon the termination conditions, including the effective date and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated;
- 15.2.4. By the Non-Federal Entity upon sending to the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity written notification setting forth the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated. However, if the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity determines in the case of partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the Federal Award or Subaward will not accomplish the purposes for which the Federal Award was made, the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity may terminate the Federal Award in its entirety; or
- 15.2.5. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity pursuant to termination provisions included in the Federal Award.

EXHIBIT O

AGREEMENT WITH SUBSUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS

Section 602(b) of the Social Security Act (the Act), as added by section 9901 of the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA), Pub. L. No. 117-2 (March 11, 2021), authorizes the Department of the Treasury (Treasury) to make payments to certain Subrecipients from the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund. The State of Colorado has signed and certified a separate agreement with Treasury as a condition of receiving such payments from the Treasury. This agreement is between your organization and the State and your organization is signing and certifying the same terms and conditions included in the State's separate agreement with Treasury. Your organization is referred to as a Subrecipient.

As a condition of your organization receiving federal recovery funds from the State, the authorized representative below hereby (i) certifies that your organization will carry out the activities listed in section 602(c) of the Act and (ii) agrees to the terms attached hereto. Your organization also agrees to use the federal recovery funds as specified in bills passed by the General Assembly and signed by the Governor.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned official certifies that the authorized representative has read and understood the organization's obligations in the Assurances of Compliance and Civil Rights Requirements, that any information submitted in conjunction with this assurances document is accurate and complete, and that the organization is in compliance with the nondiscrimination requirements.

Subrecipient Name _____

Authorized Representative: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Use of Funds.
 - a. Subrecipient understands and agrees that the funds disbursed under this award may only be used in compliance with section 602(c) of the Social Security Act (the Act) and Treasury's regulations implementing that section and guidance.
 - b. Subrecipient will determine prior to engaging in any project using this assistance that it has the institutional, managerial, and financial capability to ensure proper planning, management, and completion of such project.
2. Period of Performance. The period of performance for this award begins on the date hereof and ends on December 31, 2026. As set forth in Treasury's implementing regulations, Subrecipient may use award funds to cover eligible costs incurred during the period that begins on March 3, 2021, and ends on December 31, 2024.
3. Reporting. Subrecipient agrees to comply with any reporting obligations established by Treasury as they relate to this award. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.
4. Maintenance of and Access to Records
 - a. Subrecipient shall maintain records and financial documents sufficient to evidence compliance with section 602(c), Treasury's regulations implementing that section, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing.
 - b. The Treasury Office of Inspector General and the Government Accountability Office, or their authorized representatives, shall have the right of access to records (electronic and otherwise) of Subrecipient in order to conduct audits or other investigations.
 - c. Records shall be maintained by Subrecipient for a period of five (5) years after all funds have been expended or returned to Treasury, whichever is later.
5. Pre-award Costs. Pre-award costs, as defined in 2 C.F.R. § 200.458, may not be paid with funding from this award.
6. Administrative Costs. Subrecipient may use funds provided under this award to cover both direct and indirect costs. Subrecipient shall follow guidance on administrative costs issued by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.
7. Cost Sharing. Cost sharing or matching funds are not required to be provided by Subrecipient.
8. Conflicts of Interest. The State of Colorado understands and agrees it must maintain a conflict of interest policy consistent with 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c) and that such conflict of interest policy

is applicable to each activity funded under this award. Subrecipient and Contractors must disclose in writing to the Office of the State Controller or the pass-through entity, as appropriate, any potential conflict of interest affecting the awarded funds in accordance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.112. The Office of the State Controller shall disclose such conflict to Treasury.

9. Compliance with Applicable Law and Regulations.

a. Subrecipient agrees to comply with the requirements of section 602 of the Act, regulations adopted by Treasury pursuant to section 602(f) of the Act, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with all other applicable federal statutes, regulations, and executive orders, and Subrecipient shall provide for such compliance by other parties in any agreements it enters into with other parties relating to this award.

b. Federal regulations applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:

- i. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, other than such provisions as Treasury may determine are inapplicable to this Award and subject to such exceptions as may be otherwise provided by Treasury. Subpart F – Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, implementing the Single Audit Act, shall apply to this award.
- ii. Universal Identifier and System for Award Management (SAM), 2 C.F.R. Part 25, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 25 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- iii. Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information, 2 C.F.R. Part 170, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 170 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- iv. OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement), 2 C.F.R. Part 180, including the requirement to include a term or condition in all lower tier covered transactions (Agreements and Subcontractors described in 2 C.F.R. Part 180, subpart B) that the award is subject to 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and Treasury's implementing regulation at 31 C.F.R. Part 19.
- v. Subrecipient Integrity and Performance Matters, pursuant to which the award term set forth in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII to Part 200 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- vi. Government wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace, 31 C.F.R. Part 20.
- vii. New Restrictions on Lobbying, 31 C.F.R. Part 21.
- viii. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§ 4601-4655) and implementing regulations.

- ix. Generally applicable federal environmental laws and regulations.
- c. Statutes and regulations prohibiting discrimination applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:
- i. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d et seq.) and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 22, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin under programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance;
 - ii. The Fair Housing Act, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§ 3601 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, familial status, or disability;
 - iii. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance;
 - iv. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101 et seq.), and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 23, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance; and
 - v. Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under programs, activities, and services provided or made available by state and local governments or instrumentalities or agencies thereto.
10. Remedial Actions. In the event of Subrecipient's noncompliance with section 602 of the Act, other applicable laws, Treasury's implementing regulations, guidance, or any reporting or other program requirements, Treasury may impose additional conditions on the receipt of a subsequent tranche of future award funds, if any, or take other available remedies as set forth in 2 C.F.R. § 200.339. In the case of a violation of section 602(c) of the Act regarding the use of funds, previous payments shall be subject to recoupment as provided in section 602(e) of the Act and any additional payments may be subject to withholding as provided in sections 602(b)(6)(A)(ii)(III) of the Act, as applicable.
11. Hatch Act. Subrecipient agrees to comply, as applicable, with requirements of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§ 1501-1508 and 7324-7328), which limit certain political activities of State or local government employees whose principal employment is in connection with an activity financed in whole or in part by this federal assistance.
12. False Statements. Subrecipient understands that making false statements or claims in connection with this award is a violation of federal law and may result in criminal, civil, or administrative sanctions, including fines, imprisonment, civil damages and penalties, debarment from participating in federal awards or Agreements, and/or any other remedy available by law.

13. Publications. Any publications produced with funds from this award must display the following language: “This project [is being] [was] supported, in whole or in part, by federal award number SLFRF0126 awarded to the State of Colorado by the U.S. Department of the Treasury.”
14. Debts Owed the Federal Government.
- a. Any funds paid to the Subrecipient (1) in excess of the amount to which the Subrecipient is finally determined to be authorized to retain under the terms of this award; (2) that are determined by the Treasury Office of Inspector General to have been misused; or (3) that are determined by Treasury to be subject to a repayment obligation pursuant to sections 602(e) and 603(b)(2)(D) of the Act and have not been repaid by the Subrecipient shall constitute a debt to the federal government.
 - b. Any debts determined to be owed to the federal government must be paid promptly by Subrecipient. A debt is delinquent if it has not been paid by the date specified in Treasury’s initial written demand for payment, unless other satisfactory arrangements have been made or if the Subrecipient knowingly or improperly retains funds that are a debt as defined in paragraph 14(a). Treasury will take any actions available to it to collect such a debt.
15. Disclaimer.
- a. The United States expressly disclaims any and all responsibility or liability to Subrecipient or third persons for the actions of Subrecipient or third persons resulting in death, bodily injury, property damages, or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any Agreement, or Subcontractor under this award.
 - b. The acceptance of this award by Subrecipient does not in any way establish an agency relationship between the United States and Subrecipient.
16. Protections for Whistleblowers.
- a. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, Subrecipient may not discharge, demote, or otherwise discriminate against an employee in reprisal for disclosing to any of the list of persons or entities provided below, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a federal Agreement or grant, a gross waste of federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a federal Agreement or grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a federal Agreement (including the competition for or negotiation of an Agreement) or grant.
 - b. The list of persons and entities referenced in the paragraph above includes the following:
 - i. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;
 - ii. An Inspector General;

- iii. The Government Accountability Office;
 - iv. A Treasury employee responsible for Agreement or grant oversight or management;
 - v. An authorized official of the Department of Justice or other law enforcement agency;
 - vi. A court or grand jury; or
 - vii. A management official or other employee of Subrecipient, Contractor, or Subcontractor who has the responsibility to investigate, discover, or address misconduct.
- c. Subrecipient shall inform its employees in writing of the rights and remedies provided under this section, in the predominant native language of the workforce.

17. Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States. Pursuant to Executive Order 13043, 62 FR 19217 (Apr. 18, 1997), Subrecipient should encourage its Contractors to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for their employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles.

1. Reducing Text Messaging While Driving. Pursuant to Executive Order 13513, 74 FR 51225 (Oct. 6, 2009), Subrecipient should encourage its employees, Subrecipients, and Contractors to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving, and Subrecipient should establish workplace safety policies to decrease accidents caused by distracted drivers.

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

As a condition of receipt of federal financial assistance from the Department of the Treasury, the Subrecipient provides the assurances stated herein. The federal financial assistance may include federal grants, loans and Agreements to provide assistance to the Subrecipient's beneficiaries, the use or rent of Federal land or property at below market value, Federal training, a loan of Federal personnel, subsidies, and other arrangements with the intention of providing assistance. Federal financial assistance does not encompass Agreements of guarantee or insurance, regulated programs, licenses, procurement Agreements by the Federal government at market value, or programs that provide direct benefits.

The assurances apply to all federal financial assistance from or funds made available through the Department of the Treasury, including any assistance that the Subrecipient may request in the future.

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 provides that the provisions of the assurances apply to all of the operations of the Subrecipient's program(s) and activity(ies), so long as any portion of the Subrecipient's program(s) or activity(ies) is federally assisted in the manner prescribed above.

1. Subrecipient ensures its current and future compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, which prohibits exclusion from participation, denial of the benefits of, or subjection to discrimination under programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance, of any person in the United States on the ground of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury Title VI regulations at 31 CFR Part 22 and other pertinent executive orders such as Executive Order 13166, directives, circulars, policies, memoranda, and/or guidance documents.
2. Subrecipient acknowledges that Executive Order 13166, "Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency," seeks to improve access to federally assisted programs and activities for individuals who, because of national origin, have Limited English proficiency (LEP). Subrecipient understands that denying a person access to its programs, services, and activities because of LEP is a form of national origin discrimination prohibited under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Department of the Treasury's implementing regulations. Accordingly, Subrecipient shall initiate reasonable steps, or comply with the Department of the Treasury's directives, to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs, services, and activities. Subrecipient understands and agrees that meaningful access may entail providing language assistance services, including oral interpretation and written translation where necessary, to ensure effective communication in the Subrecipient's programs, services, and activities.
3. Subrecipient agrees to consider the need for language services for LEP persons when Subrecipient develops applicable budgets and conducts programs, services, and activities. As a resource, the Department of the Treasury has published its LEP guidance at 70 FR 6067. For more information on taking reasonable steps to provide meaningful access for LEP persons, please visit <http://www.lep.gov>.

4. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that compliance with the assurances constitutes a condition of continued receipt of federal financial assistance and is binding upon Subrecipient and Subrecipient's successors, transferees, and assignees for the period in which such assistance is provided.
5. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that it must require any sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees to comply with assurances 1-4 above, and agrees to incorporate the following language in every Agreement or agreement subject to Title VI and its regulations between the Subrecipient and the Subrecipient's sub-grantees, Contractors, Subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees:

The sub-grantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, successor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits Subrecipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement or agreement.

6. Subrecipient understands and agrees that if any real property or structure is provided or improved with the aid of federal financial assistance by the Department of the Treasury, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient, or in the case of a subsequent transfer, the transferee, for the period during which the real property or structure is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits. If any personal property is provided, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property.
7. Subrecipient shall cooperate in any enforcement or compliance review activities by the Department of the Treasury of the aforementioned obligations. Enforcement may include investigation, arbitration, mediation, litigation, and monitoring of any settlement agreements that may result from these actions. The Subrecipient shall comply with information requests, on-site compliance reviews and reporting requirements.
8. Subrecipient shall maintain a complaint log and inform the Department of the Treasury of any complaints of discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, and limited English proficiency covered by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and implementing regulations and provide, upon request, a list of all such reviews or proceedings based on the complaint, pending or completed, including outcome. Subrecipient also must inform the Department of the Treasury if Subrecipient has received no complaints under Title VI.
9. Subrecipient must provide documentation of an administrative agency's or court's findings of non-compliance of Title VI and efforts to address the non-compliance, including any voluntary compliance or other agreements between the Subrecipient and the administrative agency that made the finding. If the Subrecipient settles a case or matter alleging such discrimination, the Subrecipient must provide documentation of the settlement. If Subrecipient has not been the subject of any court or administrative agency finding of

discrimination, please so state.

10. If the Subrecipient makes sub-awards to other agencies or other entities, the Subrecipient is responsible for ensuring that sub-Subrecipients also comply with Title VI and other applicable authorities covered in this document State agencies that make sub-awards must have in place standard grant assurances and review procedures to demonstrate that that they are effectively monitoring the civil rights compliance of sub- Subrecipients.

The United States of America has the right to seek judicial enforcement of the terms of this assurances document and nothing in this document alters or limits the federal enforcement measures that the United States may take in order to address violations of this document or applicable federal law.

EXHIBIT P

SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT

1. SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT WORKBOOK

- 1.1 The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook must be submitted to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook can be found at:
<https://osc.colorado.gov/american-rescue-plan-act> (see SLFRF Grant Agreement Templates tab)

EXHIBIT Q
SAMPLE SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM

Local Agency:		Agreement No:	
Project Title:		Project No:	
Project Duration: To:		From:	
State Agency:	CDOT		

This form serves as notification that there has been a change to the reporting requirements set forth in the original SLFRF Grant Agreement.

The following reporting requirements have been (add/ remove additional rows as necessary):

Updated Reporting Requirement (Add/Delete/Modify)	Project Number	Reporting Requirement

By signing this form, the Local Agency agrees to and acknowledges the changes to the reporting requirements set forth in the original SLFRF Grant Agreement. All other terms and conditions of the original SLFRF Grant Agreement, with any approved modifications, remain in full force and effect. Grantee shall submit this form to the State Agency within 10 business days of the date sent by that Agency.

Local Agency

Date

CDOT Program Manager

Date

Exhibit R
APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS

FEDERAL AWARD(S) APPLICABLE TO THIS GRANT AWARD

Federal Awarding Office	US Department of the Treasury
Grant Program	Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds
Assistance Listing Number	21.027
Federal Award Number	SLFRP0126
Federal Award Date *	May 18, 2021
Federal Award End Date	December 31, 2024
Federal Statutory Authority	Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602
Total Amount of Federal Award (this is <u>not</u> the amount of this grant agreement)	\$3,828,761,790

* Funds may not be available through the Federal Award End Date subject to the provisions in §2 and §5 below.

EXHIBIT S

PII Certification

STATE OF COLORADO

LOCAL AGENCY CERTIFICATION FOR ACCESS TO PII THROUGH A DATABASE OR AUTOMATED NETWORK

Pursuant to § 24-74-105, C.R.S., I, _____, on behalf of _____ (legal name of Local Agency) (the “Local Agency”), hereby certify under the penalty of perjury that the Local Agency has not and will not use or disclose any Personal Identifying Information, as defined by § 24-74-102(1), C.R.S., for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting Federal Immigration Enforcement, including the enforcement of civil immigration laws, and the Illegal Immigration and Immigrant Responsibility Act, which is codified at 8 U.S.C. §§ 1325 and 1326, unless required to do so to comply with Federal or State law, or to comply with a court-issued subpoena, warrant or order.

I hereby represent and certify that I have full legal authority to execute this certification on behalf of the Local Agency.

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT T

CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE

Checklist for required exhibits due to funding sources. Required Exhibits are dependent on the source of funding. This is a guide to assist in the incorporation and completion of Exhibits in relation to funding sources.

Exhibit	Funding only from FHWA	Funding only from ARPA	FHWA and ARPA Funding
EXHIBIT A, SCOPE OF WORK	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT B, SAMPLE OPTION LETTER	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT C, FUNDING PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT D, LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT E, LOCAL AGENCY AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT F, CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT G, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	✓		✓
EXHIBIT H, LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES	✓		✓
EXHIBIT I, FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENT PROVISIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT J, ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT K, FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT L, SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT FORM	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT M, OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS	✓		✓

EXHIBIT N, FEDERAL TREASURY PROVISIONS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT O, AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT P, SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT		✓	✓
EXHIBIT Q, SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM		✓	✓
EXHIBIT R, APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT S, PII CERTIFICATAION	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT T, CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE	✓	✓	✓



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

AGENDA ITEM	SUBMITTED BY	PRESENTED BY
Resolution 2024-37R- Approving the Intergovernmental Agreement of the Colorado Information Sharing Consortium and Authorizing the Town's Agreement to the Terms and Conditions Thereof	Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager	Chief Ken Chavez
ACTION REQUESTED		
Town Management asks that the Town Council discuss Resolution 2024-37R and take action on Approving the Intergovernmental Agreement of the Colorado Information Sharing Consortium and Authorizing the Town's Agreement to the Terms and Conditions Thereof. • Actions that may be taken: ○ Move to approve Resolution 2024-37R ○ Take No Action		<u>Resolution</u> <u>Presentation</u> <u>Action Requested</u> <u>Attorney Approved</u>
BRIEF SUMMARY		
Several Colorado counties, cities, and towns, the Colorado Department of Public Safety of the State of Colorado, and other Colorado law enforcement entities have previously entered the "Intergovernmental Agreement of the Colorado Information Sharing Consortium" dated April 7, 2014 (the "Agreement") to jointly develop the statewide Colorado Information Sharing Consortium (the "CISC") with the purpose and intent of sharing law enforcement information, primarily through a software product known as COPLINK.		
PUBLIC SUPPORT/CONCERN		
None at this time.		
ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION		
Town Management recommends that the Town Council take action and move to approve Resolution 2024-37R.		
MATERIALS SUBMITTED		
The following materials were submitted and included in this packet: 1. Reso 2024-37R Approve CISC IGA 2. Intergovernmental Agreement of the Colorado Information Sharing Consortium 3. Separate Signature Page to the Intergovernmental Agreement of the Colorado Information Sharing Consortium		

**TOWN OF SEVERANCE
RESOLUTION NO. 2024-37R**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF SEVERANCE,
COLORADO, APPROVING THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT OF THE
COLORADO INFORMATION SHARING CONSORTIUM AND AUTHORIZING THE
TOWN'S AGREEMENT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS THEREOF**

WHEREAS, Part 2 of Article 1, Title 29 of the Colorado Revised Statutes (the “C.R.S.”) encourages and authorizes intergovernmental agreements for the joint and cooperative provision of public services; and

WHEREAS, C.R.S. § 29-1-203 authorizes governments to cooperate and contract with one another to provide any function, service, or facility lawfully authorized to each and to establish a separate legal entity to do so; and

WHEREAS, 21 U.S.C. § 873 and regulations promulgated thereunder authorize certain agencies within the Federal government to cooperate with local, state, tribal, and Federal agencies for the purpose of exchanging certain information; and

WHEREAS, several Colorado counties, cities, and towns, the Colorado Department of Public Safety of the State of Colorado, and other Colorado law enforcement entities, have previously entered the “Intergovernmental Agreement of the Colorado Information Sharing Consortium” dated April 7, 2014 (the “Agreement”) to jointly develop the statewide Colorado Information Sharing Consortium (the “CISC”) with the purpose and intent of sharing law enforcement information, primarily through a software product known as COPLINK; and

WHEREAS, the parties to the Agreement organized the CISC as a separate legal entity pursuant to C.R.S. § 29-1-203(4), to permit the CISC to enter into contracts and utilize economies of scale for the purchase of future services, products, and maintenance and to enter into information sharing agreements with jurisdictions outside the State of Colorado; and

WHEREAS, the Agreement expressly permits other entities and agencies to join the Agreement as parties by signing a separate signature page to the Agreement consistent with the requirements of the Agreement and in which such parties agree to the terms and conditions of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Town of Severance desires to join in the Agreement by approving the Agreement and agreeing to its terms and conditions in order to participate in the CISC.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE
TOWN OF SEVERANCE, COLORADO, AS FOLLOWS:**

Section 1. The Town Council hereby approves the Intergovernmental Agreement of the Colorado Information Sharing Consortium in the form attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, and authorizes the Town’s agreement to the terms and conditions

thereof.

Section 2. The Town Manager is authorized to sign the Separate Signature Page to the Intergovernmental Agreement of the Colorado Information Sharing Consortium on behalf of the Town.

RESOLVED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2024.

TOWN OF SEVERANCE, COLORADO

Matthew Fries, Mayor

ATTEST:

Leah Vanarsdall, Town Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Hayashi & Macsalka, LLC, Town Attorney

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
OF THE
COLORADO INFORMATION SHARING CONSORTIUM**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RECITALS

DEFINITIONS

01.	<u>Definitions</u>	2
-----	--------------------------	---

CREATION OF THE COLORADO INFORMATION SHARING CONSORTIUM

02.	<u>Creation of the CISC</u>	2
03.	<u>Principal Place of Business</u>	2
04.	<u>CISC Purpose</u>	3

DATA SHARING AGREEMENT

05.	<u>Data Sharing</u>	3
06.	<u>Data Use</u>	3
07.	<u>Personnel Authorized to Access Data</u>	3
08.	<u>Data Security</u>	3
09.	<u>Data Custody and Control</u>	3
10.	<u>Data Accuracy</u>	3
11.	<u>Intelligence Information</u>	3

POWERS OF THE COLORADO INFORMATION SHARING CONSORTIUM

12.	<u>Powers of the CISC</u>	4
13.	<u>Restrictions on Powers of the CISC</u>	4

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

14.	<u>Board of Directors</u>	5
15.	<u>Number of Directors, Term, and Term Limits</u>	5
16.	<u>Eligibility, Appointment, Removal, and Vacancies</u>	5
17.	<u>Compensation</u>	5
18.	<u>Action of the Board at a Meeting</u>	5
19.	<u>Committees</u>	6
20.	<u>Alternates and Absentee Voting</u>	6
21.	<u>Representative's Right to Attend Meetings</u>	6

MANAGEMENT OF THE CISC

22.	<u>CISC Manager</u>	6
23.	<u>Additional Assistance from Assigned Employees</u>	7

FINANCIAL

24.	<u>Deposits and Expenditures</u>	8
25.	<u>Fiscal Agent</u>	8
26.	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	8
27.	<u>No Multiple Year Fiscal Obligations</u>	8

RIGHTS OF PARTIES

28.	<u>No Duty to Pay Membership, Annual, or Other Fees</u>	8
29.	<u>Voluntary Assumption of Debts</u>	8
30.	<u>Financial Responsibility</u>	8

<u>31.</u>	<u>Examination of Records</u>	8
<u>32.</u>	<u>Addition of New Parties</u>	9
<u>33.</u>	<u>Right to Terminate Participation</u>	9
GENERAL PROVISIONS		
<u>34.</u>	<u>Amendments</u>	9
<u>35.</u>	<u>Construction and Interpretation</u>	9
<u>36.</u>	<u>Duplicate Counterparts</u>	9
<u>37.</u>	<u>Entire Agreement</u>	10
<u>38.</u>	<u>Governing Law</u>	10
<u>39.</u>	<u>Indemnification</u>	10
<u>40.</u>	<u>Mediation</u>	10
<u>41.</u>	<u>No Third-Party Beneficiaries</u>	10
<u>42.</u>	<u>Severability</u>	10
<u>43.</u>	<u>Term</u>	10
<u>44.</u>	<u>Termination</u>	10

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
OF THE
COLORADO INFORMATION SHARING CONSORTIUM**

THIS INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT (the “Agreement”) is effective as of the 7th day of April, 2014 (the “Effective Date,” as further defined below) by and between the Adams County Sheriff’s Office, the Arapahoe County Sheriff’s Office, the City of Aurora, the Colorado Department of Public Safety of the State of Colorado, the City of Colorado Springs, the City of Commerce City, the City and County of Denver, the Douglas County Sheriff’s Office, the City of Grand Junction, the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Jefferson, the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Mesa, and all other entities or agencies that sign this Agreement consistent with the requirements herein (individually a “Party” and collectively the “Parties”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties are each authorized to lawfully provide, establish, maintain, and operate law enforcement services;

WHEREAS, Part 2 of Article 1, Title 29 of the Colorado Revised Statutes (the “C.R.S.”) encourages and authorizes intergovernmental agreements for the joint and cooperative provision of public services;

WHEREAS, C.R.S. § 29-1-203 authorizes governments to cooperate and contract with one another to provide any function, service, or facility lawfully authorized to each and to establish a separate legal entity to do so;

WHEREAS, 21 U.S.C. § 873 and regulations promulgated thereunder authorize certain agencies within the Federal government to cooperate with local, state, tribal, and Federal agencies for the purpose of exchanging certain information;

WHEREAS, the Parties, along with other Colorado law enforcement entities, have previously entered into a nonbinding and voluntary memorandum of understanding (the “MOU”) to jointly develop the statewide Colorado Information Sharing Consortium (the “CISC”) with the purpose and intent of sharing law enforcement information, primarily through a software product known as COPLINK;

WHEREAS, the Parties, along with the other signatories of the MOU, have determined that it is in the public’s best interest to formalize the CISC into a legal entity in order to permit the CISC to enter into contracts and utilize economies of scale for the purchase of future services, products, and maintenance and to enter into information sharing agreements with jurisdictions outside the State of Colorado;

WHEREAS, the Parties and other signatories of the MOU have agreed to organize and operate a separate legal entity pursuant to C.R.S. § 29-1-203(4), which shall be known as the Colorado Information Sharing Consortium; and

WHEREAS, the Parties intend for other entities or agencies to join as Parties to this Agreement by signing a separate signature page to this Agreement consistent with the requirements herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

DEFINITIONS

1. Definitions. In addition to the above defined terms, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them.

- a. “Assigned Employee” shall mean a Party’s employee assigned to work full- or part-time on behalf of the CISC.
- b. “Board” shall mean the Board of Directors of the CISC.
- c. “Data” shall mean facts, detailed information, police report narratives, supplemental report narratives, other text-related information as determined and released by each Party’s internal information sharing policy, and other materials provided by a Party to the CISC. “Data” shall not mean Intelligence Information (defined below).
- d. “Director” shall mean a director on the Board of the CISC.
- e. “Effective Date” shall be the date written in the preamble, which shall be the date on which the sixth Party signed this Agreement.
- f. “Intelligence Information” shall mean evaluated data relevant to the identification of criminal activity engaged in by an individual or organization reasonably suspected of involvement in criminal activity that meets criminal intelligence system submission criteria as set forth in Part 23 of Title 28 of the Code of Federal Regulations. Intelligence Information is a criminal justice record pursuant to C.R.S. § 24-72-302(4).
- g. “Manager” shall mean a person who is assigned to manage the day-to-day operations of the CISC.
- h. “Representative” shall mean the chief law enforcement officer of each Party or the person designated by the chief law enforcement officer of each Party.

CREATION OF THE COLORADO INFORMATION SHARING CONSORTIUM

2. Creation of the CISC. Pursuant to C.R.S. § 29-1-203(4), the Parties hereby create a separate legal entity known as the Colorado Information Sharing Consortium, or CISC, which shall have the powers, authorities, duties, privileges, immunities, rights, and responsibilities as set forth herein.

3. Principal Place of Business. The principal place of business of the CISC shall be 15001 East Alameda Parkway, Aurora, CO 80012, unless and until otherwise established from time to time by the Board.

4. CISC Purpose. The purpose of the CISC is to facilitate the sharing of Data and Intelligence Information between the Parties and non-Party governmental entities and agencies authorized by the Board.

DATA SHARING AGREEMENT

5. Data Sharing. Each Party shall share Data with the Parties and with non-Party governmental entities or agencies authorized by the Board.
6. Data Use. Shared Data shall only be used for law enforcement purposes consistent with the welfare and protection of the general public.
7. Personnel Authorized to Access Data. Only the Parties' employees and employees of non-Party governmental entities or agencies authorized by the Board shall be allowed to access the Data. All persons with access to the Data must first pass an adequate background screen. The Board shall determine what constitutes an adequate background screen for the purpose of access to Data.
8. Data Security. The Parties and any non-Party governmental entities or agencies authorized by the Board shall maintain, enforce, and follow security requirements for the Data as specified by the Board, including requirements on network configuration and network access.
9. Data Custody and Control. Each Party shall retain custody and control and shall remain the official custodian of any Data shared by that Party. The CISC shall not have custody and control and shall not be the official custodian of any Data. The CISC shall not release any Data pursuant to a request under Part 2 or Part 3 of Article 72, Title 24, C.R.S. or pursuant to a subpoena unless specifically ordered to do so by a court of competent jurisdiction.
10. Data Accuracy. The Parties understand that the Data shared by the Parties may not be accurate. The Board may set standards and requirements for Parties to correct inaccurate Data.
11. Intelligence Information.
 - a. No Obligation to Share. No Party shall be required to share Intelligence Information and may deny a request to share Intelligence Information for any reason.
 - b. Standard for Sharing. When Intelligence Information is disseminated through the CISC, it shall be disseminated consistent with Part 23 of Title 28 of the Code of Federal Regulations.
 - c. Policies and Procedures. The Board may set policies and procedures regarding Intelligence Information use, receipt, maintenance, security, and dissemination not inconsistent with Part 23 of Title 28 of the Code of Federal Regulations.
 - d. Intelligence Information Custody and Control. All Intelligence Information shall remain the sole proprietary information of the Party contributing that Intelligence Information. Each Party shall retain custody and control and shall remain the official custodian of any Intelligence Information shared by that Party. The CISC shall not have custody and control and shall not be the official custodian of any Intelligence Information. The CISC shall not release any Intelligence Information pursuant to a request under Part 2 or Part 3 of Article 72, Title 24, C.R.S. or pursuant to a subpoena unless specifically ordered to do so by a court of competent jurisdiction.

POWERS OF THE COLORADO INFORMATION SHARING CONSORTIUM

12. Powers of the CISC. In order to enable the CISC to carry out its functions and provide the services described herein, the CISC shall have the power:

- a. Acquire Property.** To acquire, hold, lease (as lessor or lessee), sell, or otherwise dispose of any legal or equitable interest in real or personal property;
- b. Add Parties.** To approve other governmental entities or agencies authorized to lawfully provide, establish, maintain, or operate law enforcement services to join the CISC on the conditions determined by the Board;
- c. Adopt Rules and Regulations.** To adopt rules and regulations regarding the exercise of its powers and the carrying out of its purposes;
- d. Apply for Grants.** To apply for and receive grants in its own name;
- e. Conduct Business.** To conduct its business and affairs for the benefit of the Parties and their residents;
- f. Contract.** To enter into, make, and perform contracts of every kind;
- g. Engage Agents.** To engage, employ, or appoint agents, including but not limited to accountants, architects, attorneys, consultants, employees, engineers, and managers and to pay the direct and indirect reasonable costs of such agents for services rendered to the CISC;
- h. Fees and Charges.** To assess, fix, maintain, and revise fees and charges for functions, services, or facilities provided by the CISC or to cover the cost of operating and managing the CISC; however, pursuant to paragraph 28, neither the CISC nor any Party shall have the power to compel a Party to pay any fees, rates, or charges;
- i. Incur Debt.** To incur debts and obligations, deliver bonds or notes for monies borrowed or other obligations of the CISC, and to secure the payment of such bonds or obligations, except that no party shall be liable for any debts or obligations of the CISC;
- j. Legal Process.** To litigate, arbitrate, or mediate in its own name;
- k. Receive Contributions.** To receive contributions of gifts, grants, or services; and
- l. Terminate a Party's Participation in this Agreement.** To terminate or limit a Party's participation in this Agreement.

13. Restrictions on Powers of the CISC. The CISC shall not have the power:

- a. Eminent Domain.** To take property by eminent domain;
- b. Obligate Payment.** To obligate a Party to pay any money to the CISC or to another Party, except that the CISC may enter into contracts with Parties for the payment of money; or
- c. Tax.** To impose taxes.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

14. Board of Directors. The governing body of the CISC shall be the Board, in which all administrative and legislative power of the CISC is vested. The purpose of the Board is to set policy for the CISC and decide important issues of the CISC.

15. Number of Directors, Term, and Term Limits. There shall be eleven (11) Directors on the Board. Six (6) Directors shall have terms that expire on March 31 of every even numbered year. Five (5) Directors shall have terms that expire on March 31 of every odd numbered year. There shall be no limit to the number of terms an individual may serve as a Director.

16. Eligibility, Appointment, Removal, and Vacancies. Each Director must be an employee of a Party. If a Director is no longer employed by a Party, the Director shall no longer be a Director. A Director may resign at any time and for any reason by giving two weeks prior written notice to the Board. A vacant Director position shall be filled by majority vote of the Representatives as soon as practicable.

a. Initial Appointment. The initial Directors shall be appointed by the Representatives of the eleven named Parties listed in the preamble of this Agreement. The Representatives of the first six (6) named Parties that agree to and sign this Agreement shall each appoint one Director, whose terms shall expire on March 31, 2016. The Representatives of the next five (5) named Parties that agree to and sign this Agreement shall each appoint one Director, whose terms shall expire on March 31, 2015.

b. Subsequent Appointment. After the initial Directors' terms expire, all subsequent Directors shall be appointed by a majority vote of the Representatives.

17. Compensation. A Director shall not receive compensation for the Director's service to the CISC. The Board may provide for reimbursement to a Director, Representative, or other person for actual and reasonable expenses incurred while performing duties for the CISC. At no time shall a Director or a Representative be considered an employee of the CISC.

18. Action by the Board at a Meeting. Meetings of the Board may be held at any place that a majority of the Directors on the Board may determine. Directors may attend the meeting in person or by conference telephone or similar communications equipment, and such participation at a meeting shall constitute attendance. The following rules shall apply.

a. Quorum. The attendance of at least a majority of the Directors of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

b. Voting. The affirmative vote of a majority of the Directors on the Board that are present at any meeting at which there is a quorum shall be an act of the Board, unless a supermajority is specified herein or by rules adopted by the Board.

c. Minutes. Minutes of each meeting and a record of each decision shall be kept by the Board.

19. Committees. The Board may designate one or more committees that shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. Any committees shall have the powers and responsibilities granted by the Board to that committee.

20. Alternates and Absentee Voting. A Director may appoint an alternate who will have the same voting rights as the Director when participating in Board meetings in the absence of the Director. Alternates must be employed by a Party. Absentee voting, where a Director votes without attending a meeting (whether in person or by other communications equipment) or without appointing an alternate, is not allowed.

21. Representative's Right to Attend Meetings. Each Representative, or an alternate, shall have the right to attend, whether in person or by conference telephone or similar communications equipment, any meeting of the Board and to voice opinions on any matter concerning the CISC.

MANAGEMENT OF THE CISC

22. CISC Manager.

a. Appointment. Upon request from the Board, the Representatives shall jointly nominate one or more persons to be the Manager and submit those persons' names to the Board. Based on those nominations, the Board shall select one or more persons to be the Manager. The appointment of a Manager shall be contingent upon the approval of the Representative of the Party employing the Manager.

b. CISC Manager. The Manager shall manage the day-to-day operations of the CISC and undertake and execute the Board's instructions and directions. The Manager shall have the administrative authority necessary to perform the tasks and responsibilities assigned pursuant to this Agreement. The Board may grant to the Manager any additional administrative authority as the Board deems necessary. The Manager shall attend all meetings of the Board and follow the Board's instructions and directions.

c. Eligibility and Employment. The person(s) serving as the Manager must be an employee of a Party at all times during that person's tenure as the Manager. The Manager shall not be considered an employee of the CISC. The Board may hire an employee of the CISC under terms written and negotiated by the Board to perform the duties of the Manager under the supervision and direction of the Board.

d. Term. The Manager's term is expected to last for two (2) years, but the actual length (whether longer or shorter) shall be determined by agreement between the Board and the Representative of the Party employing the Manager. Whether the Manager works full- or part-time on CISC matters shall be determined by agreement between the Board and the Representative of the Party employing the Manager. The Board may remove the Manager at any time and for any reason. The Representative of the Party employing the Manager may recall the Manager at any time and for any reason by giving sixty (60) days prior written notice to the Board, unless the Representative and the Board agree to other notification requirements.

e. Compensation. The Party employing the Manager shall bear the full cost of the Manager. The CISC shall not be obligated to reimburse the Party employing the Manager for the cost of the Manager. However, the Board may assess an annual fee on the Parties to reimburse the Party employing the Manager (or the CISC, if the CISC hires an employee to perform the duties of the Manager) for all or part of the costs associated with employing the Manager. As is stated in paragraph 28 of this Agreement, and consistent with that paragraph, no Party is obligated to pay any annual fees but may be denied access to the CISC or face other non-monetary penalties.

23. Additional Assistance from Assigned Employees.

a. Appointment. The Board may seek an Assigned Employee from the Parties. Upon request from the Board, any Representative may volunteer one or more Assigned Employees to work full- or part-time on behalf of the CISC. The Board may accept or decline the person volunteered to become an Assigned Employee.

b. Assigned Employees. Each Assigned Employee shall work under the supervision and direction of the Manager. Each Assigned Employee shall have the administrative authority necessary to undertake and execute the tasks and responsibilities assigned by the Manager and the Board. The Board may grant to any Assigned Employee any additional administrative authority as the Board deems necessary. An Assigned Employee shall attend meetings of the Board if and when the Board or the Manager requests that Assigned Employee's presence.

c. Eligibility and Employment. Any person serving as an Assigned Employee must be an employee of a Party at all times during that person's tenure as an Assigned Employee. The Assigned Employee shall not be considered an employee of the CISC. The Board may hire one or more full- or part-time employees of the CISC under terms written and negotiated by the Board to work under the supervision and direction of the Manager and the Board.

d. Term. The Assigned Employee's term shall be determined by agreement between the Board and the Representative of the Party employing the Assigned Employee. Whether the Assigned Employee works full- or part-time on CISC matters shall be determined by agreement between the Board and the Representative of the Party employing the Assigned Employee. The Board may remove the Assigned Employee at any time and for any reason. The Representative of the Party employing the Assigned Employee may recall the Assigned Employee at any time and for any reason by giving thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Board, unless the Representative and the Board agree to other notification requirements.

e. Compensation. The Party employing an Assigned Employee shall bear the full cost of that Assigned Employee. The CISC shall not be obligated to reimburse the Party employing the Assigned Employee for the cost of the Assigned Employee. However, the Board may assess an annual fee on the Parties to reimburse the Party employing the Assigned Employee (or the CISC, if the CISC employs an employee to perform the duties of the Assigned Employee) for all or part of the costs associated with employing the Assigned Employee. As is stated in paragraph 28 of this Agreement, and consistent with that paragraph, no Party is obligated to pay any annual fees but may be denied access to the CISC or face other non-monetary penalties.

FINANCIAL

24. Deposits and Expenditures. All funds of the CISC shall be deposited to the credit of the CISC in an interest bearing account. No payments or withdrawals of such funds in an amount over five hundred dollars (\$500) shall be allowed without prior approval of the Board and the written authorization of two (2) Directors. Payments or withdrawals of such funds in amounts up to and including five hundred dollars (\$500) may be authorized by the Manager.

25. Fiscal Agent. The Board may request that a Party or other entity be the fiscal agent for the CISC.
26. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the CISC shall be January 1 through December 31 of each year.
27. No Multiple Year Fiscal Obligations. The Parties do not intend to create a multiple year fiscal obligation for any Party by virtue of this Agreement. The Parties acknowledge that any future monetary obligations of any Party are subject to sufficient appropriations by each Party and such appropriations are not guaranteed to be made.

RIGHTS OF PARTIES

28. No Duty to Pay Membership, Annual, or Other Fees. No Party shall be required by this Agreement to pay any membership, annual, or other fees or charges imposed by the Board. The sole remedy for the failure of a Party to pay any fees or charges shall be, at the Board's discretion, (a) exclusion from the CISC, (b) denial of Data and Intelligence Information sharing with other Parties through the CISC, (c) loss of any or all of the privileges and rights of a Party, (d) termination of the non-paying Party's participation in this Agreement, or (e) any combination of the foregoing as determined by the Board.
29. Voluntary Assumption of Debts. A Party may voluntarily elect to be liable, in whole or in part, for any or all of the debts, liabilities, or obligations of the CISC at the sole discretion of that Party.
30. Financial Responsibility. The CISC shall not be required to pay any Party's costs associated with acquiring or maintaining any hardware or licensed software necessary for that Party to participate in the CISC. The Board may agree to pay for expenses incurred by a Party that, in furtherance of the CISC's purposes, (a) maintains goods for use by other Parties or (b) provides services to other Parties.
31. Examination of Records. Any authorized agent of a Party, including an authorized auditor or his or her representative, has the right to access and the right to examine any pertinent fiscal books, documents, papers, and records of the CISC involving fiscal transactions for three (3) years after the date of the fiscal transaction.
32. Addition of New Parties.
- a. Law Enforcement Requirement. All Parties, and any entity or agency that becomes a Party, must be governmental entities or agencies that are authorized to lawfully provide, establish, maintain, and operate law enforcement services.
 - b. Signatories of the MOU. All entities and agencies that signed the MOU prior to the Effective Date are vested with approval to become Parties by signing a separate signature page to this Agreement that states that the new Party agrees to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Upon delivery of the signed signature page to the Manager, satisfaction of any conditions imposed by the Board, and payment of any CISC membership fees, if applicable, such entity or agency shall be a Party.
 - c. Non-Signatories of the MOU. Any entity or agency that did not sign the MOU prior to the Effective Date may become a Party by (i) gaining approval of the Board and (ii) signing a separate signature page to this Agreement that states that the new Party

agrees to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Upon delivery of the signed signature page to the Manager, satisfaction of any conditions imposed by the Board, and payment of any CISC membership fees, if applicable, such entity or agency shall be a Party.

d. CISC Membership Fee. Any entity or agency that signed the MOU prior to the Effective Date and paid a CISC membership fee at that time shall not be required to pay an additional membership fee in order to join the CISC. Any entity or agency that (i) signed the MOU prior to the Effective Date but did not pay a CISC membership fee at the time or (ii) did not sign the MOU prior to the Effective Date may be required to pay a CISC membership fee in an amount determined by the Board as a condition of becoming a Party.

33. Right to Terminate Participation. A Party may terminate its participation in this Agreement by giving written notice to the Board at least sixty (60) days prior to the date of termination, unless the Board and a specific Party have agreed on a different notice period.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

34. Amendments. This Agreement shall not be amended unless seventy-five percent (75%) of the Representatives approve such amendment in writing. The sole remedy for any Party that disagrees with any amendments is to terminate its participation in this Agreement.

35. Construction and Interpretation. The table of contents and the section and other headings and subheadings contained in this Agreement are solely for the purpose of reference, are not part of the agreement of the Parties, and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

36. Duplicate Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original. The signature of any Party to any counterpart shall be deemed a signature to, and may be appended to, any other counterpart.

37. Entire Agreement. This Agreement embodies the entire understanding and agreement among the Parties concerning the CISC and supersedes any and all prior negotiations, understandings, or agreements, including the MOU.

38. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of Colorado to the extent not inconsistent with Federal law.

39. Indemnification. Without waiving the protections, limitations, and requirements of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act in Article 10, Title 24, C.R.S., each Director, Representative, Manager, Assigned Employee, officer, agent, and volunteer shall be provided with a legal defense and indemnification as provided by that person's employer to the extent not inconsistent with Federal law.

40. Mediation. In the event of a dispute between the Parties regarding the interpretation of this Agreement or regarding any issue arising under this Agreement, the Parties hereby agree to the following mediation procedure. First, the disagreeing Parties will submit the issue to the Representatives, who will mediate the disagreement and try to devise an acceptable solution. If that process fails, the disagreeing Parties will submit the issue to the highest elected officials of each Party (*e.g.*, the Mayor of a city or the County Commissioners of a county) who will mediate the disagreement and try to devise an acceptable solution. The highest elected official of each

Party may approve a designee to mediate on behalf of that Party. The Parties agree to mediate in good faith. If any disagreeing Party requests a mediator, the disagreeing Parties shall jointly select a mediator and share the cost of the mediator equally. Decisions by the Board are not subject to mediation. This paragraph shall apply to the extent not inconsistent with Federal law.

41. No Third-Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to create any third-party benefits or beneficiaries or create a right or cause of action for the enforcement of this Agreement's terms in any entity or person not a Party to this Agreement including any agents, employees, officers, or volunteers of any Party or any entity with whom the CISC contracts.

42. Severability. In the event that any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this Agreement or their application shall be held invalid as to any Party, entity, or person by a court of competent jurisdiction, (a) the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby, (b) such determination shall not affect or impair the validity or enforceability of any other provision, and (c) the remaining provisions shall be interpreted and applied so far as possible to reflect the original intent and purpose of this Agreement.

43. Term. The term of this Agreement shall be unlimited and shall extend until terminated as provided herein.

44. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated upon agreement in writing of seventy-five percent (75%) of the Representatives. Upon termination of the CISC, any monetary funds held by the CISC shall be distributed, after paying the debts and obligations of the CISC, to the Parties proportionate with the number of sworn law enforcement officers employed by each Party. Additionally, upon termination of the CISC, any non-monetary assets shall become the property of the Party in possession of those assets.

[SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW]

**SEPARATE SIGNATURE PAGE
TO THE
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
OF THE
COLORADO INFORMATION SHARING CONSORTIUM**

By signing this separate signature page to the Intergovernmental Agreement of the Colorado Information Sharing Consortium (the "Agreement"), the undersigned agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Agreement. Consistent with paragraph 32 of the Agreement, upon delivery of this signed signature page to the Manager of the CISC, satisfaction of any conditions imposed by the Board, if applicable, and payment of any CISC membership fees, if applicable, the undersigned shall be a Party to the Agreement with all the rights and responsibilities thereunder. This signature page shall be appended to the Agreement and shall become part of the Agreement as of the date listed below.

Name of Entity: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

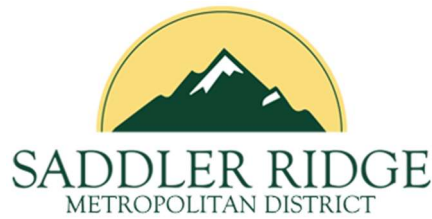
Attest: _____

Name: _____



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

AGENDA ITEM	SUBMITTED BY	PRESENTED BY
Saddler Ridge Exemption Request	Nicholas Wharton, Town Manager	Nicholas J. Wharton, MPA
ACTION REQUESTED		
Town Management asks that the Town Council review and discuss the Saddler Ridge Exemption request.		<u>Resolution</u> <u>Presentation</u> <u>Discussion</u> <u>Action Requested</u>
BRIEF SUMMARY		
Saddler Ridge Metro District has provided the attached letter. Per Section 7-1-210(e) of the Severance Municipal Code, "The Town Council may, by resolution, exempt certain areas in the Town, whether publicly or privately owned, from the prohibitions contained in this Section, if the Town Council determines that such areas are: natural open space, passive common areas, conservation areas, erosion control areas, agricultural zoned property or irrigation or drainage ditch rights-of-way."		
PUBLIC SUPPORT/CONCERN		
See attached letter.		
ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION		
Town Management asks that the Town Council review and discuss the Saddler Ridge Exemption request and direct staff to either create a resolution per section of 7-1-210(e) of the Severance Municipal Code or inform Saddler Ridge Metro District that an exemption will not be granted.		
MATERIALS SUBMITTED		
The following materials were submitted and included in this packet: 1. Saddler Ridge request for native exemption		



To whom it may concern,

We are seeking an exemption to the Town of Severance Municipal Code, Section 7.1.210 Grass and Weeds. The open space native areas within Saddler Ridge Metropolitan District (SRMD) currently total approximately 110 acres. The areas are individually owned by SRMD, Liberty Savings Bank and TKD Land and Cattle. Mowing operations are a combined effort, typically occurring over a one-to-two-week period and are performed twice per season. SRMD is also currently experiencing a large amount of alfalfa blowing in from neighboring properties which grows at a very rapid rate. SRMD sprays weeds and alfalfa in the native open space 1-2 times per season.

Due to the amount of acreage that is being covered, large equipment is used for mowing which cuts at a higher height of approximately 6-7 inches, compared to a typical mower. Resulting from this, the Town of Severance 9 inches native maximum height referenced in Municipal Code Section 7.1.210 is reached in a very short time after mowing. This especially applies to the areas experiencing alfalfa growth which reaches double digit growth within one to two weeks.

SRMD, Liberty and TKD received violation letters from the Town of Severance earlier this season in May. Mowing operations had thankfully been taking place for several days prior to and on the day the violation was noted. However, the date of the letter provided 10 days to resolve. Five of those days had already been consumed by USPS. Mowing and spraying operations for our native open space areas are scheduled weeks and months in advance. It is unrealistic for SRMD to schedule, mobilize and complete a 110-acre mowing operation in that minimal time frame and at a frequency required to maintain a 9" or less maximum length profile.

SRMD, Liberty and TKD will continue the obligation to maintain the native open space areas as aforementioned but are seeking exemption from enforcement from the Town of Severance as to the items listed in Section 7.1.210.

Consideration is requested for the amount of acreage being mowed, height at which we mow, alfalfa growth rates, time needed to schedule, mobilize and complete mowing operations, financial constraint of the District and Developer(s) due to inability to finish development which currently does not allow for added mowing and spraying operations. Lastly, requesting consideration of the proximity of SRMD to the Town of Severance developed areas due to and for the fire hazard concerns within the Town of Severance.

Thank you for your consideration of our request. If you have any questions or need further information, please feel free to contact Director Susan Pault at susan@saddleridge.com or by phone at 303-358-6810.

Sincerely,

The Board of Directors of the Saddler Ridge Metropolitan District